



Attachments

Council Meeting

July 2023

Attachments

Minutes/Notes

Ordinary Meeting of Council –June 2023

Special Meeting of Council-July 2023

Great Easter Country Zone-May 2023

Central East Accommodation and Care Alliance-May 2023

Wheatbelt East Regional Organisation of Council-May 2023

Roads Committee-July 2023

Agenda Attachments

9.1.5 Application for Licence Amendment Supporting Documents

9.1.7 Application to Clear Native Vegetation-Referral Documents

9.1.8 Application to Clear Native Vegetation-Symes Find

9.2.1 Financial Reports-May 2023

9.2.2 Accounts for Payment –May 2023

9.2.3 2023/2024 Budget



Minutes

Ordinary Meeting of Council

*15 June
2023*

DISCLAIMER

Any Plans or documents in agendas or minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material, as per the Copyright Act 1968.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including the resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity who has an application before the Shire of Yilgarn must obtain, and should rely on, written notice of the Shire of Yilgarn's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done in a Council meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the Shire of Yilgarn on the operation of a written law, or the performance of a function by the hire of Yilgarn, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of the persons knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as legal advice or representation by the Shire of Yilgarn. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as a representation by the Shire of Yilgarn should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request. Any plans or documents in Agendas and Minutes may be subject to copyright.

Table of Content

1 Declaration of Opening/Announcement of Visitors	3
2 Announcements from the Presiding Member	3
3 Attendance	3
4 Declaration of Interest	3
5 Public Question Time	3
6 Confirmation of Minutes	4
7 Presentations, Petitions, Deputations	4
8 Delegates' Reports	5
9 Officers' Reports	6
9.1 Chief Executive Officer	6
9.1.1 Proposed Lunch Room-Lot 102 Bodallin South Road	6
9.2 Executive Manager Corporate Services	14
9.2.1 Financial Reports May 2023	14
9.2.2 Accounts for Payment May 2023	17
9.3 Executive Manager Infrastructure	n/a
10 Application for leave of absence	21
11 Motions for which previous notice has been given	21
12 New business of an urgent nature introduce by decision of the meeting	21
13 Meeting closed to the public-Confidential Items	21
13.1 Waiver of Interest	21
14 Closure	22

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open at 5.15pm

2. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE PRESIDING MEMBER

Nil

3. ATTENDANCE

Members	Cr W Della Bosca	
	Cr B Close	
	Cr J Cobden	
	Cr L Granich	
	Cr G Guerini	
	Cr P Nolan	
	Cr L Rose	
Council Officers	C Watson	Executive Manager Corporate Services
	G Brigg	Executive Manager Infrastructure
	F Mudau	Finance Manager
	L Della Bosca	Minute Taker
Apologies:	N Warren	Chief Executive Officer
Observers:	Mr. Ron Burro	
Leave of Absence:	Nil	

4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Nil

5. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil

5.1. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Nil

6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

6.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council, Thursday, 18 May 2023

82/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Cobden

That the minutes from the Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 18 May 2023 be confirmed as a true record of proceedings.

CARRIED (7/0)

6.2 Special Meeting of Council, Monday 29 May 2023

83/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Rose

That the minutes from the Special Meeting of Council held on the 29 May 2023 be confirmed as a true record of proceedings.

CARRIED (7/0)

6.3 Annual Electors Meeting, 20 April 2023

84/2023

Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Cobden

That the minutes from the Annual Electors Meeting held on the 20 April 2023 be received.

CARRIED (7/0)

6.4 Shire of Yilgarn Tourism Advisory Committee, Wednesday 17 May 2023

85/2023

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Cobden

That the minutes of the Shire of Yilgarn Tourism Advisory Committee Meeting held on the 17 May 2023 be received

CARRIED (7/0)

7. PRESENTATIONS, PETITIONS, DEPUTATIONS

Mr. Ron Burro, Chief Bush Fire Control Officer for the Shire of Yilgarn, attended Council to raise his concerns regarding the implementation of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021, and possible implications for the Bush Fire Brigade volunteers and Council for actions taken during emergency situations, of which may breach sections of the new Act.

Mr Burro, as the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer advised of his intention for Bush Fire Brigade volunteers to not attend any fires on crown land that are not a threat to life and limb.

Mr Burro sought Council's assistance in notifying the relevant state agencies of his concerns.

Council moved the following motion in support of the Bush Fire Brigade.

81/2023

Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Nolan

That a letter be sent to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and the Emergency Services Minister regarding the uncertainty around the interaction of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 and the activities of the Shire of Yilgarn Bush Fire Brigade.

CARRIED (7/0)

8. DELEGATES' REPORTS

Cr Della Bosca announced the following;

- Attended the Central East Accommodation and Care Alliance meeting on the 29 May 2023.

9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

9.1.1 Proposed Lunch Room – Lot 102 Bodallin South Road, Bodallin

File Reference	3.1.1.2
Disclosure of Interest	Financial Interest as receive planning fees for advice to the Shire – Section 5.60A of Local Government Act 1995
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Liz Bushby, Town Planning Innovations
Attachments	Nil

Purpose of Report

Council is to consider a planning application for a lunch room on Lot 102 Bodallin South Road, Bodallin.

Background

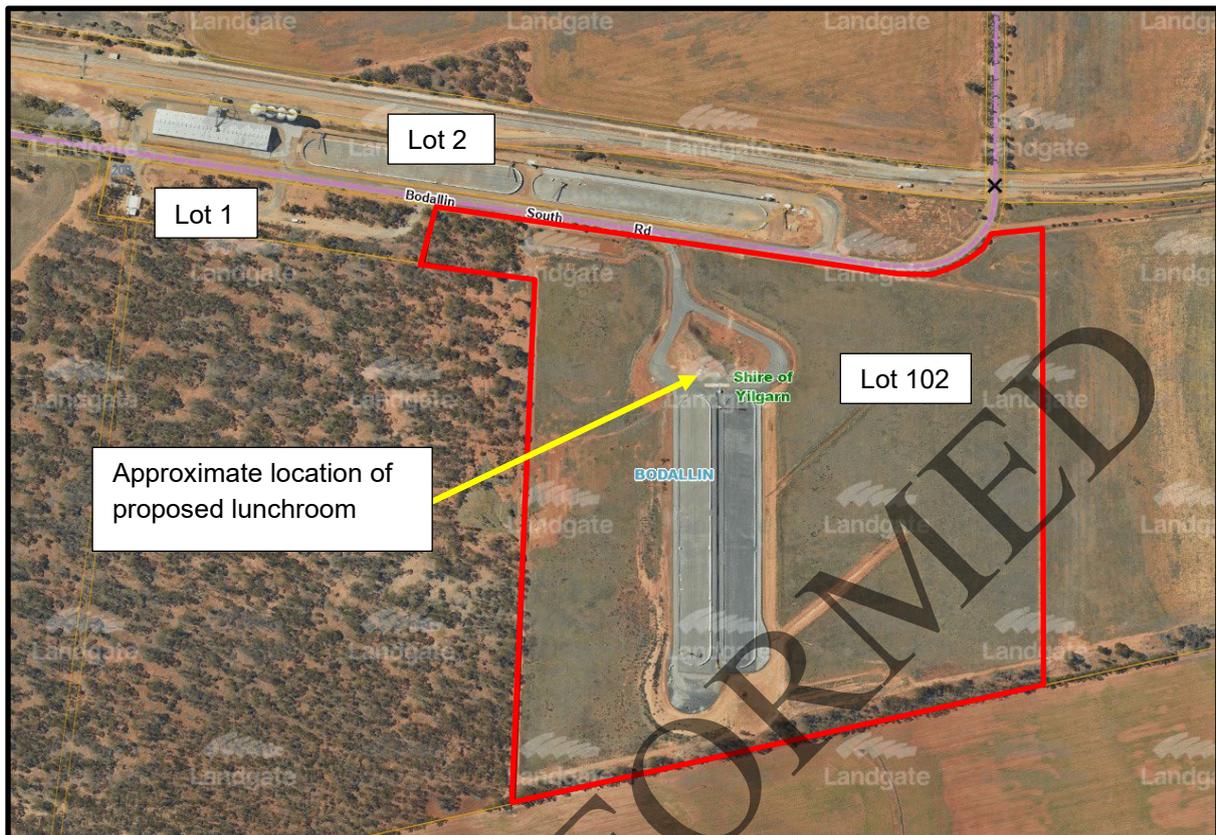
- **Location and Existing Development**

Lot 102 is located approximately 13 kilometres east of the local government boundary that the Shire of Yilgarn shares with the Shire of Westonia.

Lot 102 has been developed with bulkheads, a weigh bridge, and other associated infrastructure typically related to rural industry operations conducted by CBH. CBH infrastructure is also contained on Lots 1 and 2 to the north west of Lot 102.

A location plan is included overpage for ease of reference.

UNCONFIRMED



Above: Location plan showing Lot 102 in red outline

Comment

- **Zoning**

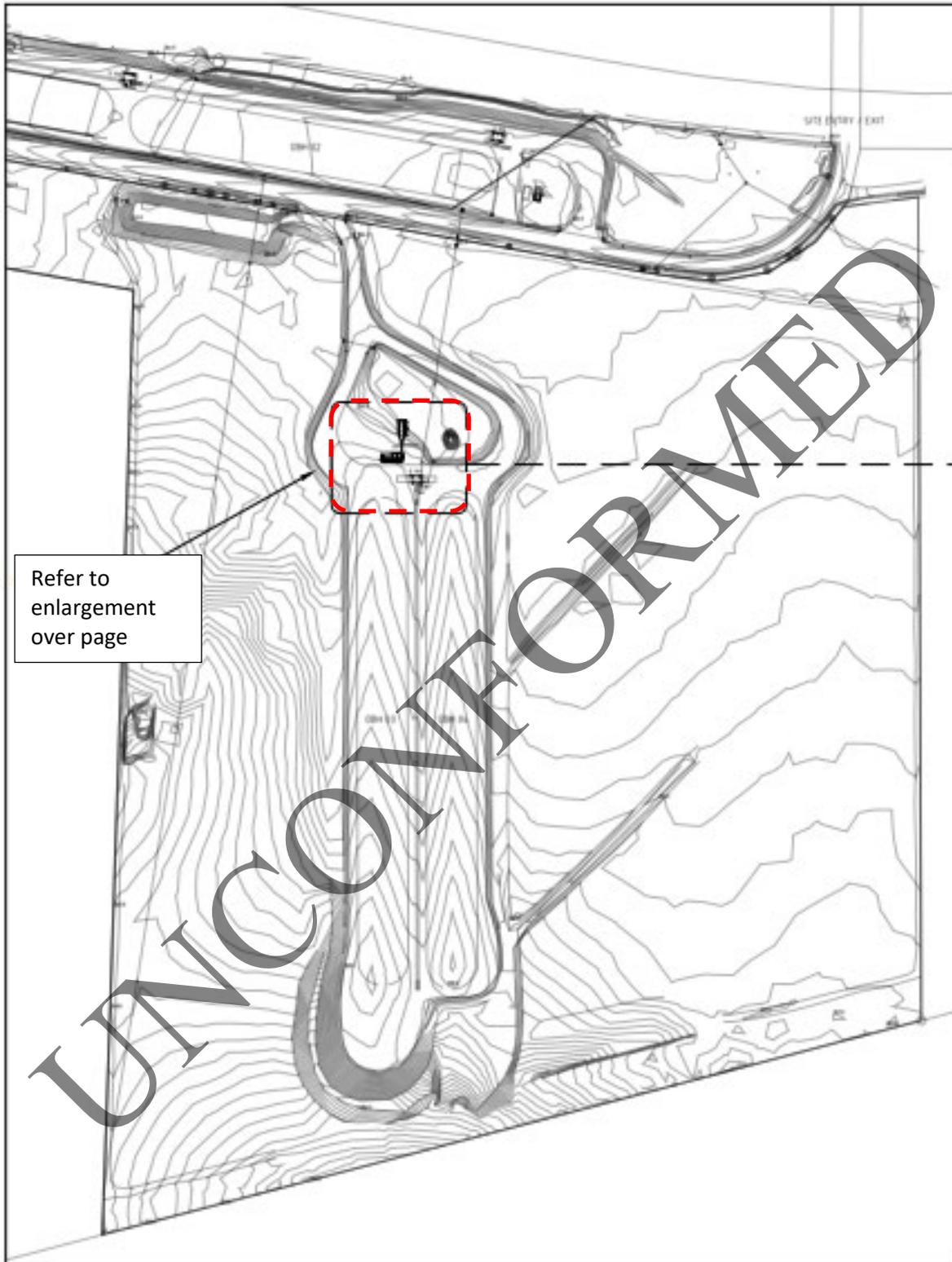
Lot 102 is zoned 'Rural/Mining' under the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 (the Scheme).

- **Description of Application**

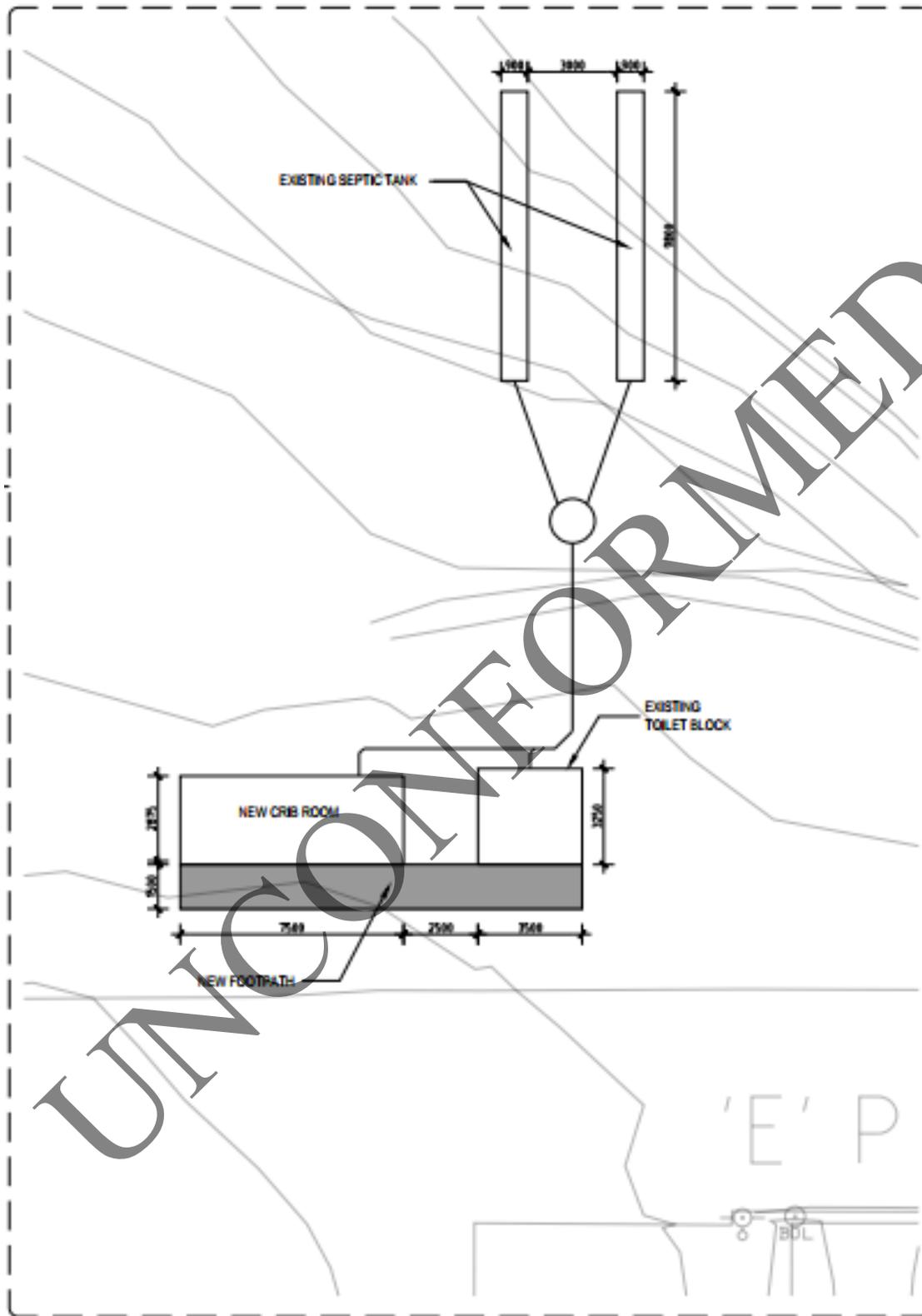
The new lunchroom will be located adjacent to an existing ablution building. It will have a floor area of 21m², and will cater for existing workers. The applicant advises that a maximum of 18 workers will be accommodated at any one time, and parking is available on an existing hardstand area north of a weighbridge.

The applicant also confirms that no other operations established on site will be affected by the proposed development.

A partial site plan is included **over page**.



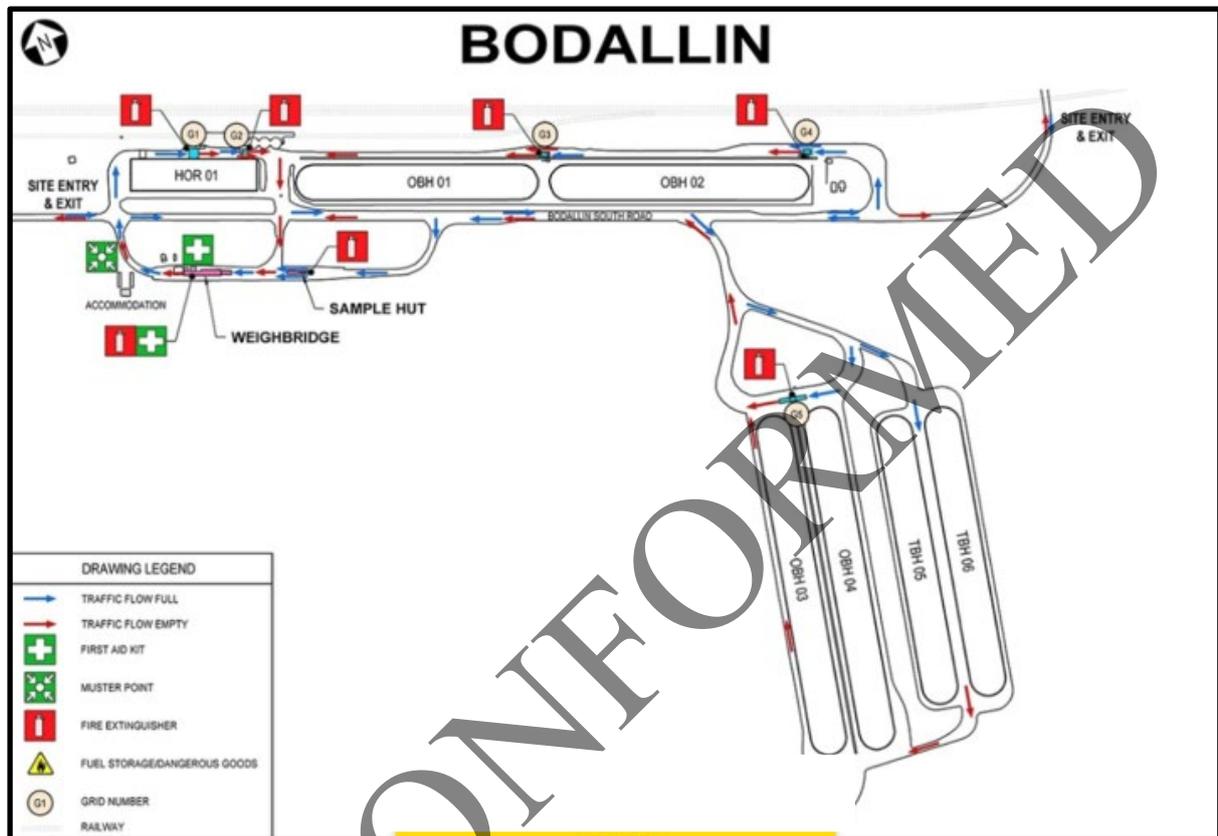
LOCALITY PLAN
1:2000



SITE PLAN

- **Existing Traffic Flow**

The applicant has lodged a diagram showing that the main traffic entries, internal accesses, and site egress will not be affected by the proposed development.



- **Assessment**

In the absence of any specific scheme requirements, the main consideration is whether the proposed development has any adverse impact on amenity, loading, access or traffic.

The proposed development is small scale, will be located adjacent to an existing building, is ancillary to the existing CBH operations, and will simply provide amenities for existing workers already on site.

Accordingly, it is recommended that the application be conditionally supported.

Statutory Environment

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 - The *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* were gazetted on 25 August 2015, and became effective on 19 October 2015.

The Regulations include ‘Deemed Provisions’ that automatically apply and override parts of the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 3.

Clause 67 outlines ‘matters to be considered by Council’ including and not limited to the aims and provisions of the Scheme, orderly and proper planning, any approved state policy, a local planning strategy, a local planning policy, the compatibility of the development with its setting including to development on adjoining land, amenity, loading, access, traffic and any submissions received on a proposal.

Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 – explained in the body of this report.

Under Clause 3.1.1 the Scheme states that ‘*The Rural/Mining Zone is to be used for agricultural, residential and public recreation uses.*’

The existing CBH operations were likely considered as a Rural Industry. A Rural Industry is an ‘AA’ use in the Rural/Mining zone under Table 1 of the Scheme, which means the existing development would have required planning approval.

The lunchroom is not considered to be a separate land use, as it forms part of the established Rural Industry on Lot 102.

Strategic Implications

There are no known strategic implications associated with this report.

Policy Implications

There are no Shire Policies that are relevant to this application.

The Shires Policy Manual includes town planning policies which have not been adopted in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Planning Regulations)*.

Essentially this means that the Shires existing planning and building policies do not hold significant weight in terms of any planning assessment. TPI recommends that the Shire review all existing planning and building policies to address this situation.

Financial Implications

The Shire pays consultancy fees to Town Planning Innovations.

Risk Implications

There are no known risks associated with the proposed development.

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

86/2023

Moved Cr Nolan/Seconded Cr Rose

That Council:

- A. *Approve the application for a lunch room on Lot 102 Bodallin South Road, Bodallin subject to the following conditions and footnotes:*
- The plans and information lodged with this application shall form part of this planning approval. All development shall be in accordance with the approved plans unless otherwise approved in writing by the Chief Executive Officer.*

2. *All stormwater from roofed and paved areas shall be collected and disposed of on-site and any associated drains and soak wells shall be maintained in a clean and clear condition. All drainage to be fully contained within the property boundaries with no water discharge into adjacent land or road reserve.*
3. *If the development the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.*

Footnotes:

- (i) *This is a planning consent only. A separate building permit approval is required prior to commencing any site works or construction.*
- (ii) *Where an approval has lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained.*
- (iii) *The applicant should liaise with the Shires Environmental Health Officer in regards to connecting the lunch room into the existing on site effluent disposal system.*

CARRIED (7/0)

UNCONFIRMED

9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

9.2.1 Financial Reports-May 2023

File Reference	8.2.3.2
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Fadzai Mudau-Finance Manager
Attachments	Financial Reports

Purpose of Report

To consider the Financial Reports

Background

Enclosed for Council's information are various financial reports that illustrate the progressive position of Council financially on a month-by-month basis.

The following reports are attached and have been prepared as at the 31 May 2023

- Rates Receipt Statement
- Statement of Investments
- Monthly Statement of Financial Activity

Councillors will be aware that it is normal practice for all financial reports to be indicative of Council's current Financial Position as at the end of each month.

Comment

Nil

Statutory Environment

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

34. Financial activity statement required each month (Act s. 6.4)

(1A) In this regulation —

committed assets means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

(1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail —

- annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c); and
- budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and

- (c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
 - (d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and
 - (e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates.
- (2) Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing —
 - (a) an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets; and
 - (b) an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in subregulation (1)(d); and
 - (c) such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.
- (3) The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown —
 - (a) according to nature and type classification; or
 - (b) by program; or
 - (c) by business unit.
- (4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in subregulation (2), are to be —
 - (a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
- (5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

Strategic Implications

Nil

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Monthly snapshot of Councils financial position	Moderate (6)	Ongoing review of Councils operations
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996	Moderate (6)	Adherence to statutory requirements
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

87/2023

Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Rose

That Council endorse the various Financial Reports as presented for the period ending 31 May 2023.

9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

9.2.2 Accounts for Payment – May 2023

File Reference	8.2.1.2
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Wes Furney-Finance Officer
Attachments	Accounts for Payment

Purpose of Report

To consider the Accounts Paid under delegated authority.

Background

- Municipal Fund – Cheques 41213 to 41216 totalling \$1,412.76
- Municipal Fund - EFT 13964 to 14063 totalling \$716,109.25
- Municipal Fund – Cheques 2158 to 2175 totalling \$331,452.75
- Municipal Fund - Direct Debit Numbers:
 - 17833.1 to 17833.14 totalling \$22,937.04
 - 17874.1 to 17874.14 totalling \$23,862.61
- Trust Fund – Cheques 402675 to 402686 totalling \$6,460.98

The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list.

Comment

Nil

Statutory Environment

Local Government Act 1995

5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO

- (1) A local government may delegate* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under —
 - (a) this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43; or
 - (b) the *Planning and Development Act 2005* section 214(2), (3) or (5).

* Absolute majority required.

- (2) A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

12. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making

- (1) A payment may only be made from the municipal fund or the trust fund —
- (a) if the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from those funds — by the CEO; or
 - (b) otherwise, if the payment is authorised in advance by a resolution of the council.
- (2) The council must not authorise a payment from those funds until a list prepared under regulation 13(2) containing details of the accounts to be paid has been presented to the council.

13. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.

- (1) If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared —
- (a) the payee's name; and
 - (b) the amount of the payment; and
 - (c) the date of the payment; and
 - (d) sufficient information to identify the transaction.
- (2) A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing —
- (a) for each account which requires council authorisation in that month —
 - (i) the payee's name; and
 - (ii) the amount of the payment; and
 - (iii) sufficient information to identify the transaction;and
 - (b) the date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- (3) A list prepared under subregulation (1) or (2) is to be —
- (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

Strategic Implications

Nil

Policy Implications

Council Policy 3.11 – Timely Payment of Suppliers

Financial Implications

Drawdown of Bank funds

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Transactions require two senior managers to approve.	Moderate (8)	Transactions require two senior managers to sign cheques or approve bank transfers.
Financial Impact	Reduction in available cash.	Moderate (5)	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996	Moderate (6)	Adherence to statutory requirements
Reputational	Non or late payment of outstanding invoices and/or commitments	Moderate (9)	Adherence to Timely Payment of Suppliers Policy
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

88/2023

Moved Cr Close/ Seconded Cr Cobden

- *Municipal Fund – Cheques 41213 to 41216 totalling \$1,412.76*
- *Municipal Fund - EFT 13964 to 14063 totalling \$716,109.25*
- *Municipal Fund – Cheques 2158 to 2175 totalling \$331,452.75*
- *Municipal Fund - Direct Debit Numbers:*
 - *17833.1 to 17833.14 totalling \$22,937.04*
 - *17874.1 to 17874.14 totalling \$23,862.61*
- *Trust Fund – Cheques 402675 to 402686 totalling \$6,460.98*

The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list.

CARRIED (7/0)

10 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

89/2023

Moved Cr Rose/Cr Close

That Cr Granich be granted leave of absence from the July 2023 ordinary meeting of Council.

CARRIED (7/0)

11 MOTIONS FOR WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

12 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING

Nil

13 MEETING CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC-CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

90/2023

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Cobden

That the Council meeting be close to the public under section 5.23(2) (b) and (c) of the Local Government Act 1995

CARRIED (7/0)

13 Reporting Officer – Executive Manager Corporate Services

13.1 Waiver of Interest – A11160

File Reference	8.2.6.27
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Cameron Watson-Executive Manager Corporate Services
Attachments	Nil

Purpose of Report

Requests Councils approval to write off accrued overdue rates interest and waive future overdue rates interest on assessment A11160

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

91/2023

Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Granich

That Council:

- 1. Approves the write off of the currently accrued late payment interest for assessment A11160***
- 2. Approves the waiver of all future late payment interest for assessment A11160 until such time as the current outstanding rate debt is cleared; and***
- 3. Authorises the termination of this agreement if the current owner of record fails to honour their commitment.***

CARRIED (7/0)

92/2023

Moved Cr Cobden Seconded Cr Rose

That the Council meeting be re-opened to the public.

CARRIED (7/0)

14 CLOSURE

As there was no further business to discuss, the Shire President declared the meeting closed at 5.39pm

I, Wayne Della Bosca, confirm the above Minutes of the Meeting held on Thursday, 15 June 2023, are confirmed on Thursday, 20 July 2023 as a true and correct record of the June 2023 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

Cr Wayne Della Bosca
SHIRE PRESIDENT



Minutes

Special Meeting of Council

*10 July
2023*

DISCLAIMER

Any Plans or documents in agendas or minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material, as per the Copyright Act 1968.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including the resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity who has an application before the Shire of Yilgarn must obtain, and should rely on, written notice of the Shire of Yilgarn's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done in a Council meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the Shire of Yilgarn on the operation of a written law, or the performance of a function by the hire of Yilgarn, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of the persons knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as legal advice or representation by the Shire of Yilgarn. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as a representation by the Shire of Yilgarn should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request. Any plans or documents in Agendas and Minutes may be subject to copyright.

1. DECLARATIO OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open at 9am

2. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE PRESIDING MEMBER

Nil

3. ATTENDANCE

Presiding Member	Cr W Della Bosca	President
Members	Cr B Close Cr J Cobden Cr G Guerini Cr P Nolan Cr L Rose Cr L Granich	Deputy President
Council Officers	N Warren C Watson G Brigg F Mudau K Chrisp	Chief Executive Officer Executive Manager Corporate Services Executive Manager Infrastructure Finance Manager Technical & Works Coordinator
Apologies:	Nil	
Observers:	Nil	
Leave of Absence:	Nil	

4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Nil

5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Nil

6 Reporting Officer – Executive Manager Corporate Services

6.1 2023/24 Draft Budget Considerations

File Reference	8.2.5.4
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Cameron Watson-Executive Manager Corporate Services
Attachments	Nil

Purpose of Report

This report presents the draft 2023/24 Annual Budget for Council's consideration, deliberation and endorsement. Following the endorsement of the draft Budget, the final 2023/24 Annual Budget papers will be formulated and presented to Council in the statutory format for final adoption.

Background

Nil

Comment

In preparing the Budget worksheets, external and internal influences have been considered as well as a review of the Shire's operations and services to be provided. Economic efficiencies, where identified and were practicable, have been allowed for.

Please note that the surplus/deficit as indicated is an estimate only at this time.

Working papers have been distributed to Councillors and staff before the meeting.

Statutory Environment

Local Government Act 1995

6.2. Local government to prepare annual budget

- (1) During the period from 1 June in a financial year to 31 August in the next financial year, or such extended time as the Minister allows, each local government is to prepare and adopt*, in the form and manner prescribed, a budget for its municipal fund for the financial year ending on the 30 June next following that 31 August.

* Absolute majority required.

- (2) In the preparation of the annual budget the local government is to have regard to the contents of the plan for the future of the district made in accordance with section 5.56 and to prepare a detailed estimate for the current year of —
 - (a) the expenditure by the local government; and

- (b) the revenue and income, independent of general rates, of the local government; and
 - (c) the amount required to make up the deficiency, if any, shown by comparing the estimated expenditure with the estimated revenue and income.
- (3) For the purposes of subsections (2)(a) and (b) all expenditure, revenue and income of the local government is to be taken into account unless otherwise prescribed.
- (4) The annual budget is to incorporate —
- (a) particulars of the estimated expenditure proposed to be incurred by the local government; and
 - (b) detailed information relating to the rates and service charges which will apply to land within the district including —
 - (i) the amount it is estimated will be yielded by the general rate; and
 - (ii) the rate of interest (if any) to be charged by the local government on unpaid rates and service charges;and
 - (c) the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government; and
 - (d) the particulars of borrowings and other financial accommodation proposed to be entered into by the local government; and
 - (e) details of the amounts to be set aside in, or used from, reserve accounts and of the purpose for which they are to be set aside or used; and
 - (f) particulars of proposed land transactions and trading undertakings (as those terms are defined in and for the purpose of section 3.59) of the local government; and
 - (g) such other matters as are prescribed.
- (5) Regulations may provide for —
- (a) the form of the annual budget; and
 - (b) the contents of the annual budget; and
 - (c) the information to be contained in or to accompany the annual budget.

[Section 6.2 amended by No. 49 of 2004 s. 42(8) and 56.]

Strategic Implications

The 2023/24 Draft Annual Budget has considered the needs detailed in the Shire's Strategic Community Plan (SCP), the Corporate Business Plan (CBP), and the Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP) when determining items for inclusion in the proposed budget.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

SM93/2023

Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Granich

That Council receives the 2023/24 Draft Budget and reviews the document in preparation of adoption at a subsequent meeting of Council.

CARRIED (6/1)

*Cr Nolan is recorded as voting against the recommendation.
Cr Nolan's reason being due to his opinion of no fairness and equity being shown.

Cr Cobden left the meeting at 11.32am
Nic Warren left the meeting at 11.32am
Nic Warren rejoined the meeting at 11.33am

7 CLOSURE

As there was no further business to discuss, the Shire President declared the meeting closed at 12.32pm

I, Wayne Della Bosca, confirm the above Minutes of the Special Meeting held on Monday, 10 July 2023, are confirmed on Thursday, 20 July 2023 as a true and correct record of the July 2023 Special Meeting of Council.

Cr Wayne Della Bosca
SHIRE PRESIDENT



MINUTES OF THE CENTRAL EAST ACCOMMODATION & CARE ALLIANCE INC MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 29th MAY 2023 AT 10.00AM AT THE KELLERBERRIN & DISTRICTS CLUB, 260 CONNELLY STREET, KELLERBERRIN

1. MEETING OPENING

The Chairperson opened the meeting at 10.05am and welcomed Matthew Hancock and Misty Morton from InCasa.

2. PRESENTATION – PINGELLY MODEL

Matthew Hancock (Director) and Misty Morton (Clinical Nurse Consultant) presented. There was a high level of interest from attendees. Wyalkatchem, Mukinbudin and Mt Marshall indicated an interest in further discussions with InCasa immediately after the meeting.

3. MEETING MATTERS

The Management Committee meeting re-commenced at 11.10am.

3.1 Record of Attendance and Apologies

Present

Terry Waldron (Chairperson), Richard Marshall (CEACA Executive Officer), Jo Trachy (CEACA Operations Manager & Minute Secretary), Darren Mollenoyux (Shire of Bruce Rock), Stephen Strange (Shire of Bruce Rock), Rod Forsyth (Shire of Kellerberrin), Monica Gardiner (Shire of Kellerberrin), Ben McKay (Shire of Mt Marshall), Tony Sachse (Shire of Mt Marshall), Gary Shadbolt (Shire of Mukinbudin), Dirk Sellenger (Shire of Mukinbudin), Bill Price (Shire of Westonia), Louis Geier (Shire of Westonia), Quentin Davies (Shire of Wyalkatchem), Peter Klein (Shire of Wyalkatchem), Mischa Stratford (Shire of Wyalkatchem), Nic Warren (Shire of Yilgarn), Wayne Della Bosca (Shire of Yilgarn)

Apologies

Raymond Griffiths (Shire of Kellerberrin), Mark McKenzie (Shire of Merredin), Lisa Clack (Shire of Merredin)

3.2 Declaration of Quorum

The Chairperson advised that the quorum for the meeting was met.

3.3 Conflicts of Interest

Stephen Strange (Shire of Bruce Rock) Potential conflict - Daughter sits on the Council at the Shire of Narembeen, who have applied to become a Member of CEACA and potential conflict – CEACA management of Bruce Rock Shire-owned retirement units.

3.4 Previous Minutes

RESOLUTION

It was resolved that the Minutes of the CEACA Management Committee meeting held on the 27 February 2023 be accepted as a true and accurate record of proceedings subject to the following changes:

- Attendees – Change 'Shire of Southern Cross' to 'Shire of Yilgarn' and insert 'Carried' after the resolution in Item 4.3.

CARRIED

3.5 Matters Arising

The matters were noted. The Executive Officer advised that the items will be covered in the Agenda items.

4. MATTERS FOR DECISION

4.1 Amendments to the Constitution

The Executive Officer spoke of the draft amendments to the Constitution and advised as follows:

- Jackson McDonald reviewed the document and updated the membership terms as well as wording to ensure it was modern and up to date for charitable and tax for compliance. Changes are tracked.
- The document has been tabled to obtain approval for the draft changes and will be submitted for approval of CEACA members immediately after the August Management Committee meeting.
- Department of Communities has a copy of the draft and will advise if the wording is compliant with their requirements, should CEACA decide to apply for Registered Community Housing Provider status.
- 75% of Members must approve the changes. A Members Meeting will be held in August.

General discussion ensued.

ACTION ITEMS

- The Executive Officer will continue with the review and set a date for a Members Meeting to finalise.
- All Members review the draft and discuss with their Councils to ensure full transparency and authority.

RESOLUTION

It was resolved by the Members that the draft changes to the Constitution be approved for presentation at a Members Meeting in August 2023 or at the 2023 CEACA AGM.

CARRIED

4.2 Shire of Narembeen – Application to Join CEACA

The Letter of Intent from the Shire of Narembeen was tabled for discussion.

- The Shire has indicated that it intends to join CEACA for a period of 3 years as full Members from 1/7/23.
- The Constitution says that the Management Committee must agree to the application prior to approval. There must be 50% agreement from the Members to accept new Members.

General discussion ensued and included the fact that the letter was only indicating an 'intention' to join and could not be accepted as a firm 'agreement' to join.

Stephen Strange advised his understanding that Shire of Narembeen had unanimously agreed to apply for full membership of CEACA.

With regards to the application for membership, it was agreed that:

1. The Executive Officer confirm the Shire's agreement to join.
2. The letter states that the membership fee of \$15k per annum is 'subject to change on an annual basis'.
3. The letter confirms that the Shire agrees to the amended CEACA constitution and fees.

RESOLUTION

It was resolved that the Management Committee approves the Shire of Narembeen's application for full membership of CEACA under the terms set out in the Letter of Intent provided by the Shire of Narembeen.

CARRIED

ACTION ITEMS

Executive Officer to confirm with Shire of Narembeen that their letter represents an application for membership and that the CEACA Management Committee has accepted the application.

4. MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

4.2 Government Funding for Additional ILU's

In relation to the Federal Government's Growing Regions Funding, the Executive Officer advised as follows:

- This is a new funding option that replaces Building Better Regions.
- The funding includes funds for building better community building infrastructure, which could include ILUs.
- There are different tiers to the application and ours would be up to 50% of the cost of the project. That could work well for CEACA as we can then approach the State Government and advise that we are hoping to be successful with up to 50% funding from the Federal Government towards the overall project for ILU.
- We would be applying for 'affordable living units'. CEACA currently house the elderly, people living with a disability, those on very low incomes and workers and their existing model works well without impacting their charitable status. Workers are eligible, depending on income levels, age and if they have a disability.
- EO has spoken to two Consultants with a view to putting together a funding proposal. Tara Whitney is the preferred option. Consultancy fees are \$6k to lodge an EOI and \$8k for a cost benefit analysis.
- CEACA have allocation in the budget for consultancy fees (\$10k) this year and a possible top up next year.
- Comfortable using the Consultant and recommends that CEACA submit an EOI.

General discussion ensued.

RESOLUTION

It was resolved by the CEACA Management Committee to engage the services of Consultant, Tara Whitney to prepare an EOI and Cost Benefit Analysis for the Growing Regions Funding application.

CARRIED

ACTION ITEMS

1. Shires to submit final number of ILU's required by no later than 30 June 2023.
2. Operations Manager to send current waiting lists and EOI to shires.

4.3 Management of Bruce Rock Shire Owned Units

The Executive Officer advised as follows:

- The CEACA Management Team met with Elders Real Estate, and they are keen to work with us to manage the shire owned units for a fee similar to the one currently being paid by CEACA.
- CEACA and Elders are ready to meet with the shire when the shire is ready to proceed.

4.4 Property Management – Elders (Included in EO Report)

The Executive Officer commented as follows:

- CEACA and Elders met last week and they have advised of their challenges with regards to staffing.
- Elders have recruited a Property Management Specialist, Ingrid Fernhauer, and are putting staff in the Merredin office. The Finance Team will remain in Bunbury.
- The 1-year contract between Elders and CEACA expired last year. We are asking for a 2-year contract.
- Elders have not raised their fees since they first signed the agreement with CEACA and will only be increasing by CPI to cover additional transport costs.
- Although we also have a proposal from the Professionals in Northam, we feel Elders are still the best option and have the resources to manage the CEACA properties and the possibility of more.

Discussion ensued.

RESOLUTION

It was resolved that a final proposal be obtained from Elders and presented to the CEACA Management Team for review and approval.

CARRIED

4.5 Care Services Models

The Executive Officer commented as follows:

- CEACA were keen to work with Catholic Homes and Baptistcare, however they advised due to staff shortages they are not able to increase their client base in the region.
- We are currently working with Right at Home and Avivo. These are not formal relationships and we work together on an ad hoc basis with information sessions, referrals etc.
- Westonia Shire are now registered as a Community Home Care Approved Provider and are utilizing the shire staff for provision of care.

4.6 FY23 Budget (Included in Executive Officer Report)

The Executive Officer spoke to the Budget and made the following additional comments:

- Interest received has increased as we have more money in the bank.
- Consultancy - May need to be increased to \$15-\$20k to cater for funding applications.
- Occupancy – budget 95%, however is nearer to 100% and has been for some time.
- Expenses - Budgeted to increase as a) credits received during COVID period are being used up and b) repairs costs that were allocated to defects will be charged to normal repairs and maintenance going forward, unless identified as a defect by the Building Inspector and have yet to be fixed.
- Pleasing surplus overall.
- Draft budget for discussion only at this stage. The final will be presented to the Management Committee for final approval at the August meeting.
- Need to resolve membership fee as we have assumed \$15k.

RESOLUTION

It was resolved that effective from the 1 July 2023, the CEACA Membership fee for the next 12 months remains at \$15k.

CARRIED

5.6 Executive Officer Report (Attachment 6)

The Executive Officer spoke to their report and made the following additional comments:

- Project funds managed by Shire of Merredin (\$380k) have been acquitted by the State Govt and transferred to CEACA Westpac account, is earning interest and noted on Balance Sheet as provision for defect rectification account.
- Annexure A shows 9 months actual v budget and very much ahead.
- Governance in line with budget. Estimating \$146k surplus for the year and includes moving \$100k to the refurbishment provision.

4.7 Operations Manager Report (Attachment 7)

The Operations Manager spoke to their report and made the following additional comments:

- Elders have employed a new Property Manager and an Assistant Property Manager in addition to the Property Management Specialist, Ingrid Fernhauer, mentioned in the Executive Officer's report. Both staff members are based in Merredin and will report to the current Property Manager, Sheralee Prowse until such time as they are comfortable handling the portfolio unaided. Sheralee Prowse will step back from her duties over time and the two staff members will report to Ingrid.
- CEACA will undertake termite treatments in 2024 and we expect the costs to be high.
- Thanked Shire of Wyalkatchem again for hosting the Health and Ageing Information Session and advised that further sessions will be held with a simplified format to make it easier for the attendees to understand the process of applying for home care packages and funding.
- Currently working with a new software program called MaintainX. This will improve our ability to keep track of our assets and will be of benefit if and when we apply to become a Registered Housing Provider or take on management of additional properties.
- Curtin Heritage Perth has become the first to sign a labour agreement to fast-track entry of overseas workers and will offer 570 workers a rapid entry and permanent residency pathway over 5 years. If this is something shires are interested in, we can forward the information.
- CEACA have been able to assist tenants with accessing home care packages, mobility aids and have worked well with local home care providers to ensure they receive the care they need and have access to their funding.
- Met with Megan from NDSP to discuss ways that we can benefit each other. Possibility of funding for disability units. CEACA waiting on information in this regard.
- Completed the review of the Registered Community Housing Provider application and submitted report to the EO for review. A discussion was held with Helen Taylor from the Business and Operational Support Services and that resulted in some useful information for CEACA.
- A tenant has again expressed concern that the CEACA sites are not named and asked that Members review this and consider naming some or all their sites.
- CEACA have a secure packet being held by Westpac Bank in Mt Lawley. The signatories are out of date and must be changed to the Executive Officer and Operations Manager to enable access. Once accessed and the contents noted, the decision will be made to keep or cancel.

RESOLUTION

In relation to the CEACA Westpac Secure Packet being held by the Mt Lawley branch, it was resolved by the Members that:

1. Helen Westcott and Bruce Whittber be deleted as authorised representatives.
2. Richard Marshall and Joanne Trachy be added as authorised representatives.
3. The Chairperson will sign a letter of authority to present to Westpac.

CARRIED

ACTION ITEMS

1. Chairperson to sign a letter of authority.
2. CEACA Members to consider whether naming the sites is appropriate and report at the next meeting.
3. Operations Manager to present letter of authority and meeting minutes to Westpac Bank.

5. MEETING CLOSURE

There being no items of general business, the Chairperson declared the meeting closed at 1.00pm

DECLARATION

These Minutes were confirmed by the Central East Accommodation & Care Alliance Inc at the Management Committee Meeting held on _____.

Signed _____

Person presiding at the meeting at which these minutes were confirmed.

Great Eastern Country Zone

Minutes

Tuesday, 20 June 2023
Commenced at 9:03am

Shire of Kellerberrin
Recreation and Leisure Centre
110 Massingham Street Kellerberrin 6410

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Opening and Welcome	2
1.1	Acknowledgement of Country.....	3
2.	Attendance and Apologies	3
4.	Declarations of Interest.....	5
5.	Announcements.....	5
6.	Guest Speakers / Deputations	5
6.1	Speakers for the August Zone Meeting	5
7.	Members of Parliament.....	5
8.	Agency Reports	6
8.1	Department of Local Government, Sport, and Cultural Industries	6
8.2	Wheatbelt Development Commission.....	6
8.3	Regional Development Australia Wheatbelt.....	6
8.4	Main Roads Western Australia	6
8.5	Water Corporation	6
9.	Minutes.....	6
9.1	Confirmation of Minutes Great Eastern Country Zone meeting Monday, 17 April 2023	6
9.2	Business Arising from the Minutes Great Eastern Country Zone Meeting Monday, 17 April 2023.....	7
9.3	Minutes Great Eastern Country Executive Committee Meeting Tuesday, 6 June 2023	7
10.	Zone Business.....	7
10.1	Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007: Stage 3 Review	7
11.	Zone Reports.....	12
11.1	Zone President Report	12
11.2	Local Government Agricultural Freight Group (LGAFG)	13
11.3	Wheatbelt District Emergency Management Committee (DEMC)	13
11.4	Regional Health Advocacy Group.....	13
11.5	WALGA RoadWise.....	13
12.	Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Business	14
12.1	State Councillor Report	14
12.2	WALGA Status Report	15
12.3	Review of WALGA State Council Agenda's – Matters for Decision.....	16
12.3.1	State Council Agenda Items – 5 July 2023	16
12.4	WALGA President's Report – July 2023	24
13.	Emerging Issues.....	24
14.	Date, Time, and Place of Next Meetings.....	25
15.	Closure	25

1. **Opening and Welcome**

The Chair declared the meeting open at 9.03am.

1.1 Acknowledgement of Country

We, the Great Eastern Country Zone of WALGA acknowledge the Traditional Custodians of this land, and pay our respects to their Elders past, present and future.

2. Attendance and Apologies

Shire of Bruce Rock	President Cr Stephen Strange Deputy President Cr Tony Crooks [JM1] Mr Darren Mollenoyux, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Cunderdin	Mr Stuart Hobley, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Kellerberrin	Deputy President Cr Emily Ryan Mr Raymond Griffiths, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Koorda	President Cr Jannah Stratford
Shire of Merredin	President Cr Mark McKenzie
Shire of Mount Marshall	President Cr Tony Sachse (Chair) Deputy President Cr Nick Gillett Mr Ben McKay, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Nungarin	President Cr Pippa de Lacy Deputy President Cr Gary Coumbe
Shire of Tammin	President Cr Glenice Batchelor Ms Joanne Soderlund, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Westonia	President Cr Mark Crees Jasmine Geier – Deputy CEO, non-voting
Shire of Wyalkatchem	President Cr Quentin Davies (Deputy Chair) Cr Mischa Stratford
Shire of Yilgarn	Deputy President Cr Bryan Close Mr Nic Warren, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Guests	
Water Corporation	Rebecca Bowler, Manager, Customer & Stakeholder
Regional Development Australia	Mandy Walker, Director RDA Wheatbelt
NEMA	Amelta Balme
Main Roads WA	Mohammad Siddiqui, Regional Manager Wheatbelt
WALGA	Paul Kelly WALGA Deputy President,



James McGovern, Manager Governance & Procurement
Naoimh Donaghy, Governance & Organisational Services Officer

Apologies

Shire of Cunderdin	President Cr Alison Harris Deputy President Cr Tony Smith
Shire of Dowerin	President Cr Robert Trepp Cr Darrel Hudson Ms Rebecca McCall, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Kellerberrin	President Cr Scott O' Neill
Shire of Kondinin	President Kent Mouritz Deputy President Cr Beverley Gangell Mr David Burton, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Koorda	Mr Darren Simmons, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting Deputy President Cr Buster Cooper
Shire of Merredin	Cr Donna Crook Ms Lisa Clack, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Mukinbudin	President Cr Gary Shadbolt Deputy President Romina Nicoletti Mr Dirk Sellenger, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Narembeen	President Cr Kellie Mortimore Deputy President Cr Scott Stirrat Mr Paul Sheedy, A/Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Tammin	Deputy President Cr Tanya Nicholls
Shire of Trayning	President Cr Melanie Brown Deputy President Cr Geoff Waters Ms Leanne Parola, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Westonia	Mr Bill Price, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting Deputy President Cr Ross Della Bosca
Shire of Wyalkatchem	Deputy President Cr Owen Garner Mr Peter Klein, Chief Executive Officer, non-voting
Shire of Yilgarn	President Cr Wayne Della Bosca
Guests	
Wheatbelt Development Commission	Susan Hall, A/Chief Executive Officer Pip Gooding, Regional Development Officer Wheatbelt South



Department of Local Government, Sport, & Cultural Industries
Wheatbelt Development Commission

Samantha Cornthwaite, Regional Manager Wheatbelt
Renee Manning, Principal Regional Development Officer

Members of Parliament

Hon Mia Davies MLA, Member for Central Wheatbelt
Hon Martin Aldridge MLC, Member for Agricultural Region
Hon Darren West MLC, Member for Agricultural Region
Hon Peter Rundle MLA, Member for Roe

WALGA

Cliff Simpson, Regional Road Safety Advisor

Attachments

The following are provided as attachments to the minutes:

1. Item 8.5 Water Corporation presentation

4. Declarations of Interest

2. Announcements

The Chair welcomed Cr Paul Kelly WALGA Deputy President to the meeting.

6. Guest Speakers / Deputations

6.1 Speakers for the August Zone Meeting

NIL

7. Members of Parliament

Any Members of Federal and State Government in attendance were invited to provide a brief update on matters relevant to the Zone.

Noted



8. Agency Reports

8.1 Department of Local Government, Sport, and Cultural Industries

Samantha Cornthwaite, Regional Director Wheatbelt is an apology. The May 2023 report was attached.

Noted

8.2 Wheatbelt Development Commission

Renee Manning, Principal Regional Development Officer is an apology, The June 2023 report was attached.

Noted

8.3 Regional Development Australia Wheatbelt

Mandy Walker, Director Regional Development, provided an update to the Zone.

Noted

8.4 Main Roads Western Australia

Mohammad Siddiqui, Regional Manager Wheatbelt, provided an update to the Zone.

Noted

8.5 Water Corporation

Rebecca Bowler, Manager Customer & Stakeholder provided an update to the Zone.

Rebecca's presentation is now attached to the Minutes (Attachment 1)

9. Minutes

9.1 Confirmation of Minutes from the Great Eastern Country Zone meeting held on Monday, 17 April 2023

The Minutes of the Great Eastern Country Zone meeting held on Monday, 17 April 2023 have previously been circulated to Member Councils.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Tammin

Seconded: Shire of Nungarin

That the minutes of the Great Eastern Country Zone meeting held on Monday, Monday, 17 April 2023 be confirmed as a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

CARRIED

9.2 Business Arising from the Minutes from the Great Eastern Country Zone Meeting held on Monday, 17 April 2023

Nil

9.3 Minutes of the Great Eastern Country Executive Committee Meeting held on Tuesday, 6 June 2023

The Minutes of the Great Eastern Country Zone Executive Committee meeting held on Tuesday, 6 June 2023 are attached.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Tammin

Seconded: Shire of Koorda

That the Minutes of the Great Eastern Country Zone Executive Committee Meeting held on Tuesday, 6 June 2023 be endorsed.

CARRIED

10. Zone Business**10.1 Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007: Stage 3 Review**

By Rebecca Brown, Manager Environment and Waste

WALGA draft Submission

Executive Summary

- Consultation for Stage 3 of the review of the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 (BAM Act) has commenced, with feedback sought on potential biosecurity reform opportunities.
- WALGA has developed a draft Submission for sector feedback by 26 June.
- Zones are asked to consider and provide feedback on the proposals in the discussion paper and WALGA's draft Submission.
- Local Governments are also strongly encouraged to provide feedback directly to the Review Panel via the online portal by 30 June 2023.
- Local Governments are invited to attend a WALGA webinar on the proposed reforms, which will include a presentation from the Chair of the Independent BAM Act Review Panel, Kaylene Gulich, at 10.30am, Wednesday 14 June.

Background

The first 10-year [statutory review](#) of the [Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007](#) (BAM Act) is currently underway; this is a key opportunity for Local Government to influence the how post-border biosecurity is managed in Western Australia. The [Independent Panel](#) undertaking the review, is using a three-stage engagement process.

Stage 1 (closed) - Used open submissions and a survey to identify major themes and issues. To inform comment on this stage of the review WALGA prepared a [Discussion Paper](#) which includes 11 key biosecurity themes and related recommendations reflecting issues raised by Local Government, and those identified in the [Auditor General's 2013 and 2020 Reports](#).

Stage 2 (closed) - Stage 1 identified the key themes and stage 2 provided an opportunity to focus on these issues, which included:

- principles to underpin WA's biosecurity, including biosecurity in all contexts and shared responsibility.

- legal foundations of WA's biosecurity, including prioritising pests, weeds and diseases, and enabling industry and community action.
- planning, coordinating, and resourcing WA's biosecurity system, including responsibilities and timing.
- community-led pest and weed management, including the Declared Pest Rate and Recognised Biosecurity Groups.

Stage 3 – (now open) A [Discussion Paper](#) sets out nine priority reform areas, and identifies 21 opportunities to clarify, strengthen and support a strengthened biosecurity system in WA. The nine priority reform areas are:

1. Clarifying the role of the BAM Act
2. Working together to protect WA
3. Planning and reporting- vital to a better biosecurity system
4. Prioritising pests and diseases
5. Emergency powers- a necessary precaution
6. Compensation can boost biosecurity efforts
7. Enabling industries to act
8. Community-led pest management
9. Compliance with WA's biosecurity laws.

Policy Implications

[4.5 Post Border Biosecurity](#)

Western Australia's economy, environment and the community are facing increasing challenges posed by already established and new pests, weeds, and diseases. Local Government has a significant role in biosecurity management, as land managers and regulators, and therefore has an interest in ensuring that Western Australia's biosecurity system, including control of declared pests, is effective and appropriately resourced. WALGA considers significant changes to the operation of the State's biosecurity system, including the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007, are required to ensure these risks can be managed now and into the future.

To be effective the Western Australian biosecurity system must:

1. *Take a transparent approach to the notion of 'shared responsibility' by ensuring that:*
 - a. *The respective roles and responsibilities of Commonwealth, State and Local Government, industry, landholders, community groups and individuals are agreed and clearly articulated; and*
 - b. *There is improved pest management on State Government managed land and a formalised structure for State Government agencies with responsibilities for biosecurity management to work together and coordinate their activities.*
2. *Be underpinned by a strategic framework, developed in collaboration with stakeholders, that:*
 - a. *Establishes priorities for biosecurity threats in geographically defined regions, sets measurable targets and guides investment in biosecurity activities; and*
 - b. *Is regularly evaluated and reported on.*
3. *Have a greater focus on environmental biosecurity, through the increased recognition and management of pest species that have significant ecological impacts.*
4. *Be adequately, sustainably, and equitably funded:*
 - a. *The appropriateness and effectiveness of the Declared Pest Rate (DPR) and Recognised Biosecurity Group (RBG) model as key mechanisms for the management of widespread and established declared pests should be reviewed and alternate mechanisms considered;*
 - b. *Increased and more equitable distribution of funding for every step in the biosecurity continuum and adequate resourcing for all stakeholders, including Local Government; and*
 - c. *The provision of funding for declared pest management in metropolitan areas.*
5. *Ensure that the criteria and process for listing of declared pests is evidence-based, timely and transparent.*
6. *Have an increased emphasis on compliance through education and enforcement activity, to ensure land managers are aware of their legislative responsibilities and are supported to implement biosecurity actions.*
7. *Facilitate the use of new technologies, strategic monitoring, and the establishment of data management systems to inform biosecurity investment decisions and support adaptive management.*
8. *Improve the community's understanding, awareness and action in relation to biosecurity to assist with threat surveillance and timely response to incursions.*

Comment

WALGA has developed a Draft Submission (attached) for consideration by the sector and is requesting feedback by **COB Monday 26 June** (via environment@walga.asn.au). WALGA is hosting a webinar regarding Stage 3 of the Review, at 10.30am, Wednesday 14 June, with a presentation from the Chair of the Independent Review Panel, Kaylene Gulich. Register [here](#).

WALGA requests that the Zone consider the Draft Submission and provide feedback to WALGA on:

- The top priority reform areas (from the nine listed) for the Zone
- Any key reform areas which have been missed
- Feedback on WALGA's comments regarding the 21 Opportunities identified.

Local Governments are strongly encouraged to provide feedback directly to the Review Panel by Friday, 30 June 2023 through the online survey portal [here](#).

Noted

10.2 Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 - Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act Update

With the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* (ACH Act) coming into effect on 1 July 2023 I wanted to take the opportunity to provide you with some information on the legislation's operation and WALGA's advocacy.

The ACH Act replaces the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*. It is intended to provide a contemporary legislative framework for the identification, protection, and management of Aboriginal cultural heritage across WA. Key features of the ACH Act include:

1. An updated definition of Aboriginal cultural heritage (ACH);
2. New structures for the management of Aboriginal cultural heritage, including Local Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Services (LACHS) as a central point of contact for proponents, and the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council (ACH Council) to oversee the system;
3. A tiered land use assessment and approvals system that focuses on consultation and agreement making between Traditional Owners and land users;
 - a. This is based around the classification of [activities into tiers](#), depending on the level of ground disturbance;
 - b. Each tier has a corresponding process, and activities are classified as tier 1, tier 2, tier 3, or exempt activity;
 - c. Land users will be required to negotiate agreements with Traditional Owners for any activities considered medium to high ground disturbance that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage;
 - d. Activities involving minimal or low ground disturbance will benefit from a streamlined approval pathway, encouraging proponents to avoid or minimise impacts;
4. The establishment of an online ACH directory of information and documents relevant to Aboriginal cultural heritage;
5. Provisions for the establishment of Protected Areas; and
6. The establishment of new penalties and offences for breaches of the ACH Act.

It is important to bear in mind that all ACH is also protected under the current legislation – the approvals process for disturbing ACH and the system is changing, however all ACH is protected under the current legislation and in fact the exemptions under the new ACH Act do not exist under the current legislation.

WALGA facilitated an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Education Session delivered by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) and WALGA on Wednesday, 10 May which was attended by 80 Local Government representatives from across the State. I encourage those who were unable to attend this session to view the [presentation](#) and [recording](#) from the workshop (including a Q&A session) which provide detailed information on the development and operation of the ACH Act.

Since 2018, WALGA has undertaken the following advocacy and capacity building activities in relation to the development of the ACH Act:

1. Developed five State Council endorsed submissions – most recently WALGA's Phase Three submission which was endorsed by State Council on 23 December 2022. WALGA's submissions to the 2022 co-design process can be viewed [here](#).
2. DPLH Director General Anthony Kannis and staff presenting to State Council in September 2022.
3. Provision of formal feedback to DPLH twice via correspondence and a survey.
4. Co-delivered 10 place-based online workshops to contribute to the preliminary work in developing the activity categories in 2021.
5. Convened the Local Government Aboriginal Heritage Reference Group, which has included representation from 26 Local Governments.
6. Co-delivered five information sessions and webinars with DPLH to facilitate consultation with, and provide information to, Local Governments.
7. Advocated for funding for the establishment and ongoing functioning of the new Aboriginal heritage system, with respect to the ACH Council, Local ACH Services (LACHS) and Local Governments in the [2023-24 WALGA Budget Submission](#) and meetings with the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs.

A clear message from sector consultations is that the ACH Act must balance the need to protect Aboriginal cultural heritage with the requirements on Local Government to deliver essential infrastructure works and emergency activities efficiently and effectively to maintain public safety and comply with other legislative responsibilities. Conversations around the activity categories dominated the consultation sessions due to the lack of consideration given to the works undertaken by Local Government early in the co-design process.

As a result of WALGA's advocacy, significant improvement to the activity categories was made with consideration now given to many every day and emergency works that Local Governments undertake. This includes the exemption of activities such as:

1. Maintaining existing infrastructure that does not involve disturbance to ground beyond that which was disturbed during the construction;
2. Maintenance of waterways and coastlines to rectify accretion and erosion of natural material; and
3. An emergency management activity intended to prevent imminent loss of life, prejudice to the safety, or harm to the health, of persons or animals.

WALGA's submissions also highlighted the need for the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and Local Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Services (and Local Governments) to be adequately resourced to enable them to respond to applications for permits and management plans pursuant to the new legislation. The [State Government has announced its \\$77million investment](#) into the ACH system which will further support the successful implementation of the ACH Act.

Upcoming Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 Education Workshops

DPLH is facilitating education workshops across the State from 24 May – 28 June to support the implementation of the new legislation. Workshops will be held online and, in the Kimberley, Pilbara, Goldfields, Great Southern, Midwest, Southwest, and metropolitan regions. You can register for these workshops [here](#).

WALGA is continuing to advocate for support from DPLH to enhance Local Government knowledge and capability with respect to ACH and the new legislation.

The WALGA President has written to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs advising that Local Governments across the State require support. Seeking support for the following proposals, which are based on discussions and WALGA's consultation with Local Governments during the co-design process:

- **Local Government ACH Facilitator**
 - A Local Government ACH Facilitator would provide advice and support to Local Government with respect to their obligations under the Act and build capability, including through facilitating a community of practice, the development of templates and case studies. A similar arrangement already exists through the CoastWA Facilitator role which is funded by DPLH and located at WALGA to provide support and build capacity within Local Government to undertake coastal adaptation planning and management. This arrangement has been very beneficial for DPLH and Local Government and was recently extended by DPLH for a further 3 years.
- **Training**
 - WALGA understands that DPLH and South Metropolitan TAFE are developing ACH training for LACHS. This training could be adapted and made available for Local Government. WALGA is a Registered Training Organisation and may be able to assist in the delivery and/ or development of this tailored Local Government training.
- **Guidance Materials**
 - Given the lack of understanding of ACH in the general community, it is anticipated that Local Governments will receive many enquiries from community members, landowners, small-scale property developers and local businesses about the application of the new legislation. It is proposed that DPLH develops guidance material that Local Governments could share and use to respond to queries and an Advice Note that could be included on development and subdivision approvals.
 - Local Governments and other proponents are required to comply with various legislative and regulatory requirements in addition to the Act, including environmental, planning, and building requirements. There is uncertainty regarding how these legislative requirements interact with one another, when and in what order approvals are required. This would be assisted through the provision of information that articulates step-by-step the processes required to comply with ACH, environmental and other relevant legislative requirements.
- **Additional DPLH regional officers**
 - WALGA welcomes the additional DPLH staff to be located in Broome, Karratha, Geraldton, Kalgoorlie, and Albany to support implementation of the Act. Western Australia has a very large geographic area, with 137 Local Governments, and WALGA would support additional DPLH staff being located in the Wheatbelt, Mid-West and Murchison regions, so that all regional Local Governments have access to regionally based DPLH staff.
- **Extend grant funded project timeframes and include ACH costs**
 - ACH processes are likely to increase the costs and delivery timeframes for Local Governments' Road and other infrastructure projects. As noted in WALGA's submissions during the co-design process, many State and Commonwealth grant funded infrastructure and road projects must be completed within 12 months and do not include ACH costs. This is a major concern for the delivery of Commonwealth or State Government grant funded projects such as those funded under the State and Federal BlackSpot programs, State Road Project Grants, the Commonwealth Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program, the Mitigation Activity Fund and CoastWA. Delivery of these projects is already challenging given the skilled labour and supply chain constraints in the current economic environment. It is requested that the timeframes for relevant State Government grant programs be extended where required to accommodate ACH approvals and that provision be made to include these costs as part of the grant. Similarly, I would ask for the State Government to support the Local Government sector in dealing with the Commonwealth in relation to impacts on the delivery of Commonwealth Government funded projects.



WALGA Recommendation

1. That the Great Eastern Country Zone request the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage (DPLH) to provide information on the cost to Local Governments of implementing the regulations.
2. Request WALGA to collate the information from the Local Governments feedback on the on Aboriginal Heritage Act and the implementation of the Regulations.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Cr Stephen Strange

Seconded: Cr Quentin Davies

- 1. That the Great Eastern Country Zone request the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage (DPLH) to provide information on the cost to Local Governments and to fund implementation of the regulations.**
- 2. Request WALGA to collate the information on the impacts/anticipated costs to Local Governments of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 and the implementation of the Regulations.**
- 3. That the Great Eastern Country Zone writes urgently to DPLH to raise concerns the community feedback from the wheatbelt community forum on the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021, held in Merredin on 19 June 2023 needs to be addressed urgently. Key concerns include:**
 - a. Further details and guidance is needed to understand how decision-making criteria should be applied, and the consultation process with the LACHs (Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services)**
 - b. Traditional Owners raised concerns about who can talk for County in the Eastern Wheatbelt, calling on communities and Shires for their support for an additional LACH to be endorsed for our area. As the Act will be in effect within weeks, this is something that urgently need consideration by the Government and Minister.**
 - c. Based on the above, WALGA State Council advocate for a delay in the implementation of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 until such time as all affected stakeholders are satisfied.**

CARRIED

11. Zone Reports

11.1 Zone President Report

President Tony Sachse

Today's meeting has had to be rescheduled due to the clash with the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 meeting in Merredin on Monday, 19th June 2023. After rescheduling our meeting, the Phase Out of Live Sheep Exports by Sea meeting in Merredin today 20th June 2023 beginning at midday was advertised. Every endeavor will be made to conclude today's meeting to allow travel time for those wishing to attend both meetings today.

Bearing that in mind, we will just have Agency reports today and no Guest speakers.



RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Wyalkatchem
Seconded: Shire of Nungarin

That the Zone President's Report be received.

CARRIED

11.2 Local Government Agricultural Freight Group (LGAFG)

President Tony Sachse

The LGAFG meeting last met on 13th July 2022. A meeting in 2023 has so far not been scheduled. There is nothing else to report.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Wyalkatchem
Seconded: Shire of Nungarin

That the Local Government Agricultural Freight Groups Report be received.

CARRIED

11.3 Wheatbelt District Emergency Management Committee (DEMC)

President Tony Sachse

The May 2023 update report was attached.

The Wheatbelt DEMC Members Contact List as at 1 June 2023 was attached.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Tammin
Seconded: Shire of Merredin

That the Wheatbelt District Emergency Management Committee Report be received.

CARRIED

11.4 Regional Health Advocacy Group

Cr Alison Harris was an apology. Attached was the June 2023 report.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Koorda
Seconded: Shire of Nungarin

That the Regional Health Advocacy Report be received.

CARRIED

11.5 WALGA RoadWise

Cliff Simpson, Road Safety Advisor, was an apology. The June 2023 report was attached.



RESOLUTION

**Moved: Shire of Bruce Rock
Seconded: Shire of Tammin**

That the WALGA RoadWise Report be received.

CARRIED

12. Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Business

12.1 State Councillor Report

Cr Stephen Strange

RESOLUTION

**Moved: Shire of Westonia
Seconded: Shire of Wyalkatchem**

That the State Councillor Report be received.

CARRIED

12.2 WALGA Status Report

By James McGovern, Executive Officer

BACKGROUND

Presenting the Status Report for June 2023 which contains WALGA's responses to the resolutions of previous Zone meetings.

GREAT EASTERN COUNTRY ZONE STATUS REPORT June 2023

Zone	Agenda Item	Zone Resolution	WALGA Response	Update	WALGA Contact
Great Eastern C	13 February 2023 Zone Agenda Item 13.1 Review of Audit Process by the Office of Auditor General	That the Great Eastern Country Zone supports a comprehensive review, prioritised, and led by WALGA, of the audit process managed by the Office of the Auditor General.	<p>WALGA in conjunction with LG Professionals carried out a survey of the Local Government sector on their experiences with the Audit process.</p> <p>The results of the survey have been collated as an item for Decision in the July State Council agenda.</p>	June 2023	<p>Tony Brown Executive Director, Member Services 9213 2051 tbrown@walga.asn.au</p>

ZONE COMMENT

This is an opportunity for Member Councils to consider the response from WALGA in respect to the matters that were submitted at the previous Zone Meeting.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Koorda

Seconded: Shire of Tammin

That the Great Eastern Country Zone, WALGA Status Report for June 2023 be noted.

CARRIED

12.3 Review of WALGA State Council Agenda's – Matters for Decision

12.3.1 State Council Agenda Items – 5 July 2023

Background

WALGA State Council meets five times each year and as part of the consultation process with Member Councils circulates the State Council Agenda for input through the Zone structure.

The full State Council Agenda can be found via this link: [State Council Agenda 5 July 2023](#)

The Zone is able to provide comment or submit an alternative recommendation that is then presented to the State Council for consideration.

Matters for Decision

7.1 Review of Urban Forest Advocacy Position

Executive Summary

- It is proposed that the 2017 Advocacy Position 4.6 Urban Forestry be replaced with a new position that reflects Local Governments' urban forest advocacy priorities.
- The new position has been prepared in collaboration with the officers of the Local Government Urban Forest Working Group and has been endorsed by both the People and Place Policy Team and Environment and Waste Policy Team at a special joint meeting on 31 May 2023.

WALGA Recommendation

That WALGA endorse a new Advocacy Position 4.6 Urban Forest as follows:

To promote the growth of Western Australia's urban forest the State Government should:

1. Identify a lead agency with responsibility for setting the strategic direction and oversight of urban forest initiatives.
2. In consultation with Local Government:
 - a. Develop an Urban Forest Strategy, based on the overarching principles of a resilient, connected, expanded and equitable urban forest including:
 - i. an overall tree canopy target for the Perth and Peel regions,
 - ii. robust and contemporary data to inform decision making,
 - iii. funding mechanisms to support growth in urban canopy.
 - b. Develop contemporary legislative and policy mechanisms to enable the protection and growth of urban forest, including:
 - i. an effective and efficient regulatory mechanism that allows Local Government to consider the removal or alteration of a significant tree as a form of development.
 - ii. prioritisation of trees and vegetation as a key structural element in the design of new neighbourhoods to facilitate climate resilient and liveable communities.
 - iii. consideration of public realm design to maximise opportunities for tree retention and new planting consistent with any tree canopy targets.
3. Work with Local Government and other stakeholders to increase community awareness and promote behaviour change in relation to urban forest growth and retention to support State and Local Government targets and action.
4. Provide recurrent funding for a comprehensive and accessible Urban Greening Grant program to support Local Government investment in public realm planting, focusing on high urban heat areas and enhancing biodiversity outcomes.

7.2 State Planning Policy 3.7 – Bushfire

Executive Summary

- *State Planning Policy 3.7 Bushfire* (SPP3.7) directs how land use and planning proposals should address bushfire risk in Western Australia. It applies to all land designated as bushfire prone, which is approximately 93% of the state.
- The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage has released a revised version of SPP3.7 and *Planning for Bushfire Guidelines* for public comment.
- Future changes to the *Map of Bush Fire Prone Areas* are planned that will create a revised mapping standard for lower risk areas, such as significantly built-up urban areas.
- The revised SPP 3.7 and Guidelines propose a nuanced response compared to the existing policy framework, with the intent of better reflecting the type of planning or development proposal and the level of bushfire risk.
- WALGA's submission generally supports the revised SPP3.7 and Guidelines. The more nuanced policy response better reflects the level of bushfire risk across the State and is a positive evolution of policy design. Several matters of concern and technical comments are raised in the submission.
- The public comment period closes on Monday, 17 July 2023.

WALGA Recommendation

That WALGA endorse the submission on State Planning Policy 3.7 Bushfire and the Planning for Bushfire Guidelines.

7.3 Reforming WA Disability Legislation Submission

Executive Summary

- In March 2023, the Department of Communities (DoC) released the consultation paper 'Reforming WA Disability Legislation'.
- DoC is developing new disability legislation for Western Australia, largely driven by the State Disability Strategy 2020-2030 and the recommendations of the *Royal Commission into Violence, Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation of People with Disability*.
- Under the current *Disability Services Act 1993* (DSA), Local Governments are legislated to implement Disability Access and Inclusion Plans (DAIPs).
- WALGA has consulted with the sector and developed a submission with 11 key recommendations.
- The recommendations make the case for additional measures to support Local Governments implement DAIPs to deliver enhanced access and inclusion outcomes within local communities through standardized governance, training, support, and funding.

WALGA Recommendation

That WALGA endorse the submission to the Department of Communities relating to the Consultation Paper – Reforming WA Disability Legislation.

7.4 Landfill Bans Advocacy Position

Executive Summary

- The State Government has committed to delivering a state-wide E-waste ban to landfill by 2024, with the aim of improving management and recycling of e-waste produced by households and businesses across the State.
- Consultation has occurred on the proposed ban and a WALGA Submission on this matter was endorsed by State Council in March 2023.

- A key recommendation of this and previous WALGA Submissions is that any material subject to landfill bans must be covered by a fully effective product stewardship scheme prior to ban implementation.
- Without effective product stewardship arrangements in place for items covered under landfill bans, the burden of managing the product at end of life falls disproportionately to Local Governments.
- A new advocacy position is proposed that makes it clear that landfill bans are not supported in the absence of effective product stewardship schemes, or other funding mechanisms, for products which would be subject to the ban.
- A contemporary and clear advocacy position on landfill bans will enable WALGA to strongly discourage this policy approach and advocate to the Government for the range of conditions necessary to increase resource recovery and reduce disposal of material to landfill.

WALGA Recommendation

That WALGA endorse the following Landfill Ban Advocacy Position:

Landfill bans are not supported in the absence of effective product stewardship schemes, or other funding mechanisms, for products which would be subject to the ban.

7.5 Audit Experience Survey Results and Advocacy Position

Executive Summary

- In April, WALGA in partnership with LG Professionals WA conducted a survey of the Local Government sector to seek feedback on the annual audit process.
- A range of views were captured in the feedback, both positive and negative.
- The responses highlighted five key emerging issues in the audit process:
 - timeframe and delays;
 - additional workload on Local Government staff;
 - cost;
 - inconsistent advice from contract Auditors and the OAG; and
 - asset valuation requirements.
- WALGA and LG Professionals will continue to work with the OAG to reform the audit process in line with sector feedback, with a particular focus on those issues above.

WALGA Recommendation

That:

1. State Council note the Audit Experience Survey Results Summary; and
2. WALGA advocate to the Office of the Auditor General (OAG) to reform the audit process for Local Governments by seeking:
 - a. Audits of Local Governments are completed and reported on in a timely manner and that the processes, procedures, and scope of audits are consistently applied.
 - b. That the OAG review the requirements for pre-audit information with a view to reducing the need for additional information where possible;
 - c. That the OAG review their costing formulae for Local Government audits and show constraint in audit cost increases;
 - d. That the OAG provide a breakdown on the cost of the audit and justification for any variance to the estimate to the Local Government as part of the final billing process;
 - e. That auditors be required to improve their communication and information management and avoid repeated requests for information that has already been provided;
 - f. That Local Governments only be required to communicate with contract Auditors (*unless the OAG is directly auditing the Local Government*) and the onus be placed on the

- contract Auditors to confirm their advice with the OAG before instructing the Local Government; and
- g. In-conjunction with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries, review the application of Fair Value principles in the context of the audit.

7.6 Amendments to WALGA's Constitution

Executive Summary

- At its last meeting, State Council resolved for two sets of constitutional changes to be developed for consideration by State Council, with the intention that Members would consider both sets of amendments at the 2023 Annual General Meeting:
 - One set to give effect to the alternate model, as per the [Best Practice Governance Review Final Report](#); and
 - A second set to refine the current Constitution to address inconsistencies and other issues while maintaining the current governance model.
- The constitutional changes have been prepared by legal firm, Jackson McDonald.
- Amendments to the [Association Constitution](#) require both a special (75 percent) majority at State Council and a special (75 percent) majority at a General Meeting of Members.
- Consequently, if the proposed sets of amendments are endorsed by State Council, they will be put to the 2023 Annual General Meeting on Monday, 18 September.

WALGA Recommendation

That State Council endorse putting two items to the 2023 Annual General Meeting that:

1. propose a new Constitution to give effect to the alternate governance model as per the attached; and
2. amend the Constitution to retain the current governance model with necessary changes, as per the attached mark-up.

VOTING REQUIREMENT: 75% SPECIAL MAJORITY

Policy Team Reports

8.1 Environment and Waste Policy Team Report

Landfill Bans

The Policy Team considered and recommended State Councils endorsement of the proposed Policy Position on Landfill Bans (see [Agenda Item 7.4](#)).

Matters Referred by Zones

Avon-Midland Country Zone referred comments regarding clearing permits and recommending a fee to lodge an appeal against the grant, conditions, or amendment of a clearing permit. The Policy Team noted the recommendation from the Zone but decided that WALGA should not advocate for the introduction of a fee in relation to clearing permit appeals. The Policy Team noted WALGA's policy priority to support Local Governments to deliver on their statutory obligations related to native vegetation clearing, including development of a strategic biodiversity offset framework as part of the implementation of the State Native Vegetation Policy. WALGA provided additional feedback to the Zone which is included in the Zone Status report.

The North Metropolitan Zone requested a report on the progress of community batteries from WALGA. WALGA has provided the Zone with information on Round 1 of the [ARENA Community Battery Funding](#). The Zone has been encouraged to invite Western Power and Synergy, who are undertaking community battery installation across WA, to attend the next Zone meeting to directly address the issues raised.

Updates provided

The following updates were noted:

- **Australian Renewable Energy Agency (ARENA) EV charging infrastructure funding application:** WALGA is finalising the Expression of Interest to submit to ARENA for consideration at its 7 June Panel meeting (Note: this has now been lodged). This project:
 - Has the commitment of 22 Local Governments, representing 58% of the Western Australian population, to accelerate the transition to BEVs.
 - Will require 112 AC and 35 DC dual outlet chargers.
 - Will see the purchase of 121 light BEVs, and software for charging infrastructure, at a cost of \$7.11 million, by the 22 participating Local Governments.
 - Will accelerate these Local Governments transition to BEV's by an average of 2 years and provide the infrastructure to assist Local Governments into the medium and long term phases of their transition plans. The participating Local Governments have a fleet of over 900 vehicles.
 - Has secured a \$1 million State Government funding commitment to this project, which has been used to reduce the funding requested from ARENA.
 - Is seeking ARENA funding of \$4.22 million, to contribute towards the purchase and installation of the charging infrastructure.
 - Has a total project budget of \$12.128 million and if funded, will be implemented from January 2024 to June 2025.
- **Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act (BAM Act) Review** has developed a draft submission on the proposed reforms for sector feedback **by 26 June 2023**. The draft submission provides analysis against the [WALGA Biosecurity advocacy position](#), endorsed by State Council in December 2023 and on anticipated benefits or issues of the proposed reforms. The draft submission will be provided as an item for Zones' consideration in the June round of meetings. As well as providing comments to WALGA, Local Governments are being strongly encouraged to [respond directly](#) to DPIRD by 30 June.
- **Polyphagous Shot Hole Borer (PSHB):** The quarantine zone for the PSHB has expanded and now covers the majority of the metropolitan area. To ensure Local Governments are informed regarding the potential implications of the PSHB and their legislative requirements, WALGA is hosted an online information session on Tuesday 9 May. WALGA is also engaging with the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development to ensure the sector is informed, and engaged, ahead of any further changes to the quarantine zone.
- **Draft State Waste Infrastructure Plan:** The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation has released the draft [Western Australia State Waste Infrastructure Plan](#) for comment, with consultation open until 23 June 2023. WALGA hosted an online information session on Wednesday 31 May for Local Governments to provide feedback on a draft Submission.
- **Urban Forest:** In 2022 WALGA, through the Urban Forest Working Group, developed an Issues Paper: *Local Government Approaches to Tree Retention*.
 - The Issues Paper identified the key challenges faced by Local Government using existing measures for tree retention and explored opportunities for further measures. In July 2022, a briefing was provided to the Environment and Waste Policy Team on the key legal issues identified. WALGA has recently completed a procurement process for the legal advice on these issues, appointing McLeod's, and anticipates provision of the advice within 3 months.
 - Local Governments will be able to 'buy-in' to the legal advice for a nominal fee. Based on the success of the coastal planning legal advice project, WALGA anticipates at least 50 Local Governments will purchase the advice, representing a \$1m saving for the sector compared to each Local Government seeking the advice individually.
 - The findings of the advice will be used to inform WALGA's ongoing advocacy around urban forest, assist Local Governments in updating their planning frameworks to improve protections for existing significant trees.

At the meeting on 31 May 2023, the Environment and Waste Policy Team considered an item on updating the Urban Forest Policy advocacy position in conjunction with the People and Place Policy Team (see [Agenda Item 7.1](#)).

WALGA Recommendation

That the matters considered by the Environment and Waste Policy Team be noted.

8.2 Governance and Organisational Services Policy Team Report

The GOS Policy Team provides recommendations regarding three [Advocacy Positions](#) for State Council's decision.

Advocacy Position 2.1.10 Recovery of Rates and Service Charges

Policy Team Comment: Amendment of s.6.56 of the *Local Government Act 1995* has not been addressed in the current Local Government Amendment Bill 2023 and the matter is therefore unresolved. **Recommend State Council retain Advocacy Position 2.1.10 Recovery of Rates and Service Charges**

Advocacy Position 2.5.25 Attendance at Council Meetings by Technology

Policy Team Comment: This advocacy position has been achieved through the *Local Government (Administration) Amendment Regulations 2022*, implemented in November 2022, which included provisions that enable Council Members to individually attend by electronic means up to half the council or committee meetings held within any 12-month period. **Recommend State Council delete Advocacy Position 2.5.25 Attendance at Council Meetings by Technology**

Advocacy Position 2.5.31 Annual Electors' General Meetings

Policy Team Comment: The Minister for Local Government has not included or proposed a provision in the current Local Government Act Reform proposals that would give effect to this advocacy position. **Recommend State Council retain Advocacy Position 2.5.31 Annual Elector's General Meetings**

The GOS Policy Team endorsed the WALGA 2023 State Wage Case submission at its meeting held on 3 May, subject to the submission including an example of the street lighting costs.

WALGA Recommendation

That State Council:

1. retain, without amendment, Advocacy Positions:
 - (a) 2.1.10 Recovery of Rates and Service Charges; and
 - (b) 2.5.31 Annual Electors' General Meetings;
2. delete Advocacy Position 2.5.25 Attendance at Council Meetings by Technology; and
3. notes that the Governance and Organisational Services Policy Team endorsed the WALGA 2023 State Wage Case submission.

8.3 Infrastructure Policy Team Report

The Infrastructure Policy Team noted the expanding number of activities and prioritised:

- Developing effective responses to barriers and challenges to achieving timely and on-budget deliver of funded road projects in conjunction with Regional Road Groups;
- Revising and providing updated tools, model policies and advice to Local Governments concerning heavy vehicle cost recovery, including options available to Councils considering extending access to concessional mass vehicles;
- Improving the implementation and effectiveness of Disaster Recovery Funding Arrangements, noting that there are currently three on-going inquiries or reviews initiated by the Commonwealth, and a need to resolve implementation issues with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services;
- Addressing management of road works during Total Fire Bans.

WALGA Recommendation

That State Council note the matters considered by the Infrastructure Policy Team.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Tammin

Seconded: Shire of Nungarin

That the Great Eastern Country Zone:

- 1. Supports Matters for Decision, items 7.1 to 7.6 as listed above in the July 2023 State Council Agenda;**
- 2. Supports Matters for Noting and Organisational Reports Items 8.1 to 8.3**

CARRIED

8.4 People and Place Policy Team Report

At the meeting on 31 May, the People and Place Policy Team:

- In conjunction with the Environment and Waste Policy Team, endorsed a new Urban Forest advocacy position for consideration by State Council (see [Agenda Item 7.1](#))
- Endorsed the WALGA submission on Consistent Local Planning Schemes and an updated Planning Reform advocacy position for consideration by State Council via the Flying Minute process;
- Noted a matter referred from Peel Country Zone on the establishment of a Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan (CHRMAP) Taskforce and endorsed actions to be undertaken by WALGA Secretariat, including the preparation of a discussion paper on the matter; and
- Endorsed the WALGA submission to the Department of Communities on Reforming WA Disability Legislation (see [Agenda Item 7.3](#)).

At the meeting on 3 May, the People and Place Policy Team:

- Received a presentation from the Planning and Building Team on Non-Residential Car Parking Requirements – Draft Interim Guidance;
- Received a presentation from the Planning and Building Team on Local Government Planning and Building Performance for the 2022-23 reporting year (see [Agenda Item 9.3](#));
- Received an update from the Planning and Building Team on WALGA’s work on planning fees and charges; and
- Received an update from the Planning and Building Team on Urban Forest.

WALGA Recommendation

That State Council note the matters considered by the People and Place Policy Team.

8.5 Municipal Waste Advisory Council (MWAC) Report

Submission on WA Container Deposit Scheme Expansion

A [Discussion Paper](#) has been released on expanding the scope of the eligible containers covered by the WA Container Deposit Scheme. The scope of the proposed expansion includes glass wine and spirit bottles, and beverage containers up to 3L.

The draft Submission supports the expansion of the Scheme and proposes that plain and milk alternatives also be included. The Draft Submission was circulated for Local Government consultation during March, with general support received. WALGA has also been appointed to a Department of Water and Environmental Regulation Working Group focusing on the expansion of the Scheme.

MUNICIPAL WASTE ADVISORY COUNCIL MOTION

That the Municipal Waste Advisory Council endorse the Submission on Discussion Paper: Container Deposit Scheme – Expanding the Scope of Eligible Beverage Containers.

Policy Position Landfill Bans

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation released a [Consultation Paper](#) on the proposed e-waste landfill ban. The State Government made an election commitment to deliver a state-wide ban by 2024, with the aim of improving management and recycling of e-waste produced by households and businesses across the State.

A Submission on DWER's Consultation Paper was circulated for State Council and MWAC endorsement out of session following Local Government engagement. A key recommendation of the Submission is that any material subject to landfill bans be covered by a fully effective product stewardship scheme prior to ban implementation. This item is included in the State Council [Agenda item 7.4](#).

MUNICIPAL WASTE ADVISORY COUNCIL MOTION

That the Municipal Waste Advisory Council endorse the Policy Position:

Landfill bans are not supported in the absence of effective product stewardship schemes, or other funding mechanisms, for products which would be subject to the ban.

MWAC discussed the following matters:

- Release of the draft [State Waste Infrastructure Plan](#): The draft Plan is open for consultation until 23 June 2023. The draft Plan has been developed to guide decision making for the planning and development of waste infrastructure in Western Australia and focuses on the built waste and recycling infrastructure needed to achieve 2030 State Waste Strategy targets. MWAC provided initial feedback on the Draft to inform the development of the WALGA Submission.
- *Review of Waste Policy Statements*: WALGA has 8 Waste Management related [Policy Statements](#) in place with publication dates ranging from 2003 to 2018. While much of the content is still relevant, the statements need to be reviewed to ensure currency of references and information as well as consistency of approach. The proposed scheduled for review was agreed:
 - In progress: Household Hazardous Waste and Waste Management Education (consider revisions June Officer Advisory Group (OAG)/MWAC)
 - Initial Review June OAG/MWAC: Waste management data and information management (consider revisions August OAG/MWAC)
 - Initial Review August OAG/MWAC: Standards for Recycled Organics Applied to Land (consider revisions October OAG/MWAC)
 - Initial Review October OAG/MWAC: Waste Levy Policy statement (consider revisions December OAG/MWAC).
 - Reviewed in 2024: Container Deposit Systems, Extended Producer Responsibility and Waste management legislation.
- Packaging Product Stewardship and national advocacy on flexible plastic recycling.
- WALGA's investigations into e-cigarette disposal options and the regulatory framework for used and disposal of these products and advocacy underway.
- Contingency Planning for waste management, including the development of a Mutual Assistance Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for Local Governments and WALGA Preferred Suppliers of waste fleet.
- Waste management and biosecurity, including:
 - working with Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) on undertaking preparedness activities for any disposal requirements resulting from Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD), such as landfill capacity and resourcing, logistics and communications as part of a coordinated emergency response.
 - the expansion of the Quarantine Area, for the invasive Polyphagous Shot-hole Borer, impacts 25 Local Government FOGO, GO and verge collections.

WALGA Recommendation

That State Council note the resolutions of the 19 April 2023 Municipal Waste Advisory Council.

Matters for Noting/Information

- 9.1 Flying Minute – Submission to 2023 State Wage Case
- 9.2 Environmental Protection Amendment Regulations 2022: Consultation Response
- 9.3 Local Government Performance Monitoring Project
- 9.4 Street Lighting Tariffs
- 9.5 2023-24 Federal and State Budgets
- 9.6 Update on the Commencement of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021
- 9.7 State Award Variations Impacting on Local Governments

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Tammin

Seconded: Shire of Koorda

That the Great Eastern Country Zone supports Matters for Noting Items 8.4 and 8.5

CARRIED

[JM2]

12.4 WALGA President's Report – July 2023

The WALGA President's Report was attached to the agenda.

RESOLUTION

Moved: Shire of Nungarin

Seconded: Shire of Merredin

That the Great Eastern Country Zone notes the WALGA President's Report.

CARRIED

13. Emerging Issues

- 13.1 The Executive Officer reminded members that the WALGA Employee Relations team are seeking representatives from the Zone to sit on a working group related to the State IR transition. A notification will soon be sent to the sector.

Noted

14. Date, Time, and Place of Next Meetings

The next Executive Committee meeting will be held on Tuesday, 8 August 2023 via Teleconference.

The next Great Eastern Country Zone meeting will be held on Monday, 21 August 2023 commencing at 9.30am. This meeting will be hosted by the Shire of Merredin.

15. Closure

There being no further business the Chair declared the meeting closed at 11.13am.



WEROC Inc. Board Meeting MINUTES

Wednesday 28 June 2023

Donnan Park Pavilion

WEROC Inc. | Incorporating the Shires of Bruce Rock, Kellerberrin, Merredin, Tammin, Westonia and Yilgarn

A PO Box 5, MECKERING WA 6405

E rebekah@150square.com.au

M 0428 871 202

W www.weroc.com.au

CONTENTS

1.	OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.....	3
2.	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES.....	3
	2.1 Attendance.....	3
	2.2 Apologies.....	3
	2.3 Guests.....	3
3.	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	3
4.	PRESENTATIONS	4
	4.1 Mr. Gavin Treasure, Chief Executive Officer, Shire of Dumbleyung 9.45am	4
	4.2 Water Corporation, Golden Pipeline Renewal Project Team, 10.30am	5
5.	MINUTES OF MEETINGS	6
	5.1 Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on Wednesday 26 April 2023.....	6
	5.2 Business Arising – Status Report as of 12 June 2023	6
6.	WEROC INC. FINANCE	8
	6.1 WEROC Inc. Financial Report as of 31 May 2023	8
	6.2 Income & Expenditure.....	10
7.	MATTERS FOR DECISION	11
	7.1 Shire of Merredin Toursim Proposal	11
	7.2 WEROC Housing Analysis	15
	7.3 Town Teams Partnership.....	17
	7.4 Discussion and Decisions Arising from the Presentation by Mr. Gavin Treasure	18
	7.5 Discussion and Decisions Arising from the Presentation by the Water Corporation.....	18
8.	EMERGING ISSUES.....	19
	8.1 Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021	19
9.	OTHER MATTERS (FOR NOTING)	19
	9.1 Wheatbelt Tourism Destination Development Working Group	19
10.	FUTURE MEETINGS	20
11.	CLOSURE	20

WEROC Inc.

Wheatbelt East Regional Organisation of Councils Inc.

Shires of Bruce Rock, Kellerberrin, Merredin, Tammin, Westonia, Yilgarn

Minutes of the Board Meeting held in Tammin on Wednesday 28 June 2023.

AGENDA

1. OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Ms. Emily Ryan as Chair of WEROC Inc. welcomed Members of the Board and opened the meeting at 9.38am.

2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

2.1 Attendance

Ms. Emily Ryan

Ms. Glenice Batchelor

Ms. Lisa Clack

Mr. Mark Crees

Mr. Tony Crooks

Mr. Wayne Della Bosca

Mr. Raymond Griffiths

Mr. Mark McKenzie (Deputy Chair)

Mr. Darren Mollenoyux

Mr. Bill Price

Ms. Joanne Soderlund

Mr. Nic Warren, proxy and voting delegate for Mr. Bryan Close

Ms. Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

2.2 Apologies

Mr. Bryan Close

Mr. Simon Napier, Senior Advisor Contaminated Sites & Environment, Water Corporation

2.3 Guests

Mr. Gavin Treasure, Chief Executive Officer, Shire of Dumbleyung (joined the meeting via videoconference at 9.49am)

Mr. Daniel Stevens, Senior Planner Property Portfolio, Water Corporation (joined the meeting at 10.30am)

Ms. Rebecca Bowler, Manager Customer & Stakeholder, Water Corporation (joined the meeting at 10.30am)

3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

As per Clause 42 of the Associations Incorporation Act 2015, "a member of the management committee of an incorporated association who has a material personal interest in a matter being considered at a management

committee meeting must, as soon as the member becomes aware of the interest, disclose the nature and extent of the interest to the management committee”.

Name	Agenda Item / Initiative	Disclosure
Ms. Glenice Batchelor	Items relating to tourism/ marketing initiatives.	Ms. Batchelor has previously declared a possible conflict of interest in relation to tourism discussions given that she operates a tourism business in the Shire of Tammin.

4. PRESENTATIONS

4.1 Mr. Gavin Treasure, Chief Executive Officer, Shire of Dumbleyung 9.45am

Attachment 1. 4WDL Worker Housing Analysis Scope of Works

At the WEROC Inc. Board meeting held on 26 April 2023, in response to the presentation by Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Wheatbelt Development Commission (WDC), Ms. Susan Hall, it was requested that the Executive Officer contact WDC and ask for a more detailed report on their housing analysis project and to request assistance in undertaking a housing analysis similar to the one being completed in the southern Wheatbelt.

Emails were sent to Ms. Hall on 1 May and 18 May with the above request and no response was received. The Executive Officer subsequently contacted Mr. Gavin Treasure, Chief Executive Officer at the Shire of Dumbleyung, who is leading the 4WDL worker housing analysis project, to ask for more information on this project. Mr. Treasure offered to provide a verbal briefing on the work undertaken by 4WDL.

Attached for Board Members reference is the scope of works for the 4WDL project.

Comments from the meeting:

- Mr. Treasure provided the following overview of the 4WDL worker housing analysis:
 - The 4WDL group of councils (Williams, Wagin, West Arthur, Woodanilling, Dumbleyung and Lake Grace) identified that housing availability (short-stay, worker, family, aged) was an issue and approached the Wheatbelt Development Commission (WDC) with a request for assistance in undertaking a housing needs assessment.
 - Each of the six Councils contributed \$3,000 toward the consultant costs and the WDC contributed \$20,000.
 - Two consultants were engaged, one focused on the planning component of the work and the other the economic analysis.
 - The project was conducted in five phases:
 - i. The first/inception phase involved scoping the work, a comprehensive literature review and development of a stakeholder engagement strategy.
 - ii. The second phase involved data collection, reviewing future development plans for each Shire and a business and service provider (e.g., WACHS, GROH) survey to get forward estimates for worker housing demand.
 - iii. Phase three involved a housing market assessment, trend analysis and gap analysis.
 - iv. Phase four involved a benchmarking exercise to look at what other Local Governments were doing in Australia and identifying housing lease and purchase models that would be suitable to the 4WDL group of Shires.

- v. The final phase involved demand modelling for each Shire (with low, medium, and high scenarios considered), an assessment of land availability compared to housing demand and identifying potential funding models.
 - As a result of this work, it was concluded that there is a shortfall of between 158 (low demand modelling) and 254 (high demand modelling) houses across the six Shires.
 - The 4WDL group are meeting again in mid-July and will discuss next steps. It is being recommended that each Shire contribute a further \$6,500 to enable development proposals and a business case to be developed.
 - Mr. Treasure suggested that if WEROC want to get some traction on housing it is advisable to establish a strong evidence base and be argument ready.

Mr. Treasure left the meeting at 10.10am and did not return.

4.2 Water Corporation, Golden Pipeline Renewal Project Team, 10.30am

At the WEROC Inc. Board meeting held on 22 February 2023, the Executive Officer provided information on the Water Corporation's Golden Pipeline Renewal Project. In response to this information, it was requested that the Executive Officer query with the Water Corporation if remediation of pumping stations was included within this scope of works.

In response to the question over the remediation of pumping stations, Ms. Felicity Wood, Lead Community Engagement Officer, advised as follows:

The Water Corporation has worked, and is currently working, to remediate areas of several pump stations (for example, at Dedari), to manage the public health risks associated with the contamination present at the sites.

This is separate to our planning for pipeline renewal, and the associated Interpretation Strategy which is focussed on the pipeline.

Ms. Wood offered for the project team to attend a WEROC meeting and brief the Board on future plans to manage the heritage of the pipeline.

Comments from the meeting:

- Ms. Rebecca Bowler and Mr. Daniel Stevens attended the meeting and provided the following update:
 - The Goldfields Water Supply Heritage Project will involve progressively replacing the 5-10km sections of the old pipeline each year with new underground pipe.
 - The project is expected to take 70 years from its commencement in December 2022.
 - Mining activity in the east is driving the schedule to some extent, with the Water Corporation being asked to update their electric pumping stations in the near term due to insufficient water supply in these areas.
 - Stephen Carrick Architects in partnership with Howard and Heaver Architects have been appointed to complete an interpretation strategy for the pipeline. The intention is to preserve sections of the pipeline for heritage and tourism purposes and to help tell the important stories of the pipeline.
 - An integral part of developing the interpretation strategy will be a public research history project to understand the local stories of the pipeline. This project is expected to commence in August 2023.
 - Pump station remediation works are ongoing. The major concern is contamination of the soil around the pump stations resulting from boiler ash bonding with asbestos containing material (ACM).

- Boiler ash has been mapped and fenced and excavation is being undertaken. Other visible ACM around the pump stations is being picked by hand. The materials are being moved to asbestos contamination cells.
- Mr. Wayne Della Bosca questioned if the pump stations will eventually be opened to the public. Mr. Stevens advised that the National Trust have responsibility for the buildings and the Water Corporation are in discussions with them about how to make the areas safe for visitors, but their immediate concern is remediating contamination at the sites because there is no work able to be conducted on the buildings until the soil contamination is dealt with. Mr. Stevens also noted that a barrier to opening the pump stations to visitors is, that due to many years of disuse, there is a lot of work to do to make them safe again and the cost to do so is significant.
- Ms. Glenice Batchelor queried where the contaminated material is going and if Local Governments were made aware if a contamination cell is located within their Shire. Mr. Stevens advised that the contamination cells are located on Crown land vested in the Water Corporation. The sites are very thoroughly documented, and the information is available publicly.
- Mr. Mark Crees questioned if the houses around the pump stations would be remediated as well. Ms. Bowler advised that they would take this question on notice to ensure an accurate response is given.

Ms. Bowler and Mr. Stevens left the meeting at 11.15am and did not return.

5. MINUTES OF MEETINGS

5.1 Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on Wednesday 26 April 2023

Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held in Southern Cross on Wednesday 26 April 2023 have previously been circulated.

Recommendation:

That the Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Meeting held in Southern Cross on Wednesday 26 April 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Wayne Della Bosca

Seconded: Mr. Darren Mollenoyux

That the Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Meeting held in Southern Cross on Wednesday 26 April 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

5.2 Business Arising – Status Report as of 12 June 2023

Attachment 2. WEROC Corella Management Letter

Attachment 3. Corella Stakeholder Engagement Plan

Attachment 4. Town Teams FRRR application

Actions Arising from the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on 26 April 2023.

Agenda Item	Action(s)	Status
7.1 Corella Management Coordinator	Advise Wheatbelt NRM that: 1) WEROC will commit \$25,000 per annum toward the Corella Coordinator position for a three-year period,	As per the correspondence from Wheatbelt NRM, provided as Attachments 1 and 2, it is intended that a Corella Project Coordinator be appointed by 1 July 2023 and that a regional management plan be completed by the end of this year. A stakeholder engagement plan has

	<p>2) Individual Shire contributions will be in-kind pest control activities,</p> <p>3) Any additional cash contributions are to be negotiated directly between Wheatbelt NRM and the individual Shire.</p>	<p>been developed and aims to ensure regular communication and collaboration with all stakeholders. It is suggested that a first meeting of all stakeholders be held face to face in a central location to provide an opportunity for partners to share their experiences and outline their expectations for the role.</p>
<p>7.2 Town Team Movement Partnership</p>	<p>1) Advise Town Teams that that WEROC will enter into a one-year partnership at a cost of \$15,000 via a sub-contracting arrangement. Contract to commence on 1 July 2023.</p> <p>2) Query the status of the Mental Health Commission partnership that was identified as an opportunity for WEROC in the initial approach.</p>	<p>The Executive Officer met with Ms. Alyce Ventris and Mr. Jimmy Murphy from Town Teams on 10 May 2023. Regarding the Mental Health Commission partnership, it was advised that they ended up going with a slightly reduced submission focussing on a different part of the Wheatbelt for this pilot, there is however a possibility that this opportunity could come back around in which case WEROC would be asked to provide support. Town Teams did submit a project proposal under the Foundation for Rural and Regional Renewal community impact program that if successful will involve delivery of programs in the WEROC area.</p>
<p>7.3 Central Wheatbelt Visitor Centre Proposal</p>	<p>Executive Officer to email Mr. Lindon Mellor with the queries arising from the discussion and report back to the Board once a response is received.</p>	<p>The Executive Officer emailed Mr. Mellor on 27 April providing an overview of the discussion held at the meeting and querying certain elements of the proposal. Ms. Lisa Clack responded on 12 June advising that the project would now be looked at by their new Executive Manager Strategy and Community. Additional detail is provided under Agenda item 7.1.</p>
<p>7.6 Discussion and decisions arising from presentation by Ms. Susan Hall</p>	<p>Request assistance from the Wheatbelt Development Commission in undertaking a housing analysis.</p>	<p>The Executive Officer met with Mr. Alex McKenzie and Ms. Renee Manning on 31 May 2023 to discuss the Wheatbelt Development Commission's housing projects and to enquire about a possible partnership. Further information is provided under Agenda item 7.2.</p>
<p>7.6 Discussion and decisions arising from</p>	<p>1. Contact Wheatbelt NRM to question what their proposal for a</p>	<p>The Executive Officer wrote to Mr. Michael Hayden on 1 May 2023 with a request that he contact each Shire</p>

Note 1	Annual Financial contributions paid by Member Local Governments.
Note 2	GST received
Note 3	GST refunds for Q4 BAS 2021-22, Q2 and Q3 BAS 2022-23
Note 4	Executive Officer services for the months of June 2022 to April 2023
Note 5	Executive Officer travel to Board and other meetings
Note 6	Monthly subscription fee for Xero accounting software
Note 7	Payment to Audit Partners Australia for completing the audit of WEROC finances for the 2021-22 financial year
Note 8	Payments to ASK Waste Management for the WEROC Strategic Waste Management Plan, the Customer Service Institute of Australia for the customer service excellence workshops, the Shire of Merredin for the Central Wheatbelt Visitor Centre mail out service and Australia's Golden Outback for cooperative marketing initiatives and the Perth Caravan and Camping show.
Note 9	Payment to PWD for .au domain name registration, 12-month hosting fee and compulsory safety upgrade
Note 10	Payments to Local Community Insurance Services for insurances for WEROC Inc. including workers compensation, Cyber insurance, Public and Products Liability, Associations and Officials Liability and Personal Accident – Volunteer Workers.
Note 11	GST paid
Note 12	Payment to the Australian Tax Office for Q1 BAS 2022-23

WEROC Inc.
ABN 28 416 957 824
1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

		Budget 2022/2023	Actual to 31/05/2023	Notes
INCOME				
0501	General Subscriptions	\$72,000.00	\$72,000.00	1
504.01	Consultancy & Project Reserve	\$0.00	\$0.00	
0575	Interest received	\$0.00	\$0.00	
584	Other Income	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	GST Output Tax	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	2
	GST Refunds	\$7,927.78	\$5713.00	3
	Total Receipts	\$87,127.78	\$84,913.00	
EXPENSES				
1545	Bank Fees & Charges	\$0.00	\$0.00	
1661.01	WEROC Inc. Executive Services	\$34,501.50	\$29,575.89	4
1661.02	Executive Officer Travel and Accommodation	\$1,560.00	\$1,006.99	5
1661.03	WEROC Executive Officer Recruitment	\$0.00	\$0.00	
1687	WEROC Financial Services Accounting	\$1,000.00	\$749.98	6

1687.03	WEROC Financial Services Audit	\$1,000.00	\$931.00	7
1585	WEROC Consultant Expenses	\$60,000.00	\$16,056.10	8
1850	WEROC Management of WEROC App & Website	\$360.00	\$680.00	9
1801	WEROC Meeting Expenses	\$500.00	\$0.00	
1851	WEROC Insurance	\$6,000.00	\$5,938.52	10
1852	WEROC Legal Expenses	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	
1853	WEROC Incorporation Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	
1930	WEROC Sundry	\$300.00	\$0.00	
3384	GST Input Tax	\$10,722.15	\$5,152.10	11
	ATO Payments	\$3,668.70	\$5,399.00	12
Total Payments		\$121,612.35	\$65,489.58	
Net Position		-\$34,484.57	\$19,423.42	
OPENING CASH 1 July		\$168,194.70	\$164,322.88	
CASH BALANCE		\$133,710.13	\$183,746.30	

Recommendation:

That the WEROC Inc. financial report for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 May 2023, be received.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Mark McKenzie

Seconded: Ms. Glenice Batchelor

That the WEROC Inc. financial report for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 May 2023, be received.

CARRIED

6.2 Income & Expenditure

Author: Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose.

Date: 1 June 2023

Attachments: Nil

Voting Requirement: Simple Majority

A summary of income and expenditure for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 May 2023 is provided below.

Date	Description	Credit	Debit	Running Balance
Opening Balance		190,273.80		
05 Apr 2023	Payment: 150 Square Pty Ltd	0.00	4,180.50	186,093.30
06 Apr 2023	ATO	1,277.00	0.00	187,370.30
04 May 2023	Payment: 150 Square Pty Ltd	0.00	3,624.00	183,746.30
TOTAL		1,277.00	7,804.50	183,746.30
Closing Balance		183,746.30		

Recommendation:

That the WEROC Inc. summary of income and expenditure for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 May 2023 be received.

That the Accounts Paid by WEROC Inc. for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 May 2023 totalling \$7,804.50 be approved.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Raymond Griffiths

Seconded: Ms. Glenice Batchelor

That the WEROC Inc. summary of income and expenditure for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 May 2023 be received.

That the Accounts Paid by WEROC Inc. for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 May 2023 totalling \$7,804.50 be approved.

CARRIED

7. MATTERS FOR DECISION

7.1 Shire of Merredin Tourism Proposal

Author: Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: As noted in Agenda item 3.

Date: 1 June 2023

Attachments: *Attachment 5: Eyes on Eyre Camping Project Presentation*
Attachment 6: Eyes on Eyre Campground Concept Design Report
Attachment 7: Eyes on Eyre Tourism Signage Strategy
Attachment 8. Eyre Peninsula Trails Strategy
Attachment 9. Final Report Eyes on Eyre

Consultation: Nil

Financial Implications: Unknown

Voting Requirement: Simple Majority

Background:

At the WEROC Inc. Board meeting held on 22 February 2023 the Shire of Merredin presented the WEROC Tourism Proposal. The matter was briefly discussed but decisions were deferred to allow more time for the Shire's to consider the recommendations. It was requested that prior to the next meeting the Executive Officer conduct further investigation to aid the discussions including making an approach to Australia's Golden Outback to see what a destination development officer position would entail and cost and having an initial discussion with the NEW Travel Executive Officer about the possibility of WEROC joining the Wheatbelt Way.

As a reminder, the proposal presented five options for consideration.

- Option 1 was for WEROC to employ a full-time Tourism Projects Coordinator, based at the Central Wheatbelt Visitors Centre to develop tourism materials for the region. The deliverables would include creating itineraries for one to two events per Shire to attract tourism, CWVC website refresh, itinerary development, and some small-scale business engagement work.
- Option 2 was for WEROC to employ a full-time Tourism Projects Coordinator for a period of three years to establish a brand for the WEROC region and develop/implement a plan of actions, including a new destination website and possible signage.
- Option 3 was to investigate the feasibility of WEROC joining the Wheatbelt Way brand.

- Option 4 was to contract a consultant for approximately three hours a week to develop marketing collateral for the WEROC region and Shires.
- Option 5 was to invest in destination and product development through a partnership with Australia's Golden Outback (AGO).

The recommendation was as follows:

- WEROC Executive Officer to undertake the investigations of WEROC joining Wheatbelt Way and negotiation with NEWROC.
 - Updates to be brought back to the WEROC board with options and costs of the possible transition; and
 - CWVC to identify impacts and propose changes to the MoU.
- Approve Option 4 for a period of 12 months at the cost of \$15,000.
 - Split either \$2,500 per local government if supervised by WEROC OR \$3,000 per local government if supervised by the CWVC.
- If joining Wheatbelt Way is not viable, the Shire of Merredin is to update this paper with an updated recommendation.

At the following meeting, held on 26 April 2023, the Executive Officer advised that discussions had been held with Australia's Golden Outback and NEW Travel to determine the feasibility of options three and five. AGO advised that they were no longer in a position to support WEROC with a destination development officer because their resources had been allocated elsewhere, which eliminates option five at this point in time. NEW Travel advised that whilst they were committed to exploring a potential partnership with WEROC and other stakeholders to develop Wheatbelt tourism, there is a low appetite to open the existing Wheatbelt Way brand to additional towns/Shires and before they considered this as an option, they would need a detailed proposal outlining the benefits of this approach. Based on this response it is unlikely that option three will be progressed.

The Executive Officer also advised that the marketing side of things is being done really well by Australia's Golden Outback and WEROC already invests \$6,000 - \$7,000 per annum on these elements. Progressing with Option 4 does therefore not appear to represent good value for money.

Given that the Shire of Merredin CEO, Ms. Lisa Clack was not present to respond to the queries and her Proxy for the meeting, Mr. Lindon Mellor, was not familiar with the content, the item was deferred for discussion at the next meeting.

Executive Officer Comment:

The intent of an expanded service offering from the Central Wheatbelt Visitor Centre was to enable WEROC to progress actions identified in the WEROC Tourism Audit in the agreed priority areas of caravan and camping, events, nature/parks/reserves, and trails. The Executive Officer therefore recommends that one of the following two options be considered:

Option 1: Request that the Shire of Merredin revisit the proposal with an additional option that involves employing a tourism development officer based out of the CWVC with the following deliverables:

- a. Implementation of the priorities identified in the WEROC Tourism Audit.
- b. Actively seek out funding opportunities to support implementation of the recommendations in the audit. This includes applying for and acquitting grants as required.
- c. Participation in the Wheatbelt Tourism Working Group to support progression of collaborative tourism initiatives.
- d. Work with the National Trust and Water Corporation on the rejuvenation of the Golden Pipeline Heritage Trail.

- e. Facilitate experience development opportunities to enhance visitor experiences in the WEROC area.

Option 2: WEROC adopt a tourism action plan and progress with a staged series of tourism projects aligned to the priority recommendations of the WEROC Tourism audit. External expertise could be bought in as required.

The Executive Officer has discussed a recommended tourism focus for WEROC with Australia’s Golden Outback CEO Mr. Marcus Falconer. Mr. Falconer provided information on a successful tourism project led by RDA Eyre Peninsula in collaboration with Eyre Peninsula Local Governments, that closely aligns to some of the priority recommendations of the WEROC Tourism Audit and suggested that this could be a focus for WEROC. The project included the following elements:

- 1) Camping project aimed at developing and maintaining consistent and high-quality infrastructure and facilities at camping sites, reducing crowding at camp grounds, improving visitor experiences and behaviour at camp grounds, and enabling better management of campground visitation and impacts (see Attachments 5 and 6).
- 2) Signage and wayfinding strategy aimed at developing a consistent product to direct and attract people to key sites (see Attachment 7).
- 3) Regional trails strategy aimed at developing a series of connected trails to enhance the visitor experience (see Attachment 8).
- 4) Telecommunications and Wi-Fi (Starlink) nodes to improve emergency communications and interpretation.

Based on this advice a potential tourism action plan for WEROC could be as follows:

Recommendation	Actions	Lead Organisation	Support Organisation(s)	Timeframe	KPI’s
Marketing & Visitor Servicing					
Cooperative marketing campaigns	Continue to work with the Wheatbelt Tourism Co-Op on marketing campaigns	Australia’s Golden Outback	WEROC CWVC NEW Travel Roe ROC	Annually	WEROC supports co-op marketing campaign.
Support CWVC as the accredited visitor center for the central and eastern wheatbelt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Renew Memorandum of Understanding • Annual membership fee paid by Local Governments • Request proposal for upgrade of CWVC website 	Shire of Merredin	WEROC WEROC Local Governments	New MoU before end of 2023	MoU for Visitor Servicing.
Caravan & Camping					
Caravan and Camping Project based on the Eyes on Eyre example	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop concept plans for high visitation sites (e.g., Karalee, 	WEROC	WEROC Local Governments National Trust WA	2023-2024	Concept plans developed.

	<p>Elachbutting and Kwolyin).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigate online booking platform options and costs. • Signage audit/strategy. • Investigate Wi-Fi solutions for high visitation sites. • Identify funding opportunities and apply for grants. 		<p>Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions</p> <p>Australia’s Golden Outback</p> <p>Caravanning & Camping WA</p> <p>RDA Wheatbelt</p>		<p>Online booking platform established.</p> <p>Signage audit complete.</p> <p>Grant applications submitted to support implementation.</p>
Trails					
Register all walk, cycle, and drive trail on Trails WA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Register WEROC as a trails manager and EO to work with Shires to ensure all walk and drive trails are uploaded 	WEROC	<p>CWVC</p> <p>WEROC Local Governments</p>	All trails to be entered by end of 2023	Trails uploaded to Trails WA.
WEROC drive trail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-house identify a loop trail that incorporates a “best of” WEROC sites. • Engage a graphic designer to develop map. • Promote through Trails WA, CWVC, Shire and WEROC websites. • Investigate cost of WEROC entry signage 	WEROC	<p>CWVC</p> <p>WEROC Local Governments</p>	2023-2024	WEROC drive trail established.
Support Golden Pipeline Renewal Project	Work with the Water Corporation and National Trust WA on the interpretation	Water Corporation	<p>WEROC</p> <p>National Trust WA</p>	As per timeline for this project	Golden Pipeline Interpretation Plan.

Disclosure of Interest:	No interest to disclose.
Date:	1 June 2023
Attachments:	<i>Attachment 10. Wheatbelt Development Commission Housing Presentation to AROC</i>
Consultation:	Nil
Financial Implications:	Unknown
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority

Background:

At the WEROC Inc. Board meeting held on 26 April 2023, the Board received a presentation from Ms. Susan Hall, Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Wheatbelt Development Commission (WDC). Ms. Hall mentioned that the WDC had taken the lead across all Development Commissions in undertaking an evidence-based analysis of housing and land development constraints and providing potential solutions to State Government. Mr. Alex MacKenzie, Principal Regional Development Officer is the lead on this project and is in the process of gathering information from all Local Governments. In response to Ms. Hall’s presentation, it was resolved that WEROC would request assistance from the Wheatbelt Development Commission in undertaking a housing analysis.

Executive Officer Comment:

On 31 May 2023 the Executive Officer met with Mr. Alex McKenzie and Ms. Renee Manning (Principal Regional Development Officer for the Central East) to discuss the Wheatbelt Development Commission’s housing projects and to enquire about a possible partnership.

Mr. Alex MacKenzie provided a copy of a presentation delivered to AROC, outlining their suggested approach to addressing housing needs (refer to Attachment 10). Mr. MacKenzie also outlined some preliminary points to assist in guiding WEROC’s approach in looking at how to progress housing and workforce accommodation solutions. In order to capture where WEROC as a collective, and local governments individually, are at from a housing perspective, Mr. MacKenzie suggested it will be useful to:

- Quantify demand for housing (by sector and housing type)
- Look at what housing is in your respective towns (whether listed online or unlisted)
- What residential land is available for development in your town (and are these lots serviced/unserviced?)
- What are the bigger, strategic, servicing constraints facing your town (s).
- What are the main economic drivers (that will be driving demand over the next 3-5yrs)
- Looking at what LG land assets/housing assets are available (and how easily these might be utilised)
- What is the existing stock of GROH assets and is there unmet demand currently? (or projected)
- Adequacy of existing planning frameworks. i.e., what is permitted and what is the development capacity under the scheme, does this need to be revisited?
- Further to the above – opportunities to leverage your local planning framework as an instrument for economic development and investment attraction.

Mr. MacKenzie advised that the State-wide housing analysis project being led by WDC has been put on hold. He also advised that the Commission are not in a position to co-fund a housing analysis project with WEROC but are able to provide advice and a base level of data. They are also able to assist in preparing a scope of works if WEROC wish to engage a consultant to undertake this work.

Recommendation:

That WEROC progress with a housing needs analysis. The initial steps in undertaking this work could include:

The proposal was supported via email and the decision to proceed with the partnership on the above terms was ratified at the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on 26 April 2023.

Executive Officer Comment:

The Executive Officer met with Mr. Murphy and Ms. Ventris via videoconference on 10 May to discuss the steps required in order that the partnership could commence as planned on 1 July 2023. At this meeting Mr. Murphy advised that they would be looking to employ an additional resource to assist Ms. Ventris in managing both the NEWROC and WEROC partnerships.

On 6 June the Executive Officer emailed Mr. Murphy to enquire as to how their search for an additional resource was progressing and to see if this person would be available to attend the WEROC meeting on 28 June to introduce them to the Board and discuss the initial steps and expectations for the role. In a videoconference with Mr. Murphy and Ms. Ventris on 9 June, it was advised that they have identified an ideal candidate for the role - Ms. Vanessa King. Ms. King is a founding member of the Narembeen Town Team and has worked with the Narembeen CRC. The only consideration is that Ms. King is about to go on maternity leave and will not be able to start in the role until January 2024.

Given that their preferred candidate is not available to commence in the role for another six-months, Mr. Murphy has suggested that WEROC postpone the commencement of our partnership with Town Teams until 1 January 2024. In the interim, Ms. Ventris will work closely with the established Town Team in Kellerberrin to help them progress some projects. WEROC Members will also be invited to attend the Wyalkatchem “Do-Over” which is planned for late 2023, and Ms. Ventris will continue to send Town Team updates to the WEROC Executive Officer.

Recommendation:

That WEROC postpone the commencement of the Town Team Partnership until 1 January 2024.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Darren Mollenoyux

Seconded: Ms. Glenice Batchelor

That WEROC postpone the commencement of the Town Team Partnership until 1 January 2024.

CARRIED

7.4 Discussion and Decisions Arising from the Presentation by Mr. Gavin Treasure

Author: Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose.

Date: 1 June 2023

Attachments: Nil

Voting Requirement: Simple Majority

Executive Officer Comment:

Following the presentation from Mr. Gavin Treasure it may be appropriate for the WEROC Inc. Board to consider what, if any, further action is required on this matter.

Recommendation:

That the information as presented by Mr. Gavin Treasure be considered, and the matter discussed.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Ms. Glenice Batchelor

Seconded: Mr. Wayne Della Bosca

That the information be noted.

CARRIED

7.5 Discussion and Decisions Arising from the Presentation by the Water Corporation

Author: Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose.

Date: 1 June 2023

Attachments: Nil

Voting Requirement: Simple Majority

Executive Officer Comment:

Following the presentation from the Water Corporation it may be appropriate for the WEROC Inc. Board to consider what, if any, further action is required on this matter.

Recommendation:

That the information as presented by the Water Corporation be considered, and the matter discussed.

Comments from the meeting:

- Ms. Lisa Clack requested that a copy of the presentation be circulated.

RESOLUTION: **Moved:** Mr. Tony Crooks **Seconded:** Ms. Glenice Batchelor

That the information be noted.

CARRIED

8. EMERGING ISSUES

8.1 Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

Attachment 12. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act Education Session

On 1 July 2023 Western Australia will be moving to new legislation for the protection of Aboriginal cultural heritage. The new Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act was the culmination of four years of engagement that included three phases of formal consultation between 2018 – 2020 and was passed by Parliament in December 2021.

Some of the key elements of the Act include:

- Requirement to undertake due diligence prior to undertaking activities.
- Approvals process requiring engagement with Aboriginal people.
- Aboriginal organizations to be appointed as Local Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Service (LACHS).
- Substantially increased penalties for breaches of the Act (maximum penalty of \$1 million for individuals and \$10 million for organizations) and statute of limitations period increased to 6 years.
- ACH Directory to replace Register of Aboriginal Sites.
- New suite of protection mechanisms such as Stop Activity and Prohibition Orders.

9. OTHER MATTERS (FOR NOTING)

9.1 Wheatbelt Tourism Destination Development Working Group

Attachment 13. Wheatbelt AGO Tourism Destination Development Concept

The Wheatbelt Tourism Destination Development Working Group met on 7 June 2023 to discuss next steps as a collective. Ms. Linda Vernon, Executive Office of NEW Travel, shared a presentation (provided as Attachment

11) which details the suggested focus areas, delivery model and possible projects for the group. The potential projects included:

- WBN Business Start Up Support Program with a tourism focus.
- Events support officer.
- Wheatbelt Recreational Trails Development Plan.
- Industry led annual strategic Wheatbelt marketing plans.
- Local ambassador and mentoring programs.
- Wheatbelt Visitor Servicing Toolkit for CRC's or Visitor Information Centres).

It was agreed that the best approach was to focus on one project initially to demonstrate how the group will work together on destination development. The selected project is a Wheatbelt Visitor Servicing Toolkit. NEW Travel and Australia's Golden Outback will scope the project and report back at the next meeting scheduled for 26 July.

10. FUTURE MEETINGS

The approved schedule of meetings for 2023 is as follows:

Date	Time	Host Council
Wednesday 22 February 2023	9.30am	Kellerberrin
Wednesday 26 April 2023	9.30am	Yilgarn
Wednesday 28 June 2023	9.30am	Tammin
Wednesday 30 August 2023	9.30am	Merredin
Wednesday 29 November 2023	9.30am	Westonia

It was noted that the next scheduled meeting date conflicts with the Dowerin Field Days. It was requested that contact be made with the CEACA Executive Officer to enquire as to when their August meeting date is, to see if the two meetings can be aligned.

The Executive Officer will advise the new date via email.

11. CLOSURE

There being no further business the Chair closed the meeting at 12.06pm.



Minutes

Roads Committee Meeting

3 July 2023

DISCLAIMER

Any Plans or documents in agendas or minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material, as per the Copyright Act 1968.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including the resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity who has an application before the Shire of Yilgarn must obtain, and should rely on, written notice of the Shire of Yilgarn's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done in a Council meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the Shire of Yilgarn on the operation of a written law, or the performance of a function by the hire of Yilgarn, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of the persons knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as legal advice or representation by the Shire of Yilgarn. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as a representation by the Shire of Yilgarn should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request. Any plans or documents in Agendas and Minutes may be subject to copyright.

Table of Content

1 Declaration of Opening/Announcement of Visitors.....	1
2 Announcements from the Presiding Member.....	1
3 Attendance	1
4 Declaration of Interest.....	1
5 Meeting Closed to Members of the Public.....	1
5.1 Reporting Officer – Chief Executive Officer.....	2
5.1.1 Confidential – Covalent Lithium Road Use Agreement.....	2
6 Emerging Issues.....	3
7 Meeting Reopened to the Public.....	3
8 Closure.....	3

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open at 2:02 pm

2. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE PRESIDING MEMBER

3. ATTENDANCE

Voting Members	Cr B Close – Presiding Member Cr G Guerini Cr P Nolan	
Non-Voting Members	Cr W Della Bosca Cr L Rose	
Council Officers	N Warren G Brigg	Chief Executive Officer Executive Manager Infrastructure
Apologies:	Cr L Granich Cr J Cobden C Watson	Executive Manager Corporate Services
Observers:		

4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

5. MEETING CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC-CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Resolution

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Nolan

That the Roads Committee meeting be close to the public under section 5.23(2) (b) and (c) of the Local Government Act 1995

Carried 3/0

5.1 Reporting Officer – Chief Executive Officer

5.1.1 Confidential – Covalent Lithium Road Use Agreement

File Reference	3.2.1.31
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Attachments	1. Shire of Yilgarn – Covalent Lithium - Road User Agreement (Term Sheet) Draft 2. Civic Legal – Letter of Advice – Regarding Road Use Agreement

Purpose of Report

For the Committee to receive the current Road User Agreement Draft between the Shire of Yilgarn and Covalent Lithium, and for the Committee to provide feedback to management and recommendations to Council if required, to enable progression of negotiations.

Officer Recommendation

That the Roads Committee receive the current Road User Agreement (Term Sheet) Draft, as provided.

And

That the Roads Committee receive the advice provide by Civic Legal in relation to the Road User Agreement, as provided;

And

That the Roads Committee provide feedback to staff, as required, regarding the terms and conditions of the agreement, such that negotiations with Covalent Lithium can progress.

Committee Decision

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Nolan

That the Roads Committee receive the current Road User Agreement (Term Sheet) Draft, as provided.

And

That the Roads Committee receive the advice provide by Civic Legal in relation to the Road User Agreement, as provided;

And

That the Roads Committee provide the recommendations to Council as per the attachment, provided separately.

Carried 3/0

6. EMERGING ISSUES

Council discussed an email from Mark Zeptner of Ramelius Resources, in relation to a previously rejected Route Determination to utilise PBSTD3B.3 along Moorine South Road and Parker Range Road.

The committee discussed the matter, and decided the current Council determination to reject PBSTD3B.3 until such time as the intersection is upgraded should still stand. As such, a further recommendation to Council is not necessary.

7. MEETING BE REOPENED TO THE PUBLIC

Moved Cr Guerini / Seconded Cr Nolan

That the Council meeting be re-opened to the public.

Carried 3/0

8. CLOSURE

With no further business, the Presiding Member closed the meeting at 4:50pm.

Attachment 9.1.5



Government of Western Australia
Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

Your ref: L4597/1988/14
Our ref: DER2014/000887-1~11
Enquiries: Steven Middleton
Phone: +61863646530
Email: info@dwer.wa.gov.au

Nic Warren
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Yilgarn

via email: ceo@yilgam.wa.gov.au; yilgarn@yilgarn.wa.gov.au

Dear Shire of Yilgarn

REFERRAL OF A LICENCE AMENDMENT UNDER THE *ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986* – INVITATION TO COMMENT

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) has recently received an application from Barto Gold Mining for an amendment to licence (L4597/1988/14) under Division 3 Part V of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) at the Southern Cross Operations within Mining Tenement M 77/225. The application is in relation to:

Category 6 – Mine dewatering from Frasers Pit to the Transvaal complex.

The proposed licence amendments is to utilize a preexisting dewatering pipeline to discharge water from Frasers pit to the Transvaal complex. The proposed amendment will also add additional mining tenements to the Prescribed Premise Boundary.

In accordance with section 54 of the EP Act, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of DWER considers that you may have a direct interest in the subject matter of the application and invites your comment on the proposal.

The CEO will, after having taken into account any comments received and subject to section 60 of the EP Act, either amend the licence or refuse the amendment.

Please find enclosed an excerpt of the application form and supporting documentation provided by the applicant.

Please forward your submission to the address below or forward via email to info@dwer.wa.gov.au within 21 days from the date of this letter and please quote **L4597/1988/14** on future correspondence and enquiries.

If you have any queries regarding the above information, please contact the Environmental Officer listed above.

Yours sincerely

Christine Pustkuchen
A/MANAGER, RESOURCES INDUSTRIES
REGULATORY SERVICES

Officer delegated under section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986

25 May 2023

Attached: Application Form Excerpt
Supporting Information

Prime House, 8 Davidson Terrace Joondalup Western Australia 6027
Locked Bag 10 Joondalup DC WA 6919

Telephone: 08 6364 7000 Facsimile: 08 6364 7001

www.dwer.wa.gov.au



Part 1: Application type

INSTRUCTIONS:

- Completion of this form is a statutory requirement under s.54(1)(a) of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986 (WA) (EP Act)* for works approval applications; s.57(1)(a) for licence and licence renewal applications; s.59B(1)(a) for applications for an amendment; and under r.5B(2)(a) of the *Environmental Protection Regulations 1987 (WA) (EP Regulations)* for applications for registration of premises.
- The instructions set out in this application form are general in nature.
- A reference to 'you' in these instructions is a reference to the applicant.
- The information provided to you by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) in relation to making applications does not constitute legal advice. DWER recommends that you obtain independent legal advice.
- Applicants seeking further information relating to requirements under the EP Act and/or EP Regulations are directed to the Parliamentary Counsel's Office website (www.legislation.wa.gov.au). Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations contains the categories of prescribed premises.
- For prescribed premises where activities fall within more than one category, ALL applicable categories must be identified. This applies for existing prescribed premises seeking renewal or amendment, as well as new prescribed premises.
- The application form must be completed with all relevant information attached. Attachments can be combined and submitted as one or more consolidated documents if desired, provided it is clear which section of the application form the information / attachments relate to. Where attachments are submitted separately, avoid duplicating information. Ensure that any cross-references between the application form and the supporting document(s) are accurate.
- If an application form has been submitted which is incomplete or materially incorrect, the Chief Executive Officer of DWER (CEO) will decline to deal with the application and advise the applicant accordingly.
- On completing this application form, please submit it to DWER in line with the instructions in Part 15 of the form.

1.1	<p>This is an application for: <i>[Select one option only. Your application may be returned if multiple options are selected.]</i></p> <p>under Part V, Division 3 of the EP Act.</p> <p>Please see the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing • Procedure: Prescribed premises works approvals and licences <p>for more information to assist in understanding DWER's regulatory regime for prescribed premises.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Works approval</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Licence Existing registration number(s): [] Existing works approval number(s): []</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Renewal Existing licence number: []</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment Number of the existing licence or works approval to be amended: [L4597/1988/14]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Registration (works approval already obtained) Existing works approval number(s): []</p>
1.2	<p>For a works approval amendment or licence amendment, are there less than 90 business days until the expiry of the existing works approval or licence? Only active instruments can be amended. Applications to amend a works approval or licence must be made 90 business days or more prior to the existing works approval or licence expiring to ensure there is adequate time to assess the amendment.</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>
1.3	<p>This application is for the following categories of prescribed premises: <i>(specify all prescribed premises category numbers)</i></p>	<p>[Category 6 - Mine dewatering]</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All activities that meet the definition of a prescribed premises as set out in Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations have been specified above (tick, if yes).</p>

Completion Matrix

The matrix below explains what sections are required to be completed for different types of applications.

Application form section	New application / registration	Renewal	Amendment
Part 1: Application type	•	•	•
Part 2: Applicant details	•	•	•
Part 3: Premises details	•	•	△
Part 4: Proposed activities	•	•	•
Part 5: Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessment and Index of Marine Surveys for Assessment	If required.	If required.	If required.
Part 6: Other DWER approvals	•	•	•
Part 7: Other approvals and consultation	•	•	•
Part 8: Applicant history	•	•	△
Part 9: Emissions, discharges, and waste	•	•	△
Part 10: Siting and location	•	•	△
Part 11: Submission of any other relevant information	•	•	If required.
Part 12: Category checklist(s)	•	•	•
Part 13: Proposed fee calculation	•	•	•
Part 14: Commercially sensitive or confidential information	•	•	•
Part 15: Submission of application	•	•	•
Part 16: Declaration and signature	•	•	•
Attachment 1A: Proof of occupier status	•	•	N/A
Attachment 1B: ASIC company extract	•	•	N/A
Attachment 1C: Authorisation to act as a representative of the occupier	•	•	•
Attachment 2: Premises map/s	•	•	△
Attachment 3A: Environmental commissioning plan	If required.	N/A	If required
Attachment 3B: Proposed activities	•	•	△
Attachment 3C: Map of area proposed to be cleared (only applicable if clearing is proposed)	•	•	•
Attachment 3D: Additional information for clearing assessment	If required.	If required.	If required.
Attachment 4: Marine surveys (only applicable if marine surveys included in application)	•	•	•
Attachment 5: Other approvals and consultation documentation	•	•	△
Attachment 6A: Emissions and discharges	If required.	If required.	If required.
Attachment 6B: Waste acceptance	If required.	If required.	If required.
Attachment 7: Siting and location	•	•	△
Attachment 8: Additional information submitted	If required.	If required.	If required.
Attachment 9: Category-specific checklist(s)	•	If required.	If required.
Attachment 10: Proposed fee calculation	•	•	•
Attachment 11: Request for exemption from publication	If required.	If required.	If required.

Key:

- Must be completed / submitted.
- △ To the extent changed / required in relation to the amendment.
- N/A Not required with application, but may be requested subsequently depending on DWER records.
- “If required” Sections for applicants to determine.

Part 2: Applicant details							
INSTRUCTIONS:							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The applicant (the occupier of the premises) must be an individual(s), a company, body corporate, or public authority, but not a partnership, trust, or joint-venture name. Applications made by or on behalf of business names or unincorporated associations will not be accepted. If applying as an individual, your full legal name must be provided. If applying as a company, body corporate, or public authority, the full legal entity name must be inserted. Australian Company Number's (ACN) must be provided for all companies or body corporates. DWER prefers to send all correspondence electronically via email. We request that you consent to receiving all correspondence relating to instruments and notices under Part V of the EP Act (Part V documents) electronically via email, by indicating your consent in Section 2.3. Companies or body corporates making an application must nominate an authorised representative from within their organisation. Proof of authorisation must be submitted with the application (see Section 2.10). If you are applying as an individual, you are the representative. Details of a contact person must be provided for DWER enquiries in relation to your application. This contact person can be a consultant if authorised to represent the applicant. Written evidence of this authorisation must be provided. Details of the occupier of the premises must be provided. One of the options must be selected and if you have been asked to specify, please provide details. For example, if 'lease holder' has been selected, please specify the type of lease (for example, pastoral lease, mining lease, or general lease) and provide a copy of the lease document(s). Note that contracts for sale of land will not be sufficient evidence of occupancy status. 							
2.1	Applicant name/s (full legal name/s): The proposed holder of the works approval, licence or registration.	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd					
	ACN (if applicable):	[REDACTED]					
2.2	Trading as (if applicable):	[REDACTED]					
2.3	Authorised representative details: The person authorised to receive correspondence and Part V documents on behalf of the applicant under the EP Act. Where 'yes' is selected, all correspondence will be sent to you via email, to the email address provided in this section. Where 'no' has been selected, Part V documents will be posted to you in hard copy to the postal / business address specified in Section 2.4, below. Other general correspondence may still be sent to you via email.	[REDACTED]					
		<i>I consent to all written correspondence between myself (the applicant) and DWER, regarding the subject of this application, being exclusively via email, using the email address I have provided above.</i>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Yes	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Yes	No						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
2.4	Registered office address, as registered with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC): This must be a physical address to which a Part V document may be delivered.	[REDACTED]					
2.5	Postal address for all other correspondence: If different from Section 2.4.	[REDACTED]					

Part 2: Applicant details				
2.6	Contact person details for DWER enquiries relating to the application (if different from the authorised representative): For example, could be a consultant or a site-based employee.			
2.7	Occupier status: Occupier is defined in s.3 of the EP Act and includes a person in occupation or control of the premises, or occupying a different part of the premises whether or not that person is the owner. Note: if a lease holder, the applicant must be the holder of an executed lease, not just an agreement to lease.	Registered proprietor on certificate of title.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Lease holder (please specify, including date of expiry of lease).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Tenements: M77/225, L77/106, L77/168, M77/1009, M77/1052, M77/159, M77/198, M77/217, M77/221, M77/432, M77/72, M77/722, M77/765, M77/766, M77/768, M77/791, M77/794		
		Public authority that has care, control, or management of the land.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Other evidence of legal occupation or control (please specify – for example, joint venture operating entity, contract, letter of operational control, or other legal document or evidence of legal occupation).	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Attachments			N/A	Yes
2.8	Attachment 1A: Proof of occupier status	Copies of certificate of title, lease, or other instruments evidencing proof of occupier status, including the expiry date or confirmation that there is no expiry date, have been provided and labelled as Attachment 1A.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2.9	Attachment 1B: ASIC company extract	A current company information extract (not the company information summary) purchased from the ASIC website(s) for all new applications / registrations has been provided and labelled as Attachment 1B.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.10	Attachment 1C: Authorisation to act as representative of the occupier	A copy of the documentation authorising the applicant to act on the occupier's behalf as their authorised agent/representative has been provided and labelled as Attachment 1C.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part 3: Premises details			N/A	Yes
3.1	<p>Premises description (whole or part to be specified): Include the land description (volume and folio number, lot, or location number/s); Crown lease or reserve number; pastoral lease number; or mining tenement number (as appropriate), of all properties, as shown on title details registered with Landgate.</p> <p>Premises street address Include the suburb.</p> <p>Premises name (if applicable):</p>	<p>Premise boundary to change as per supporting document and section 2.7 above.</p> <p>No changes to existing details</p> <p>No changes to existing details</p>		
3.2	<p>Local Government Authority area: City, Town, or Shire.</p>	Shire of Yilgarn		
3.3	<p>GPS (latitude and longitude) coordinates: GPS coordinates determined using the GDA 2020 (Geographic latitude / longitude) coordinate system and datum must be provided for all points around the proposed premises boundary, where the entirety of the cadastre (land parcel) or mining tenements are not used as the premises boundary.</p>	N/A		
Attachments			N/A	Yes
3.4	<p>Attachment 2: Premises map(s)</p> <p>You must provide as an attachment to this application form, labelled Attachment 2, either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> an aerial photograph, map, and site plan of sufficient scale showing the proposed prescribed premises boundary or where available, a map of the proposed premises boundary and site plan as an ESRI shapefile (accepted file types include .dbf, .shp, .prj, and .shx) with the following properties (provided on a suitable portable digital storage device, if submitting application in hard copy form): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geometry type: Polygon Shape Coordinate system: GDA 2020 (Geographic latitude / longitude) Datum: GDA 2020 (Geocentric Datum of Australia 2020). <p>You must also provide a map or maps of the prescribed premises, clearly identifying and labelling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> layout of key infrastructure and buildings, clearly labelled; the premises boundary (where the premises boundary does not align with the entirety of the cadastral boundary, identify the Lot Number for which the premises is part of); emission and discharge points (with precise GPS coordinates where available); monitoring points (with precise GPS coordinates where available); sensitive receptors and land uses all areas proposed to be cleared (if applicable). <p>Maps must contain a north arrow, clearly marking the area in which the activities are carried out. The map or maps must be of reasonable clarity and have a visible scale.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	

Part 4: Proposed activities

INSTRUCTIONS:

- You must provide a description and the scope, size and scale of all prescribed activities of Schedule 1 to the EP Regulations including the maximum production or design capacity of each prescribed activity.
- If applying for a works approval or licence amendment involving the construction of new infrastructure, you must provide information on infrastructure to be constructed and how long construction is expected to take. You must confirm if commissioning is to occur and how long it will take.
- If applying for a works approval or licence amendment *not* involving the construction of new infrastructure, provide details of the proposed amendment.
- You must identify all emission sources on the premises map/s.
- You must also provide information on activities which directly relate to the prescribed premises category which have, or are likely to result in, an emission or discharge.
- If clearing activities are proposed provide a description and details. If a relevant exemption under Schedule 6 of the EP Act or r.5 of the Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004 (WA) (Clearing Regulations) may apply, provide details.
- Note that in some cases, DWER may require that the clearing components of a works approval or licence (or amendment) application be submitted separately through the clearing permit application process. Refer to the [Procedure: Prescribed premises works approvals and licences](#) for further guidance.
- Please note that the requested information is critical to DWER's understanding of the proposed activities. The more accurate, specific, and complete the information provided in the application, the less uncertainty that DWER may identify in the application, therefore facilitating completion of the assessment in a more efficient and timely manner.

4.1 Prescribed premises infrastructure and equipment

In Table 4.1 (below), provide a list of all items of infrastructure and equipment within the boundary of the prescribed premises relevant to this application, and include the following details for each:

- **relevant categories (if known)** – the categories of prescribed premises (as listed under Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations) that relate to that infrastructure or equipment;
- **site plan reference** – the location of that infrastructure or equipment (with reference to the site plan map or maps provided above in Section 3.4 and labelled as Attachment 2 – e.g. use GPS coordinates or a clear description such as “labelled as [label on premises map] on Map A”);
- **is it critical containment infrastructure (CCI)?** – indicate if the identified infrastructure or equipment would be categorised as CCI. Refer to the [Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing](#) for further information on CCI; and
- **is environmental commissioning required?** – indicate if environmental commissioning is intended to be undertaken for that item of infrastructure or equipment. Refer to the [Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing](#) for further information on environmental commissioning.

Add additional rows to Table 4.1 (below) as required.

Table 4.1: Infrastructure and equipment

	Infrastructure and equipment	Relevant categories (if known)	Site plan reference	CCI? (mark if yes)	Environmental commissioning? (mark if yes)
1.	No new infrastructure	6	Refer supporting document	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part 4: Proposed activities	
4.2	<p>Detailed description of proposed activities or proposed changes (if an amendment): You must provide details of proposed activities relevant to this application within the boundary of the prescribed premises, identifying:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scope, size, and scale of the project, including details as to production or design capacity (and/or frequency, if applicable); • key infrastructure and equipment; • description of processes or operations (a process flow chart may be included as an attachment); • emission / discharge points; • locations of waste storage or disposal • activities occurring during construction, environmental commissioning, and operation (if applicable). <p>If assessment and imposition of conditions to allow environmental commissioning to be undertaken are requested, please provide an environmental commissioning plan as Attachment 3A (see 4.11 below). Additional information relating to the proposed activities may be included in Attachment 3B (see 4.12 below).</p> <p>Construction activities (if applicable): Refer supporting document.</p> <p>Environmental commissioning activities (if applicable): Refer to the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing for further guidance.</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>Time limited operations activities (if applicable): Different elements of the premises may require time limited operations to commence at different times. In these circumstances, please specify the infrastructure and/or equipment for which time limited operations authorisation is being applied for. If time limited operations are expected to differ from future licensed operations, specify how and why this would be the case. Refer to the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing for further guidance.</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>Operations activities (for a licence): N/A – no changes to existing prescribed activities, throughput, or the type of emissions</p>
4.3	<p>Estimated operating period of the project / premises (e.g. based on estimated infrastructure life): 5 years</p>
4.4	<p>Proposed date(s) for commencement of works (if applicable): Q3 2023</p>
4.5	<p>Proposed date(s) for conclusion of works construction (if applicable): Q3 2023</p> <p>This date should coincide with the submission to DWER of an Environmental Compliance Report(s) and/or a Critical Containment Infrastructure Report(s) as required. Refer to the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing.</p>
4.6	<p>Proposed date(s) for environmental commissioning of works (if applicable): N/A</p> <p>Refer to the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing.</p>
4.7	<p>Proposed date/s for commencement of time limited operations under works approval (if applicable): N/A</p> <p>Refer to the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing.</p>

Part 4: Proposed activities				
4.8	Maximum production or design capacity for each category applied for (based on infrastructure operating 24 hours a day, 7 days a week): Provide figures for all categories listed in Section 1.2. Units of measurement must be the same as the units of measurement associated with the relevant category as identified in Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations.	No changes to existing details		
4.9	Estimated / actual throughput for each category applied for: Provide figures for all categories listed in Section 1.2. Units of measurement must be the same as the units of measurement associated with the relevant category as identified in Schedule 1 of the EP Regulations.	No changes to existing details		
Attachments			N/A	Yes
4.10	Attachment 2: Premises map	Emission/discharge points are clearly labelled on the map/s required for Part 3.4 (Attachment 2).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4.11	Attachment 3A: Environmental commissioning plan	If applying to construct works or install equipment, and environmental commissioning of the works or equipment is planned, an environmental commissioning plan has been included in Attachment 3A. The environmental commissioning plan is expected to include, at minimum, identification of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the sequence of commissioning activities to be undertaken, including details on whether they will be done in stages; a summary of the timeframes associated with the identified sequence of commissioning activities; the inputs and outputs that will be used in the commissioning process; the emissions and/or discharges expected to occur during commissioning; the emissions and/or discharges that will be monitored and/or confirmed to establish or test a steady-state operation (e.g. identifying emissions surrogates, etc.), including a detailed emissions monitoring program for the measurement of those emissions and/or discharges; the controls (including management actions) that will be put in place to address the expected emissions and/or discharges; any contingency plans for if emissions exceedances or unplanned emissions and/or discharges occur how any of the above would differ from standard operations once commissioning is complete. Note that DWER will not include conditions on a granted instrument that authorise environmental commissioning activities where it is not satisfied that the risks associated with environmental commissioning can be adequately addressed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.12	Attachment 3B: Proposed activities	Additional information relating to the proposed activities has been included in Attachment 3B (if required).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Clearing activities				
4.13 to 4.19 are only required if the application includes clearing of native vegetation.				
4.13	Proposed clearing area (hectares and/or number of individual trees to be removed):	No clearing required		
4.14	Details of any relevant exemptions: Refer to DWER's A guide to the exemptions and regulations for clearing native vegetation .	N/A		
4.15	Proposed method of clearing:	N/A		

Part 4: Proposed activities			
4.16	Period within which clearing is proposed to be undertaken: For example, May 2020 – June 2020.	N/A	
4.17	Purpose of clearing: N/A		
Clearing activities – Attachments		N/A	Yes
4.18	Attachment 3C: Map of area proposed to be cleared You must provide: an aerial photograph or map of sufficient scale showing the proposed clearing area and prescribed premises boundary OR if you have the facilities, a suitable portable digital storage device of the area proposed to be cleared as an ESRI shapefile with the following properties: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geometry type: Polygon Shape • Coordinate system: GDA 2020 (Geographic latitude / longitude) • Datum: 2020 1994 (Geocentric Datum of Australia 2020). 	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.19	Attachment 3D: Additional information for clearing assessment Additional information to assist in the assessment of the clearing proposal may be attached to this application (for example, reports on salinity, fauna or flora studies or other environmental reports conducted for the site).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part 5: Index of Biodiversity and Marine Surveys for Assessments (IBSA and IMSA)			
INSTRUCTIONS:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biodiversity surveys should be submitted through the IBSA Submissions Portal at ibasubmissions.dwer.wa.gov.au • Biodiversity surveys submitted to support this application must meet the requirements of the EPA's <i>Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessments (IBSA)</i>. • Marine surveys submitted to support this application must meet the requirements of the EPA's <i>Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments (IMSA)</i>. • If these requirements are not met, DWER will decline to deal with the application. 			
Attachments		N/A	Yes
5.1	Biodiversity surveys Please provide the IBSA number(s) (or submission number(s) if IBSA number has not yet been issued) in the space provided. Note that a submission number is not confirmation of acceptance of a biodiversity survey and is not the same as an IBSA number. IBSA numbers are only issued once a survey has been accepted. Once an IBSA number is issued, please notify the department.	All biodiversity surveys submitted with this application meet the requirements of the EPA's Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessments (IBSA) .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Submission number(s)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	IBSA number(s)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5.2	Attachment 4: Marine surveys All marine surveys submitted with this application meet the requirements of the EPA's Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments (IMSA) .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Part 6: Other DWER approvals	
INSTRUCTIONS:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you have applied, or intend to apply, for other approvals within DWER that may be relevant to this application, you must provide relevant details. If you have referred, or intend to refer, your proposal to the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA), you must provide the requested details. 	
Pre-application scoping	
<p>6.1 Have you had any pre-application / pre-referral / scoping meetings with DWER regarding any planned applications?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes – provide details:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> In person meeting with DWER on the 18th of April 2023 </div>
Environmental impact assessment (Part IV of the EP Act)	
<p>6.2 Have you referred or do you intend to refer the proposal to the EPA?</p> <p>Section 37B(1) of the EP Act defines a 'significant proposal' as "a proposal likely, if implemented, to have a significant effect on the environment".</p> <p>If DWER considers that the proposal in this application is likely to constitute a 'significant proposal', DWER is required under s.38(5) of the EP Act to refer the proposal to the EPA for assessment under Part IV, if such a referral has not already been made.</p> <p>If a relevant Ministerial Statement already exists, please provide the MS number in the space provided.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (referred) – reference (if known): []</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – intend to refer (proposal is a 'significant proposal') <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – intend to refer (proposal will require a s.45C amendment to the current Ministerial Statement): MS []</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – a valid Ministerial Statement applies: MS []</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No – not a 'significant proposal'</p>
Clearing of native vegetation (Part V Division 2 of the EP Act and Country Area Water Supply Act 1947)	
<p>6.3 Have you applied or do you intend to apply for a native vegetation clearing permit?</p> <p>In accordance with the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing and Procedure: Native vegetation clearing permits, where clearing of native vegetation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> is exempt under Schedule 6 of the EP Act or the Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004 (WA) (refer to a guide to the exemptions and regulations for clearing native vegetation) is being assessed by a relevant authority which would lead to an exemption under Schedule 6 of the EP Act, or has been referred under s.51DA of the EP Act and a determination made that a clearing permit is not required (refer to the Guideline: Native vegetation clearing referrals), <p>the clearing will not be reassessed by DWER or be subject to any additional controls by DWER.</p> <p>If the proposed clearing action is to be assessed in accordance with, or under, an <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act</i> (Cth) (EPBC Act) accredited process, such as the assessment bilateral agreement, the clearing permit application Form Annex C7 – Assessment bilateral agreement must be completed and attached to your clearing permit application.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – clearing application reference (if known): CPS []</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – a valid EP Act clearing permit already applies: CPS []</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – this application includes clearing (please complete Sections 4.13 to 4.19 above)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No – permit not required (no clearing of native vegetation)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – permit not required (clearing referral decision): CPS []</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – an exemption applies (explain why):</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

Part 6: Other DWER approvals	
<p>6.4 Have you applied or do you intend to apply for a <i>Country Area Water Supply Act 1947</i> licence?</p> <p>If a clearing exemption applies in a <i>Country Area Water Supply Act 1947</i> (CAWS Act) controlled catchment, or if compensation has previously been paid to retain the subject vegetation, a CAWS Act clearing licence is required.</p> <p>If yes, contact the relevant DWER regional office for a Form 1 <i>Application for licence</i>.</p> <p>Map of CAWS Act controlled catchments</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – application reference (if known): []</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – a valid licence applies: []</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No – licence not required</p>
Water licences and permits (<i>Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914</i>)	
<p>6.5 Have you applied, or do you intend to apply for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. a licence or amendment to a licence to take water (surface water or groundwater); or 2. a licence to construct wells (including bores and soaks); or 3. a permit or amendment to a permit to interfere with the bed and banks of a watercourse? <p>For further guidance on water licences and permits under the <i>Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914</i>, refer to the Procedure: Water licences and permits.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes –application reference (if known): []</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No – a valid licence / permit applies: [GWL 104620(8) Frasers & Transvaal tenure]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – an exemption applies (explain why):</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – licence / permit not required</p>

Part 7: Other approvals and consultation			
INSTRUCTIONS:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please provide copies of all relevant documentation indicated below, including any conditions, exclusions, or expiry dates. • “Major Project” means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➢ A State Development Project, where the lead agency is the Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science and Innovation (including projects to which a State Agreement applies); or ➢ A Level 2 or 3 proposal, as defined in the Department of Premier and Cabinet’s Lead Agency Framework. 			
	N/A	No	Yes
7.1	Is the proposal a Major Project?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.2	Is the proposal subject to a State Agreement Act?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, specify which Act:		
7.3	Has the proposal been allocated to a “Lead Agency” (as defined in the Lead Agency Framework)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, specify Lead Agency contact details:		
7.4	Has the proposal been referred and/or assessed under the EPBC Act (Commonwealth)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please specify referral, assessment and/or approval number:		
7.5	Has the proposal obtained all relevant planning approvals?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If planning approval is necessary but has not been obtained, please provide details indicating why:		
	If planning approval is not necessary, please provide details indicating why:		

Part 7: Other approvals and consultation					
7.6	For renewals or amendment applications, are the relevant planning approvals still valid (that is, not expired)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.7	Has the proposal obtained all other necessary statutory approvals (not including any other DWER approvals identified in Part 6 of this application)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
If no, please provide details of approvals already obtained, outstanding approvals, and expected dates for obtaining these outstanding approvals:					
		N/A	No	Yes	
7.8	Has consultation been undertaken with parties considered to have a direct interest in the proposal (that is, interested parties or persons who are considered to be directly affected by the proposal)? DWER will give consideration to submissions from interested parties or persons in accordance with the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Attachments			N/A	Yes	
7.9	Attachment 5: Other approvals and consultation documentation	Details of other approvals specified in Part 7 of this application, including copies of relevant decisions and any consultation undertaken with direct interest stakeholders have been provided and labelled Attachment 5.		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Part 8: Applicant history				
Note:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DWER will undertake an internal due diligence of the applicant's fitness and competency based on DWER's compliance records and the responses to Part 8 of the form. If you wish to provide additional information for DWER to consider in making this assessment, you may provide that information as a separate attachment (see Part 11). 				
		N/A	No	Yes
8.1	If the applicant is an individual, has the applicant previously held, or do they currently hold, a licence or works approval under Part V of the EP Act?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.2	If the applicant is a corporation, has any director of that corporation previously held, or do they currently hold, a licence or works approval under Part V of the EP Act?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.3	If yes to 8.1 or 8.2 above, specify the name of company and/or licence or works approval number:			
8.4	If the applicant is an individual, has the applicant ever been convicted, or paid a penalty, for an offence under a provision of the EP Act, its subsidiary legislation, or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.5	If the applicant is a corporation, has any director of that corporation ever been convicted, or paid a penalty, for an offence under a provision of the EP Act, its subsidiary legislation, or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8.6	If the applicant is a corporation, has any person concerned in the management of the corporation, as referred to in s.118 of the EP Act, ever been convicted of, or paid a penalty, for an offence under a provision of the EP Act, its subsidiary legislation, or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.7	If the applicant is a corporation, has any director of that corporation ever been a director of another corporation that has been convicted, or paid a penalty, for an offence under a provision of the EP Act, its subsidiary legislation, or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part 8: Applicant history				
8.8	With regards to the questions posed in 8.4 to 8.7 above, have any legal proceedings been commenced, whether convicted or not, against the applicant for an offence under a provision of the EP Act, its subsidiary legislation, or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.9	Has the applicant had a licence or other authority suspended or revoked due to a breach of conditions or an offence under the EP Act or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.10	If the applicant is a corporation, has any director of that corporation ever had a licence or other authority suspended or revoked due to a breach of conditions or an offence under the EP Act or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.11	If the applicant is a corporation, has any director of that corporation ever been a director of another corporation that has ever had a licence or other authorisation suspended or revoked due to a breach of conditions or an offence under the EP Act or similar environmental protection or health-related legislation in Western Australia or elsewhere in Australia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.12	<p>If yes to any of 8.4 to 8.11 above, you must provide details of any charges, convictions, penalties paid for an offence, and/or licences or other authorizations suspended or revoked:</p> <p>Barto Gold pled guilty in August 2022 for the offence of environmental harm under the <i>Environmental Protection Act</i> 1986, following a hypersaline water spill at Southern Cross operations in 2020.</p> <p>The incident was a result of inadvertent discharge via redundant, disused pipeline.</p>			

Part 9: Emissions, discharges, and waste		
INSTRUCTIONS:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please see Guideline: Risk Assessments and provide all information relating to emission sources, pathways and receptors relevant to the application. You must provide details on sources of emissions (for example, kiln stack, baghouses or discharge pipelines) including fugitive emissions (for example, noise, dust or odour), types of emissions (physical, chemical, or biological), and volumes, concentrations and durations of emissions. The potential for emissions should be considered for all stages of the proposal (where relevant), including during construction, commissioning and operation of the premises. 		
		No Yes
9.1	Are there potential emissions or discharges arising from the proposed activities?	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<p>If yes, identify all potential emissions and discharges arising from the proposed activities and complete Table 9.1: Emissions and discharges (below).</p>		

Part 9: Emissions, discharges, and waste

- Gaseous and particulate emissions (e.g. emissions from stacks, chimneys or baghouses)
- Wastewater discharges (e.g. treated sewage, wash water, or process water discharged to lands or waters)
- Noise (e.g. from machinery operations and/or vehicle operations)
- Contaminated or potentially contaminated stormwater (e.g. stormwater with the potential to come into contact with chemicals or waste materials, etc.)
- Other (please specify): [Discharge of dewatering water]
- Dust (e.g. from equipment, unsealed roads and/or stockpiles, etc.)
- Waste and leachate (e.g. emissions through seepage, leaks and spills of waste from storage, process and handling areas, etc.)
- Odour (e.g. from wastes accepted at putrescible landfills, storage or processing of waste or other odorous materials, etc.)
- Electromagnetic radiation¹

¹ Note that for electromagnetic radiation, copies/details of other relevant approvals (such as from the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety or the Radiological Council) must be provided where applicable.

Details of any pollution control equipment or waste treatment system, including any control mechanisms used to ensure proper operation of this equipment, must be included in the proposed controls column of the 'Emissions and discharges table' below. Details of management measures employed to control emissions should also be included. Please provide / attach any relevant documents (e.g. management plans, etc.). Additional rows may be added as required and/or further information may be included as an attachment (see Section 9.3).

Table 9.1: Emissions and discharges

	Source of emission or discharge	Emission or discharge type	Volume and frequency	Proposed controls (include in Attachment 6A if extensive or complex)	Location (on site layout plan – see 3.4)
1.					
2.					
3.	Dewatering	Surplus dewater discharge to mine void	Negligible spills	Refer to supporting documentation/attachment	
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					

9.2	Waste-related activities at the premises ²	No	Yes
	Answer "yes" or "no" for the following questions and complete Table 9.2 (below).		
(a)	Is waste accepted at the premises?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(b)	Is waste produced on the premises?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(c)	Is waste processed on the premises?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part 9: Emissions, discharges, and waste																																								
(d)	Is waste stored on the premises?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																					
(e)	Is waste buried on the premises?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																					
(f)	Is waste recycled on the premises?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																					
(g)	Is any of the waste listed in Table 9.2 (below) also considered a 'dangerous good' for the purposes of the Dangerous Goods Safety (Storage and Handling of Non-Explosives) Regulations 2007? ³	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																					
	Specify, if yes:																																							
<p>² Copies / details of any other relevant approvals (e.g. from the Department of Health) must be provided where applicable.</p> <p>³ Wastes derived from the storage, handling, and use of dangerous goods may be considered hazardous and may need to be handled with the same precautions. Please refer to the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety's Dangerous Goods Safety information sheet for more information.</p> <p>Solid waste types must be described with reference to <i>Landfill Waste Classification and Waste Definitions 1996</i> (as amended from time to time) and the Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004 (Controlled Waste Regulations).</p> <p>Liquid waste types must be described with reference to the Controlled Waste Regulations.</p> <p>For further guidance on the definition of waste, refer to Fact Sheet: Assessing whether material is waste.</p>																																								
<p>Detail must be provided on storage type (for example, hardstand and containment infrastructure), capacity, likely storage volumes, and containment features (for example, lining and bunding).</p> <p>Additional rows may be added as required and/or further information may be included as an attachment (see Section 9.4).</p> <p>Table 9.2 Waste types</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Waste type</th> <th>Quantity (e.g. tonnes, litres, cubic metres)</th> <th>Waste activity infrastructure (including specifications)</th> <th>Monitoring (if applicable)</th> <th>Location (on site layout plan – see 3.4)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Class II or III putrescible waste</td> <td>Within current licence limits (<2000 tonnes per annum)</td> <td>Class II and III putrescible landfill facilities</td> <td>Monthly volumes - tonnes</td> <td>Attachment 2/ Not relevant to this application</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Waste type	Quantity (e.g. tonnes, litres, cubic metres)	Waste activity infrastructure (including specifications)	Monitoring (if applicable)	Location (on site layout plan – see 3.4)	1.	Class II or III putrescible waste	Within current licence limits (<2000 tonnes per annum)	Class II and III putrescible landfill facilities	Monthly volumes - tonnes	Attachment 2/ Not relevant to this application	2.						3.						4.						5.					
	Waste type	Quantity (e.g. tonnes, litres, cubic metres)	Waste activity infrastructure (including specifications)	Monitoring (if applicable)	Location (on site layout plan – see 3.4)																																			
1.	Class II or III putrescible waste	Within current licence limits (<2000 tonnes per annum)	Class II and III putrescible landfill facilities	Monthly volumes - tonnes	Attachment 2/ Not relevant to this application																																			
2.																																								
3.																																								
4.																																								
5.																																								
Attachments			N/A	Yes																																				
9.3	Attachment 6A: Emissions and discharges (if required)	If required, further information for Section 9.1 has been included as an attachment labelled Attachment 6A.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																				
9.4	Attachment 6B: Waste acceptance (if required)	If required, further information for Section 9.2 has been included as an attachment labelled Attachment 6B.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																				

Part 10: Siting and location		
10.1	<p>Sensitive land uses</p> <p>What is/are the distance(s) to the nearest sensitive land use(s)?</p> <p>A sensitive land use is a residence or other land use which may be affected by an emission or discharge associated with the proposed activities.</p>	No changes to existing prescribed activities.
10.2	<p>Nearby environmentally sensitive receptors and aspects</p> <p>Identify in Table 10.2 (below):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all instances of environmentally sensitive receptors that are known or suspected to be present within, or within close proximity to, the proposed prescribed premises boundary; 	

Part 10: Siting and location

- the nature of the sensitive receptors (e.g. type of Threatened Ecological Community, species or threatened flora or fauna, etc.);
- their actual or approximate known distance and direction from the premises boundary (at the closest point/s); and
- if applicable, what measures have been or will be taken to ensure that sensitive receptors are not adversely impacted by any emissions or discharges from the premises.

Refer to the [Guideline: Environmental siting](#) for further guidance.

Table 10.2: Nearby environmentally sensitive receptors and aspects

Type / classification	Description	Distance + direction to premises boundary	Proposed controls to prevent or mitigate adverse impacts (if applicable)
Environmentally Sensitive Areas ¹	Jilbadji Nature Reserve	43km NW	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Yellowdine Nature Reserve	31 km W	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Threatened Ecological Communities	Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt	7.5km SE	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Parker Range Vegetation Complex - Priority 3 Ecological Communities	Within Premise boundary	Proposed works do not involve any clearing. Regardless activity to be overseen by the Barto Environment Department.
Threatened and/or priority fauna	Chuditch	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Malleefowl	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Threatened and/or priority flora	Hakea pendens (P3)	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Rinzia fimbriolata (P1)	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Stenanthemum bremerense (P4)	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Aboriginal and other heritage sites ²	ID: 19256	2200 m S	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Public drinking water source areas ³	Broad Arrow Dam Catchment Area	200 km SW	NA - will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Rivers, lakes, oceans, and other bodies of surface water, etc.	Lake Polaris drainage system		The project site is adjacent to, a defined drainage pathway with an identifiable channel.
Other	Southern Cross Townsite	2.0 km N	NA - will not be impacted by the proposed works

¹ Environmentally Sensitive Areas are as declared under the *Environmental Protection (Environmentally Sensitive) Notice 2005*. Refer to DWER's website ("[Environmentally Sensitive Areas](#)") for further information.

² Refer to the [Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage website](#) for further information about Aboriginal heritage and other heritage sites.

³ Refer to [Water Quality Protection Note No. 25: Land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas](#) for further information.

10.3 Environmental siting context details

Provide further information including details on topography, climate, geology, soil type, hydrology, and hydrogeology at the premises.

Part 10: Siting and location				
Refer to the supporting document.				
Attachments			N/A	Yes
10.4	Attachment 7: Siting and location	You must provide details and a map describing the siting and location of the premises, including identification of distances to sensitive land uses and/or any specified ecosystems.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Part 11: Submission of any other relevant information				
Attachments			No	Yes
11.1	Attachment 8: Additional information submitted	Applicants seeking to submit further information may include information labelled Attachment 8. If submitting multiple additional attachments, label them 8A, 8B, etc. Where additional documentation is submitted, please specify the name of documents below.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
List title of additional document(s) attached:				

Part 12: Category checklist(s)				
Attachments			N/A	Yes
12.1	Attachment 9: Category checklist(s)	DWER has developed category checklists to assist applicants with preparing their application. These checklists are available on DWER's website . The relevant category-specific checklist(s) must be completed and included with the application, labelled as Attachment 9. If attaching multiple category checklists, label them 9A, 9B, etc. Do not select "N/A" unless: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a relevant category checklist is not yet published on DWER's website, or the application is for an amendment that does not propose changes to the method of operation, or change the inputs, outputs, infrastructure, equipment, emissions, or discharges of / from the premises. Note that that a category checklist(s) may still be required for renewal applications. You will be advised in your renewal notification letter (sent approximately twelve months before the licence expiry date) if you are required to provide the information identified in a category checklist. Where a category checklist is submitted, please specify which checklist(s) in the space below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
List title(s) of category checklists attached:				

Part 13: Proposed fee calculation	
<p>INSTRUCTIONS:</p> <p>Please calculate the prescribed fee using the relevant online fee calculator linked below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licence: www.der.wa.gov.au/LicenceFeeCalculator • Works approval: www.der.wa.gov.au/WorksApprovalFeeCalculator • Amendment: https://www.wa.gov.au/government/publications/works-approval-and-licence-amendment-fee-calculator <p>Different fee units apply for different fee components. Fee units may also have different amounts depending on the period in which the calculation is made.</p> <p>Once DWER has confirmed that the application submitted meets the relevant requirements of the EP Act, you will be issued an invoice with instructions for paying your application fee.</p> <p>Further information on fees can be found in the Fact Sheet: Industry Regulation fees, and on DWER's website.</p>	
13.1	<p>Only the relevant fee calculations are to be completed as follows: <i>[mark the box to indicate sections completed]</i></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"></div> <div style="width: 35%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Section 13.3 for works approval applications <input type="checkbox"/> Section 13.4 for licence / renewal applications <input type="checkbox"/> Section 13.5 for registration applications <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section 13.6 for amendment applications <input type="checkbox"/> Section 13.7 for applications requiring clearing of native vegetation </div> </div>
13.2	<p>All information and data used for the calculation of proposed fees has been provided in accordance with Section 13.8. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
13.3 Proposed works approval fee	
<p>Proposed works approval fee (see Schedule 3 of the EP Regulations)</p> <p>Fees relate to the cost of the works, including all capital costs (inclusive of GST) associated with the construction and establishment of the works proposed under the works approval application. This includes, for example, costs associated with earth works, hard stands, drainage, plant hire, equipment, processing plant, relocation of equipment and labour hire.</p> <p>Costs exclude:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the cost of land - the cost of buildings to be used for purposes unrelated to the purposes in respect of which the premises are, or will become, prescribed premises - costs for buildings unrelated to the prescribed premises activity or activities - consultancy fees relating to the works. 	
Fee component	Proposed fee
Cost of works: \$	\$

13.4 Proposed licence fee (new licences and licence renewals)		
Detailed licence fee calculations		
<p>Part 1 Premises component (see r.5D and Part 1 of Schedule 4 of the EP Regulations)</p> <p>The production or design capacity should be the maximum capacity of the premises. For most categories, the production or design capacity refers to an annual rate. The figure should be based on 24 hour operation for 365 days, unless there is another regulatory approval or technical reason that restricts operation.</p> <p>The premises component fee applies to the category in Part 1, Schedule 4 incurring the higher or highest amount of fee units in accordance with r.5D(2) of the EP Regulations.</p> <p>List all categories (insert additional rows as required). Use only the higher or highest amount of fee units to determine the Part 1 fee component.</p>		
Category	Production or design capacity	Fee units
Using the higher or highest amount of fee units, Part 1 component subtotal		\$
<p>Part 2 Waste (see r.5D(1a)(b) and Part 2 of Schedule 4 of the EP Regulations)</p> <p>If your premises includes one or more of the following categories specify any applicable Part 2 waste amounts. Do not include Part 3 waste components of these discharges in the below calculations.</p> <p>Categories: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 44, 46, 53, 54A, 70, 80, or 85B</p> <p>Part 2 waste means waste consisting of –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) tailings; or (b) bitterns; or (c) water to allow mining of ore; or (d) flyash; or (e) waste water from a desalination plant. <p>If the premises does not fall into one of the categories listed above, or there are no applicable Part 2 waste amounts, the sub total for this section will be \$0.</p> <p>Insert additional rows as required. Sum all Part 2 waste fees to determine the sub total.</p>		
Discharge quantity (tonnes/year)	Fee units	
Part 2 component subtotal		\$
<p>Part 3 Waste – Discharges to air, onto land, into waters (see Part 3 of Schedule 4 of the EP Regulations)</p> <p>Choose the appropriate location of the discharge and enter the discharge amount(s) in the units specified in the EP Regulations. This should be the amount of waste expected to be discharged over the next 12 months, expressed in the units and averaging period applicable for that waste kind (for example, g/minute or kg/day). Amounts can be measured, calculated, or estimated and can be based on data acquired over the previous 12 months, but should be based on the maximum premises capacity and not the forecast operating hours.</p> <p>Where there are discharges, all prescribed waste types must be considered in the fee calculation. If a specified waste type is not present in the discharge, this must be justified using an appropriate emission estimation technique (for example, sampling data, industry sector guidance notes, National Pollution Inventory guides and emission factors).</p>		

Discharges to air			
Discharges to air	Discharge rate (g/min)	Discharges to air	Discharge rate (g/min)
Carbon monoxide		Nickel	
Oxides of nitrogen		Vanadium	
Sulphur oxides		Zinc	
Particulates (Total PM)		Vinyl chloride	
Volatile organic compounds		Hydrogen sulphide	
Inorganic fluoride		Benzene	
Pesticides		Carbon oxysulphide	
Aluminium		Carbon disulphide	
Arsenic		Acrylates	
Chromium		Beryllium	
Cobalt		Cadmium	
Copper		Mercury	
Lead		TDI (toluene-2, 4-di-iso-cyanate)	
Manganese		MDI (diphenyl-methane di-iso-cyanate)	
Molybdenum		Other waste	
Part 3 component subtotal		\$	
Discharges onto land or into waters			Discharge rate
1. Liquid waste that can potentially deprive receiving waters of oxygen (for each kilogram discharged per day) —	(a) biochemical oxygen demand (in the absence of chemical oxygen demand limit)		
	(b) chemical oxygen demand (in the absence of total organic carbon limit)		
	(c) total organic carbon		
2. Bio-stimulants (for each kilogram discharged per day) —	(a) phosphorus		
	(b) total nitrogen		
3. Liquid waste that physically alters the characteristics of naturally occurring waters —	(a) total suspended solids (for each kilogram discharged per day)		
	(b) surfactants (for each kilogram discharged per day)		
	(c) colour alteration (for each platinum cobalt unit of colour above the ambient colour of the waters in each megalitre discharged per day)		
	(d) temperature alteration (for each 1°C above the ambient temperature of the waters in each megalitre discharged per day) — (i) in the sea south of the Tropic of Capricorn (ii) in other waters		

4. Waste that can potentially accumulate in the environment or living tissue (for each kilogram discharged per day) —	(a) aluminium	
	(b) arsenic	
	(c) cadmium	
	(d) chromium	
	(e) cobalt	
	(f) copper	
	(g) lead	
	(h) mercury	
	(i) molybdenum	
	(j) nickel	
	(k) vanadium	
	(l) zinc	
	(m) pesticides	
	(n) fish tainting wastes	
(o) manganese		
5. <i>E. coli</i> bacteria as indicator species (in each megalitre discharged per day) —	(a) 1,000 to 5,000 organisms per 100 ml	
	(b) 5,000 to 20,000 organisms per 100 ml	
	(c) more than 20,000 organisms per 100 ml	
6. Other waste (per kilogram discharged per day) —	(a) oil and grease	
	(b) total dissolved solids	
	(c) fluoride	
	(d) iron	
	(e) total residual chlorine	
	(f) other	
Part 3 component subtotal		\$
Summary – Proposed licence fee		
Part 1 Component		
Part 2 Component		
Part 3 Component		
Total proposed licence fees:		\$
13.5 Prescribed fee for registration		
A fee of 24 units applies for an application for registration of premises, unless the occupier of the premises holds a licence in respect of the premises, in accordance with r.5B(2)(c) of the EP Regulations.		<input type="checkbox"/> (Tick to acknowledge)

13.6 Amendment fee (works approval or licence)		
<p>The fee prescribed for an application for an amendment to a works approval or licence is calculated in accordance with r.5BB(1)(a) of the EP Regulations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for a single category of prescribed premises to which the works approval or licence relates, by using the fee unit number corresponding to the prescribed premises category and relevant design capacity threshold in Schedule 4 Part 1 of the EP Regulations. for multiple categories of prescribed premises to which the works approval or licence relates, by using the highest fee unit number corresponding to the prescribed premises categories and design capacity threshold in Schedule 4 Part 1 of the EP Regulations. 		
Fee Units	Proposed fee	
100 (Category 6)	[REDACTED]	
13.7 Prescribed fee for clearing permit		
<p>In accordance with the Guideline: Industry Regulation Guide to Licensing and Procedure: Native vegetation clearing permits, where approval to clear native vegetation is sought as part of an application for a works approval or licence, DWER may elect to either jointly or separately determine the clearing component of the application. Where DWER separately determines the clearing component of an application, the application will be deemed to be an application for a clearing permit under s.51E of the EP Act and processed accordingly.</p> <p>Note: If a clearing permit application has been separately submitted and accepted by DWER, a refund for the clearing permit application will not be provided where DWER determines to address clearing requirements as part of a related works approval application.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> (Tick to acknowledge)
13.8 Information and data used to calculate proposed fees		
<p>The detailed calculations of fee components, including all information and data used for the calculations are to be provided as attachments to this application, labelled as Attachment 10, with an appropriate suffix (for example 10A, 10B etc.). Please specify the relevant attachment number in the space/s provided below.</p>		
Proposed fee for works approval	Attachment No.	
Details for cost of works		
Proposed fee for licence	Attachment No.	
Part 1: Premises		
Part 2: Waste types		
Part 3: Discharges to air, onto land, into waters		
Part 14: Commercially sensitive or confidential information		
<p>NOTE: Information submitted as part of this application will be made publicly available. If you wish to submit commercially sensitive or confidential information, please identify the information in Attachment 11, and include a written statement of reasons why you request each item of information be kept confidential. Information submitted later in the application process may also be made publicly available at DWER's discretion. For any commercially sensitive or confidential information, please follow the same process as described above. DWER will take reasonable steps to protect genuinely confidential or commercially sensitive information. However, please note that DWER cannot commit to redacting all personal information from all supporting documents. You are advised to ensure that all personal information, including signatures, are removed from supporting documents prior to submitting them to the department. Please note that all submitted information may be the subject of an application for release under the <i>Freedom of Information Act 1992</i>.</p>		
All information which you would propose to be exempt from public disclosure has been separately placed in a redacted version of the application form and its supporting documentation. Note that this is in addition to the unredacted version(s) provided to DWER for its assessment. Grounds for claiming exemption in accordance with Schedule 1 to the <i>Freedom of Information Act 1992</i> must be specified in Attachment 11 (located at the end of this form).	Attached	N/A
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Part 15: Submission of application	
<p><u>INSTRUCTIONS:</u> Check one of the boxes below to nominate how you will submit your application. Files larger than 50MB cannot be received via email by DWER. Files larger than 50MB can be sent via File Transfer. Alternatively, email DWER to make other arrangements.</p>	
<p>A full, signed, electronic copy of the application form including all attachments has been submitted via email to info@dwer.wa.gov.au; OR</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<p>A signed, electronic copy of the application form has been submitted via email to info@dwer.wa.gov.au and attachments have been submitted via File Transfer, or electronically by other means as arranged with DWER; OR</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>A full, signed hard copy has been sent to: APPLICATION SUBMISSIONS Department of Water and Environmental Regulation Locked Bag 10 Joondalup DC WA 6919</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part 16: Declaration and signature

General

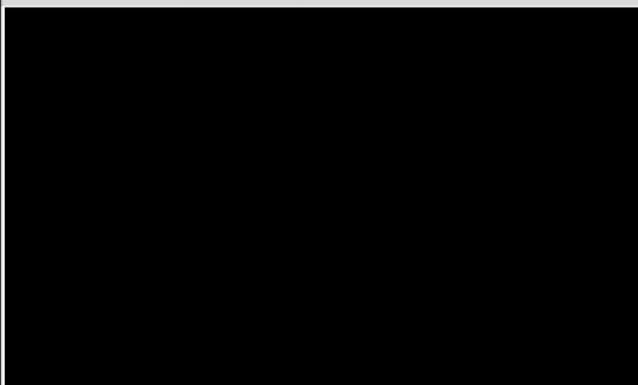
I / We confirm and acknowledge that:

- the information contained in this application is true and correct;
- I / we have legal authority to sign on behalf of the applicant (where authorisation provided);
- I / we have not altered the requirements and instructions set out in this application form;
- I / we have provided a valid email address in Section 2.3 for receipt of correspondence electronically via email from DWER in relation to this application;
- that successful delivery to my / our server constitutes receipt of correspondence sent electronically via email from DWER in relation to this application; and
- I / we have provided a valid postal and/or business address in Section 2.4 for the service of all Part V documents.
- giving or causing to be given information that to my knowledge is false or misleading is an offence under s.112 of the EP Act and may incur a penalty of up to \$100,000.

Publication

I / We confirm and acknowledge:

- this application (including all attachments apart from the sections identified in Attachment 11) is a public document and may be published;
- marine surveys provided in accordance with Part 5 will be published and used, for the purposes of the IMSA project, in accordance with your declaration made in the *Metadata and Licensing Statement*;
- all necessary consents for the publication of information have been obtained from third parties;
- information considered exempt from public disclosure has been noted by redaction of a separately provided copy of the completed application form and its supporting documentation (in accordance with Part 14), with reasons as to why the information should be exempt in accordance with the grounds specified in Schedule 1 to the *Freedom of Information Act 1992 (WA)* being provided in Attachment 11;
- subsequent information provided in relation to this application will be a public document and may be published unless written notice has been given to DWER by the applicant, at the time the information is provided, claiming that the information is considered exempt from public disclosure; and
- the decision to not publish information will be at the discretion of the CEO of DWER and will be made consistently with the provisions of the *Freedom of Information Act 1992 (WA)*.



27 April 2023

Date

Signature

Date

Name

Position

NOTE: This form may be signed:

- if the applicant is an individual, by the individual;
- if the applicant is a corporation, by:
 - the common seal being affixed in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cth)*; or
 - two directors; or
 - a director and a company secretary; or
 - if a proprietary company has a sole director who is also the sole company secretary, by that director; and
- by a person with legal authority to sign on behalf of the applicant.



BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD | SOUTHERN CROSS OPERATIONS

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AMENDMENT L4597/1988/14

Supporting documentation – Attachments (1A, 2, 3B, 6A, & 7).

Version 1, Revision: 0

M77/225 – Transvaal, Aquarius, Polaris & Sunbeam Pits – add as discharge points

L77/106, L77/168, M77/1009, M77/1052, M77/159, N77/198, M77/217, M77/221, M77/432,
M77/72, M77/722, M77/765, M77/766, M77/768, M77/791 & M77/794 – add to Prescribed
Premise Boundary

27 April 2023





**ACRONYMS**

Acronym	Definition
BIF	Banded Iron Formation
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
DMIRS	Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety
DoE	Department of Environment
DWER	Department of Water & Environmental Regulation
EP Act	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i>
Ha	Hectares
GWL	Ground Water Licence
HDPE	High-density Polyethylene
PIPA	Plastics Industry Piping Association
POP	Polyolefin
NOI	Notice of Intent
GVG	Great Victoria Gold
kl	kilolitres
RIWI Act	<i>Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914</i>
Barto	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd
SXO	Southern Cross Operations
SOY	Shire of Yilgarn



CONTENTS

ACRONYMS	3
1. INTRODUCTION	6
1.1. Overview	6
1.2. Application Type	8
1.3. Project Tenure	10
1.4. Background	12
2. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES	16
2.1. Infrastructure	16
3. STATUTORY CONSIDERATIONS	18
3.1. EP Act – Part V	18
3.2. Mining Act 1978	18
3.3. Rights in Water and Irrigation (RIWI) Act 1914	18
3.4. Approach to Clearing of Native Vegetation	18
4. STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION	19
5. EXISTING ENVIRONMENT	20
5.1. Climate	20
5.2. Geology	21
5.3. Topography and Drainage	22
5.4. Hydrology	23
5.5. Hydrogeology	25
5.6. Flora, Vegetation & Fauna	29
5.7. Social Environment	29
5.8. Heritage	29
6. ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS	30
6.1. Receptors	30
6.2. Soils	31
6.3. Surface Water	31
6.4. Groundwater	31
6.5. Flora and Vegetation	31
6.6. Fauna	31
6.7. Heritage	32
7. MANAGEMENT OF IMPACTS	33
8. CONCLUSION	34
9. REFERENCES	35
10. APPENDICES	36



LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Barto Gold Regional Location showing all current tenure.	7
Figure 2: Current DWER prescribed premise boundary	9
Figure 3: Proposed premise boundary with tenements to add to the prescribed premise boundary in red.	11
Figure 4 : Frasers aerial shot from July 1986 noting the North point at the bottom of the aerial.	12
Figure 5: Frasers aerial image identifying the different pit areas, circa 1991	13
Figure 6: Frasers aerial image around 1995 with the south pit having been backfilled.	14
Figure 7: Frasers to Transvaal current approved pipeline with 2021 imagery	15
Figure 8 : Proposed new discharge locations at Transvaal complex.	17
Figure 9: Monthly climate data for Southern Cross weather station (012074) 1996 – 2022 (BoM)	20
Figure 10: Mean annual rainfall and cumulative deviation from mean years January 1961 to December 2022 (EMM, 2022).	21
Figure 11: Regional surface water sub-catchment systems	24
Figure 12 : Inferred pre-mining groundwater contours of the Transvaal and Frasers area	26

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Project tenure	10
Table 2: Proposed discharge locations and available space with a nominal 10-meter freeboard	16
Table 3 : Prescribed Activity Details	18
Table 4: Stakeholder Engagement Register	19
Table 5: Major Ions in the Pit Lakes	27
Table 6 Major Metals in the pit lakes	28
Table 7: Sensitive receptors & distances from the proposed pipeline	30
Table 8: Controls for the Frasers to Transvaal pipeline	33



1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. OVERVIEW

Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd (Barto) owns and operates the Southern Cross Operations (SXO), located in the eastern wheatbelt region of Western Australia, within the Shire of Yilgarn (SoY). The project covers approximately 973 km² of tenements with operations centred at Marvel Loch, 30 km south of the town of Southern Cross and 360 km east of Perth (Figure 1).

As a Prescribed Premise, Barto currently holds a Licence (L4597/1988/14) from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), issued under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986 Act* (EP Act) (Appendix 1). This licence permits dewatering, processing, waste storage and disposal activities at the SXO.

The SXO Prescribed Premises includes a series of open pit and underground mines stretching from Southern Cross in the north to Yilgarn Star in the south. Mines include but are not limited to Frasers, Aquarius, Polaris, Cornishman, Axehandle, Glendower, Lenneberg, Triad, Treasury, Marvel Loch, Jaccoletti, Nevoria, Banker, Great Victoria Gold (GVG), Bronco, Yilgarn Star and Southern Star. The mines are all linked to the central processing hub at Marvel Loch, through site haul roads and pipeline infrastructure.

Licence L4597/1988/14 currently authorises Barto for Prescribed Premise Category 6 'Mine Dewatering', for dewatering to be discharged to Marvel Loch Pit, Glendower Pit, Jaccoletti Pit, Nevoria Pit, Fraser's Pit, Triad Pit, Polaris South Pit, Axehandle Pit and Yilgarn Star Pit.

Barto intends to recommence mining via underground methods at the Frasers mine. Prior to this occurring, dewatering of an estimated 3,300,000 kilolitres (kL) from Frasers pit is required to enable access for mining. Frasers pit has historically been used as a discharge location for dewatering from the nearby Transvaal complex, during mining activities between 2018-2020. An existing, licensed pipeline is in place between Frasers and the Transvaal complex. Barto seeks to utilise this existing pipeline to dewater the Frasers pit.

This licence amendment application seeks to add the Transvaal, Aquarius, Polaris and Sunbeam pits (which form part of the Transvaal complex) as discharge locations for dewatering of the Frasers (refer to Figure 2 & Figure 3 for the current and proposed premise map). These pits have a capacity of 5,839,032 kL (inclusive of a 10m freeboard), which is sufficient to store the entirety of the Frasers pit water volume.

This amendment application also seeks to add tenements L77/106, L77/168, M77/1009, M77/1052, M77/159, M77/198, M77/217, M77/221, M77/432, M77/72, M77/722, M77/765, M77/766, M77/768, M77/791 & M77/794 to the prescribed premise boundary, to better reflect current Barto tenements and operational activities.

The overall dewatering rate for SXO will remain within the current licence limit (6,000,000 tonnes per annual period).

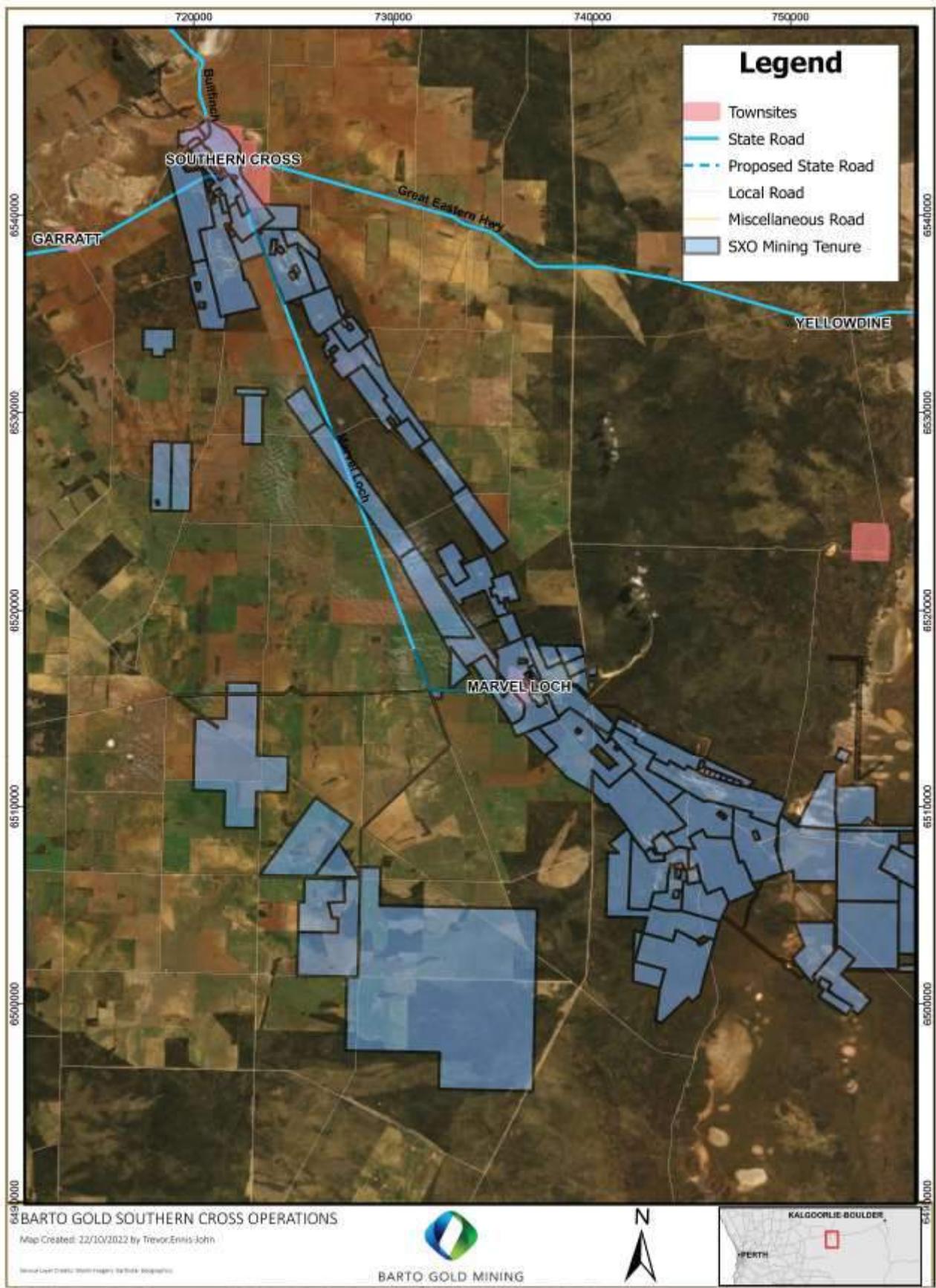


Figure 1: Barto Gold Regional Location showing all current tenure.



1.2. APPLICATION TYPE

Consultation with DWER took place on the 18th of April 2023, to determine what approvals, if any, were required to add the Transvaal complex as a discharge location to the licence and additional tenements to the premise boundary. DWER advised that a Licence Amendment Application was required. This document contains supporting information relating to an Application for Licence Amendment to Licence L4597/1988/14.

The Application for Licence Amendment proposes the following amendments;

Add the Transvaal complex pits on M77/225 as discharge locations, specifically the Transvaal, Aquarius, Polaris, and Sunbeam pits, and

- Add tenements L77/106, L77/168, M77/1009, M77/1052, M 77/159, M77/198, M77/217, M77/221, M77/432, M77/72, M77/722, M77/765, M77/766, M77/768, M77/791 & M77/794 to the prescribed premise boundary



Figure 2: Current DWER prescribed premise boundary



1.3. PROJECT TENURE

Proposed operations are located on the following tenements shown in Table 1. All tenements are held by Barto with M77/225 currently listed on the premise details of the licence (Figure 2 above, & Appendix 1).

Table 1: Project tenure

Tenement	Holder	Granted	Expiry date
M77/225	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	29/06/1988	28/06/2030
L77/106	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	25/06/1992	24/06/2027
L77/168	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	05/11/1996	04/11/2026
M77/1009	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	06/07/2007	05/07/2028
M77/1052	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	06/07/2007	05/07/2028
M77/159	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	18/09/1987	17/09/2029
M77/198	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	21/03/1988	20/03/2030
M77/217	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	06/04/1988	05/04/2030
M77/221	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	06/04/1988	05/04/2030
M77/432	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	30/03/1990	29/03/2032
M77/72	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	10/07/1985	09/07/2027
M77/722	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	01/12/1998	30/11/2040
M77/765	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	25/01/2007	24/01/2028
M77/766	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	25/01/2007	24/01/2028
M77/768	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	29/12/2000	28/12/2042
M77/791	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	05/11/2003	04/11/2024
M77/794	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	19/06/2007	18/06/2028

¹ Tenement M77/225 currently on prescribed premise details/boundary, the remainder requested to be added to the licence premise boundary.

Figure 3 below indicates the proposed new premise boundary with tenements requested to be added to the premise details in red. Proof of Occupier status for these tenements is provided as Appendix 2.

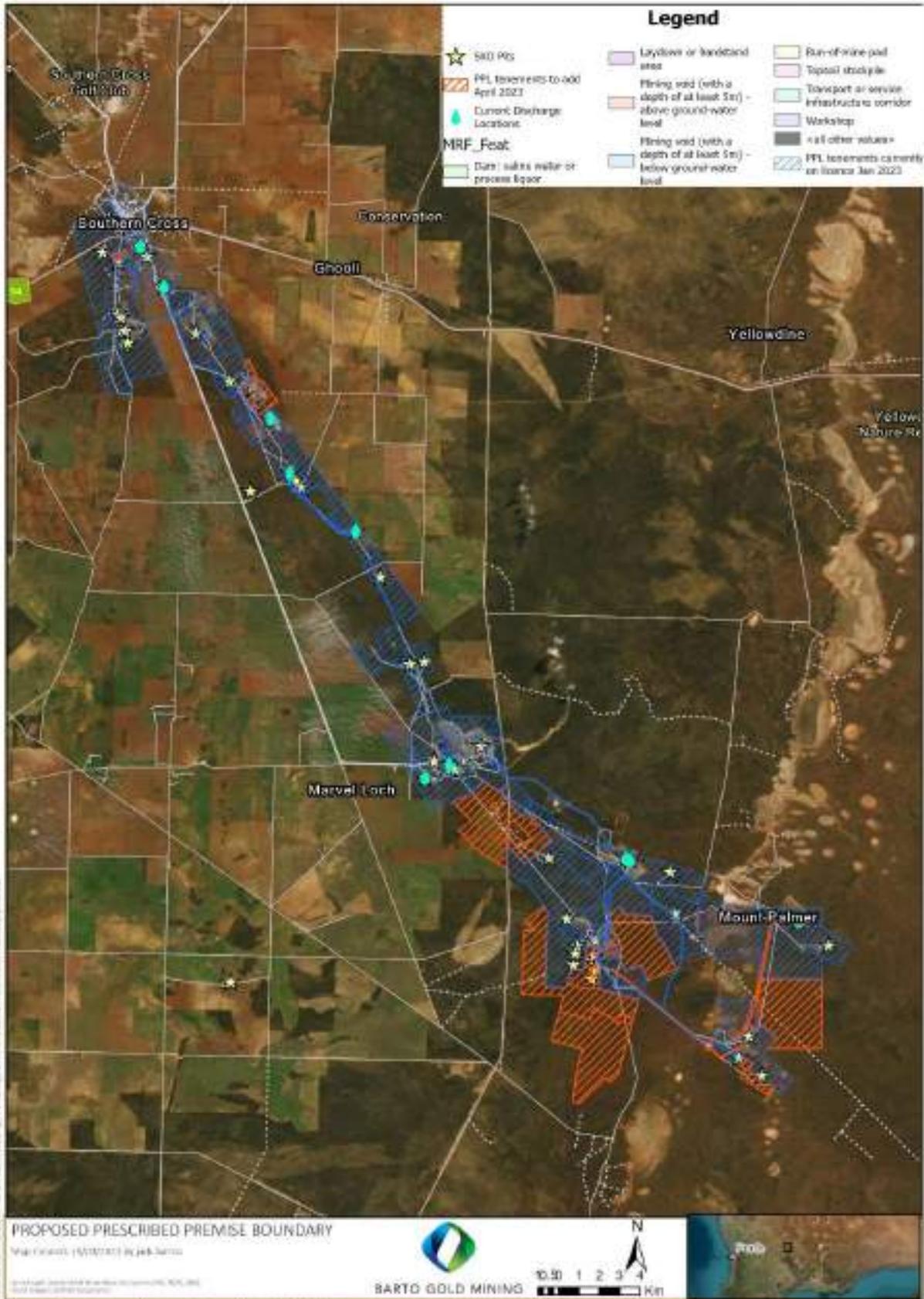


Figure 3: Proposed premise boundary with tenements to add to the prescribed premise boundary in red.



1.4. BACKGROUND

Frasers is an existing open pit and underground mine site located immediately south of the Southern Cross townsite.

Gold was discovered in the Southern Cross area in 1887 and the Frasers Mine commenced in 1888. In the period to about 1920, the orebody was operated independently by three companies with the bulk of production coming from the Frasers and Central mines between 1888 and 1912.

The leases were consolidated in 1936 by Southern Cross United Mines.

Great Western Consolidated NL re-opened Frasers post WW2 and operated until 1963. Production during this period was from two previously unmined sources of ore, these being the open cut between the #3 shaft and the Great Eastern Hwy, and underground stoping from the greenstone lode.

Great Western Consolidated went into liquidation and the Frasers lease was operated by numerous owners until Golden Valley Mines NL consolidated the leases between 1979-1985.



Figure 4 : Frasers aerial shot from July 1986 noting the North point at the bottom of the aerial.



Figure 5: Frasers aerial image identifying the different pit areas, circa 1991

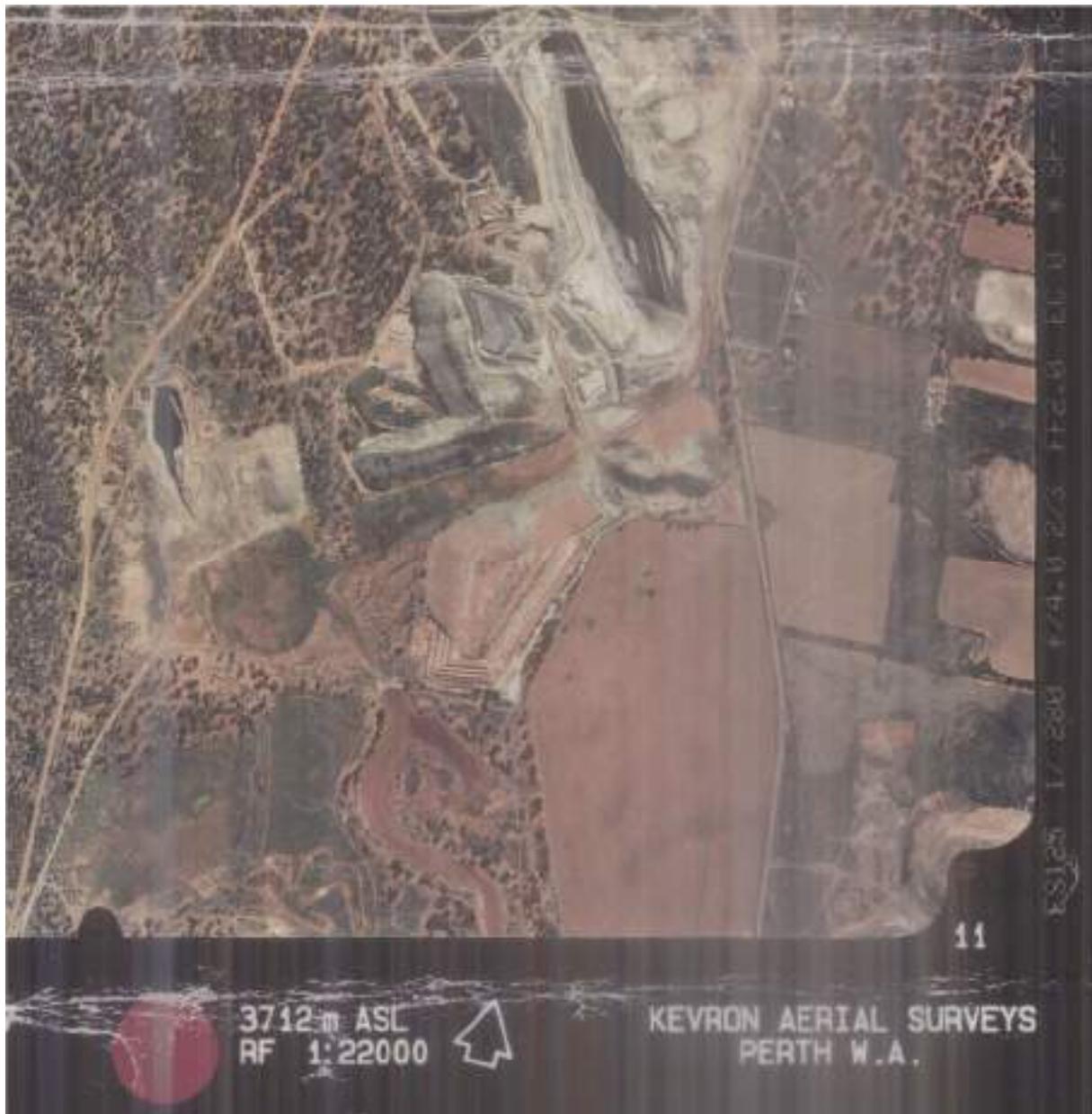


Figure 6: Frasers aerial image around 1995 with the south pit having been backfilled.

In 2018, Tianye Gold Mining Pty Ltd, the tenement holder at the time obtained the relevant Department of Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety (DMIRS) approvals to recommence mining within the Transvaal complex (specifically the Aquarius Pit). This involved a deepening and widening of the previously backfilled Aquarius pit originally mined in the early 1990's. DWER approval was obtained to construct a pipeline and discharge water from the Transvaal complex to the Frasers pit via a licence amendment (Figure 7 below). Approximately 1,200,000kl was discharged from the Transvaal complex to Frasers between January 2019 and November 2020.

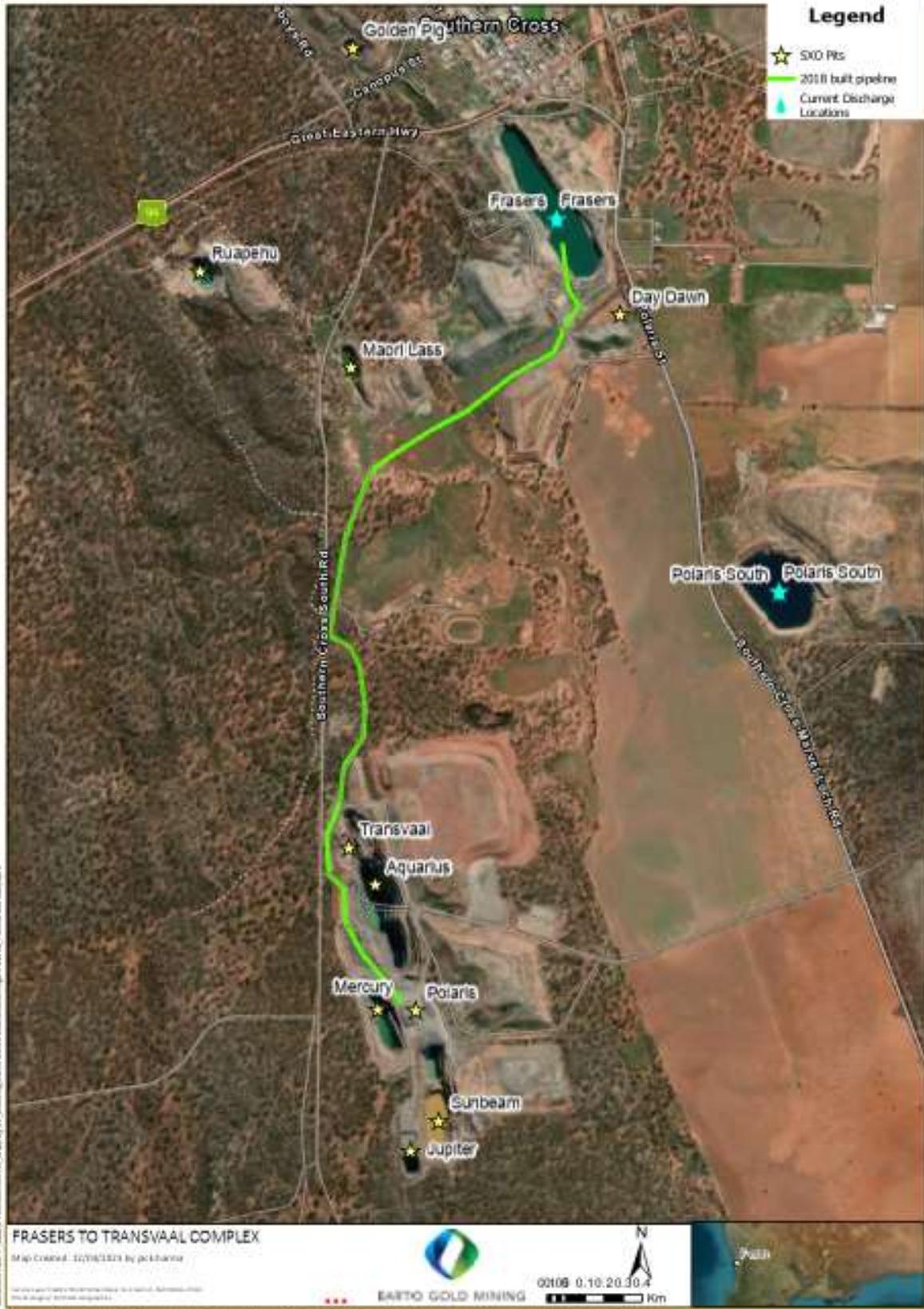


Figure 7: Frasers to Transvaal current approved pipeline with 2021 imagery



2. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

2.1. INFRASTRUCTURE

Barto is planning to recommence mining operations at the Frasers mine through underground mining methods. There is currently a significant volume of water stored in Frasers that must be dewatered to enable access for mining, approximately 3,300,000 kl. The existing, approved dewatering pipeline from Transvaal to Frasers is capable of dewatering at a rate of up to 100L/s.

To achieve this, Barto proposes to utilize the existing approved pipeline from Transvaal to Frasers within the existing pipeline corridor (see Figure 7).

This existing pipeline is a combination of 225mm (PN 10 & PN 6.3) and 250mm (PN 8) diameter and is made of poly welded high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe that was manufactured to AS 4130 and installed to AS 2033. Welding of PE pipes was in accordance with Plastics Industry Piping Association (PIPA) Polyolefin (POP) guidelines. In 2018 PE piping was placed directly onto the ground, within a V drain, and the ground was free of rocks and debris likely to damage the pipe. The ground was scraped away from an area of 1m either side of the nominal pipe route.

The proposed activities would require Barto to reverse the one-way valves along the 4.9 km pipeline route. Barto intends to initially discharge the Frasers de-water to the Aquarius Pit due to its larger capacity (Table 2 below). Should further capacity be required, the Transvaal pit, Polaris Pit and Sunbeam pit will be utilized in that order.

Table 2: Proposed discharge locations and available space with a nominal 10-meter freeboard

Transvaal complex Pit	April 2023 pit water level RL	Current pit water volumes (kl)	Remaining capacity with 10-meter freeboard (kl)
Aquarius Pit	291.51 mRL	930,000 kl	3,754,293 kl
Transvaal Pit	dry	0kl	588,171 kl
Polaris Pit	319.60	130,000 kl	1,187,332 kl
Sunbeam Pit	324.02	71,091 kl	309,236 kl
TOTAL		1,131,091 kl	5,839,032 kl

From Table 2 above, the Aquarius Pit has sufficient capacity, including a 10-meter freeboard for the entire water volume in the Frasers pit.



Figure 8 : Proposed new discharge locations at Transvaal complex.



3. STATUTORY CONSIDERATIONS

3.1. EP ACT – PART V

Licences have previously been applied for and granted for the SXO. Barto currently holds one Licence under Part V of the EP Act; L4597/1988/14. Licence L4597/1988/14 for the SXO currently authorises activities summarised in Table 3 below.

Table 3 : Prescribed Activity Details

Category number	Category Description	Approved Premises production or design capacity
5	Processing or beneficiation of metallic or non-metallic ore	2,600,000 tonnes per annual period
6	Mine dewatering	6,000,000 tonnes per annual period
64	Class II or III putrescible landfill	2,000 tonnes per annual period
57	Used tyre storage	200 tyres

3.2. MINING ACT 1978

Pipeline infrastructure and mine dewatering is approved under Mining Proposal REG ID: 69253 approved on the 25th of October 2017. This document includes the construction of dewatering pipeline infrastructure from Transvaal to Frasers.

3.3. RIGHTS IN WATER AND IRRIGATION (RIWI) ACT 1914

Barto holds four *Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914 (RIWI)* licence Ground Water Licences (GWL); being GWL59227(10), GWL104620(8), GWL207602(1) and GWL207602(1), that provides for a combined abstraction limit of 6,000,000 kilolitres (kL), (3,200,000 kL, 900,000 kL and 1,385,900 kL of groundwater per annum, respectively). Frasers and Transvaal tenements both fall under GWL 104620(8).

3.4. APPROACH TO CLEARING OF NATIVE VEGETATION

No clearing is proposed to be undertaken as the pipeline has previously been constructed in 2018.



4. STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

Stakeholders include individuals, government agencies, community groups or others who have the potential to be affected by or have an interest in the SXO. Barto recognises that stakeholder consultation and engagement is a critical component of their operations. Stakeholder consultation and engagement is required prior to operation, during operating and during the closure process. As such SXO will undertake regular consultation with stakeholders.

Based on the project location, nearby land users and the potential impacts and risks originating from the Project, Barto has identified the following stakeholders that are relevant to the adjacent pipeline:

- DWER
- Shire of Yilgarn

Consultation undertaken to date is summarised in Table 4 below.

Table 4: Stakeholder Engagement Register

Date	Stakeholder	Outcome
March 2023	Yilgarn Shire	Meeting with the Shire of Yilgarn to discuss the proposed activities at Frasers. No issues identified with the shire regarding the proposed dewatering.
April 2023	DWER	Meeting with DWER to discuss what approvals are required to commence dewatering from Frasers to Transvaal.



5. EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

5.1. CLIMATE

The prevailing climate of the western wheatbelt and the project area is defined as a dominantly temperate, grassland climate classification (based on the Köppen vegetation-based climate classification scheme). The seasons are characterised by distinct dry and hot summers with cool, wet winter months. Climate data available from 1996 to 2022 from the Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) climate station at Southern Cross Airfield (station number 012320) highlights the seasonal temperature fluctuation (Figure 9). Mean maximum monthly temperatures for June, July and August are between 16 to 18°C and for December to February range from 33 to 35°C. Mean minimum temperatures are below 5°C during the winter months of June to August and are consistently above 15°C through the December and March summer period.

Available rainfall data was collated and reviewed for local and regional BoM climate stations within the project area and wider region by EMM (2022). Average annual rainfall for the 30-year period from 1961 to December 2021 indicates limited regional spatial variability (Figure 10). The project area has an average annual rainfall of about 325 millimetres (mm). Relatively higher annual average rainfalls, 350 mm or higher, to the south and north-east are likely related to topographic influences.

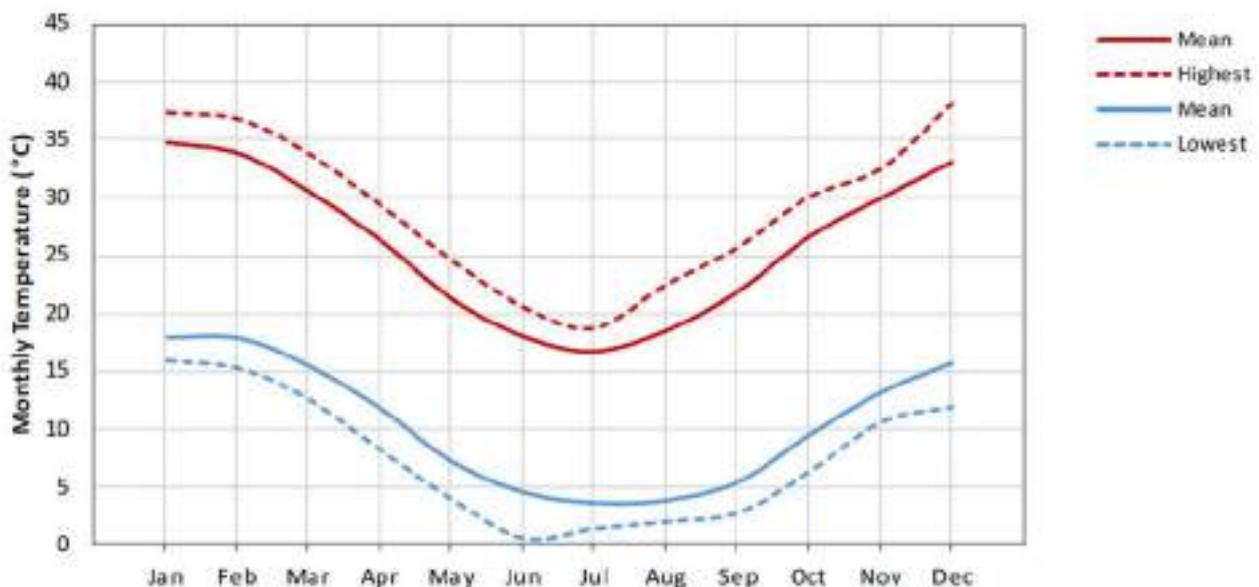


Figure 9: Monthly climate data for Southern Cross weather station (012074) 1996 – 2022 (BoM)

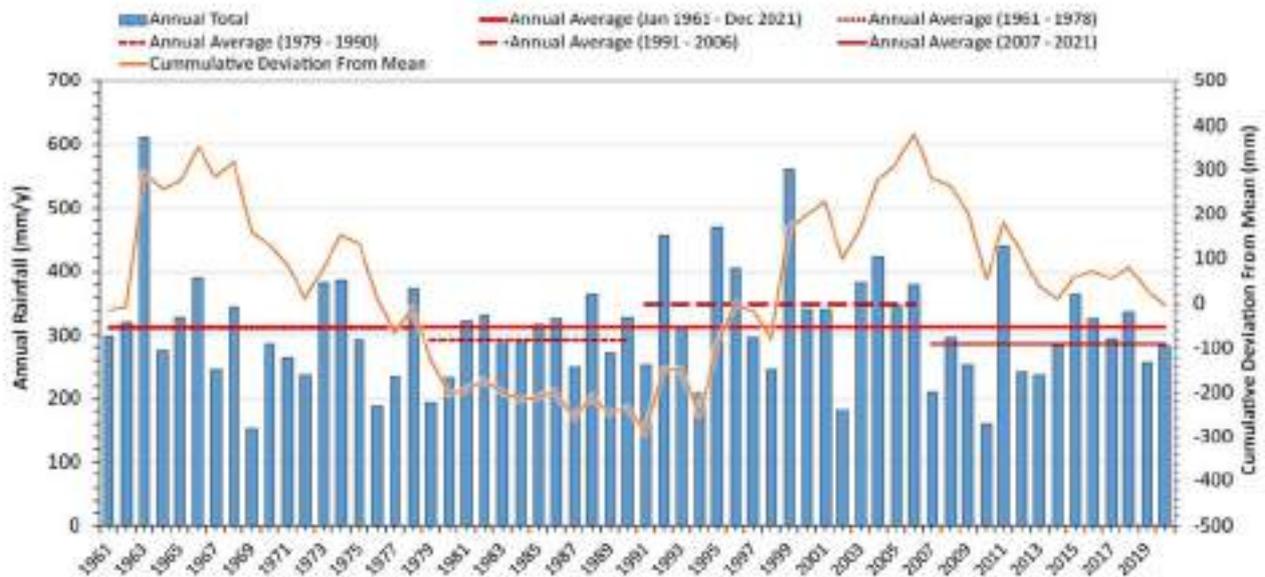


Figure 10: Mean annual rainfall and cumulative deviation from mean years January 1961 to December 2022 (EMM, 2022).

Large rainfall events can occur in the summer months; these are generally triggered by cyclonic weather events in the north or are local thunderstorms. Mean monthly 'Class A pan' evaporation exceeds mean monthly rainfall for all months and by an order of magnitude over the summer months. As annual rainfall only accounts for 10% of the annual potential evaporation, perennial surface water bodies in the area are uncommon. Intermittent, and generally short duration, surface runoff flows can be expected to occur following large rainfall events. The high rate of evaporation plays a major role in the formation of salt lakes and saline groundwater within the wider area (EMM, 2022).

Predominant wind directions vary according to the time of day and year. Winds originating from the south-easterly sectors occur most frequently during summer, autumn, and spring. Winds from the north-easterly sectors are dominant during winter.

5.2. GEOLOGY

5.2.1. REGIONAL GEOLOGY

The Southern Cross greenstone belt is part of the Youanmi Terrane, of the Yilgarn Craton (Doublier et al. 2012). It comprises an elongated, north-northwest striking belt of Archean greenstones between granitoid and gneissic dome complexes (Keats 1991). The regional structure is dominated by east-northeast compressional deformation associated with the emplacement of the granitoid rocks with resultant shear zones cross cutting and displacing the north-northwest trending greenstone belt.

Local arcuate greenstone belts wrap around granitoid domes to the southwest of Southern Cross and southeast of Marvel Loch as a direct consequence of granitoid intrusions (Keats 1991). The Archean basement rocks have been intruded by numerous west-southwest trending dolerite dykes of Proterozoic age.

The Southern Cross greenstone belt has undergone amphibolite facies metamorphism, which has commonly caused total loss of original rock textures that, coupled with the poor outcrop in the area, means detailed stratigraphic reconstruction is problematic (Keats 1991). Keats (1991) states the greenstone comprises of an upper and lower sequence separated by a major unconformity. The lower sequence comprises of a volcanic succession up to 5 km thick consisting of tholeiitic and komatiitic basalt, the latter dominating the upper part



of the volcanic succession (Doublier et al. 2012). A semi continuous zone of BIF occurs within the lower volcanic sequence associated with ultramafic volcanics in the area around Southern Cross (Keats 1991; Doublier et al. 2012).

The upper sequence of the greenstone belt comprises of clastic sedimentary rocks up to 2 km thick (Doublier et al. 2012). The sedimentary sequence is represented by basal black shale overlain by a mixed sequence of psammitic and pelitic units with minor quartzite and meta-conglomerate (Doublier et al. 2012).

The Archean basement rocks are transgressed by palaeo-features comprising valley and channel landforms that have been in existence since the Mesozoic (Magee 2009). De Broekert and Sandiford (2005) demonstrated that the major Yilgarn palaeodrainage patterns were established in the Mesozoic and comprised sub-rectangular to rectangular shaped valleys some 20–100 km-wide with very low gradients (0.04–0.008) and low relief (50-150 m).

Following widespread Permian glaciation, the palaeovalleys were infilled with Cenozoic sediments (Magee 2009). The palaeovalley infill sediments mostly comprise of a twofold sedimentary sequence comprising fluvial origin, coarse gravel to sand size, Eocene sediments deposited under wet climatic conditions within the channel landforms. The fluvial channel is overlain by predominantly lower energy, fine to clay size late Oligocene to Miocene lacustrine clays and calcrete deposits that cover the width of the palaeovalley.

During the Quaternary, aeolian sand covers portions of the palaeovalleys post-dating lacustrine deposition. Playas with thin evaporite covers have developed in many palaeovalleys in response to increasing aridity and evolution of saline groundwater. The playas and salt lakes are active landscape elements and are considered sites of significant groundwater discharge with negligible sediment accumulation. Modern, poorly defined, ephemeral drainage connect some playas, but these only flow in extreme rainfall events.

An extensive deep weathering profile within the Archean basement rock occurs adjacent to the Cenozoic filled palaeovalleys (Commander et al. 1992). The weathering profile comprises extensively leached, white saprolitic clay overlaying deeply weathered saprocks with relict rock textures, particularly over granitic weathering profiles. The weathered profile can be up to 80 m deep beneath overlying Quaternary cover.

5.2.2. LOCAL GEOLOGY

The Frasers deposit was formed as a result of tectonic evolution of the major NW-SE trending synclinal structure and, in particular, its northern periclinal closure where the deposit is located (Bogacz, 1993)

5.3. TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE

The regional topography comprises gently undulating plains with flat valleys marked with playas and large salt lakes. The topography is typically consistent with the underlying or adjacent rock types. Regional drainage is generally to the north-northeast and comprises two main tributaries, Koorkoordinate and Yilgarn, which drain towards Lake Deborah East. Modern drainage is aligned with older palaeovalleys concealing buried river channels (paleochannels).

Weathering of basalts generally results in rounded hills, while prominent strike ridges are formed from outcropping banded iron formation and ultramafics. Meta-felsic volcanic units tend to produce gently undulating plains. The granitic domes form gently undulating plains with occasional monadnocks (bare granite outcrops). (EMM, 2022)



5.4. HYDROLOGY

Most of the SXO is located within the Lake Julia sub-catchment which forms part of the regional Yilgarn River catchment in the eastern part of the wider Avon River basin (Figure 11).

Drainage systems in the area are characterised by extensive palaeo-alluvium and chains of playa lakes. Lake Deborah East, a playa lake in the relict drainage of the Yilgarn River, represents the ultimate receptor of surface water drainage from the project catchments. Lake Julia is upstream of Lake Deborah East and the smaller surface water body of Lake Koorkoordine, located on the east and western sides of Bullfinch Road, is approximately 10 km further upstream of Lake Julia (EMM, 2022)

Surface water systems across the pipeline area are highly ephemeral, with surface water flow only occurring after rainfall events that exceed loss rates to soils and the environment. These runoff events may be localised and of relatively short duration and do not necessarily connect with downstream flow paths or larger surface water systems. Based on historic surface water responses and observations of regional playa and lake systems, surface runoff events in these environments, at the regional scale, typically occur once every two to five years.

Based on the available DEM data and aerial imagery, surface water features and drainage paths appear to be largely undefined, as a function of the flat local topography. There are no clearly defined flow pathways or defined channel morphology. Surface water features may therefore be identified as local surface depressions. In the Yilgarn palaeodrainage system to the northwest, elongated salt playas modified by the prevailing winds demarcate the sediment drowned palaeodrainage.

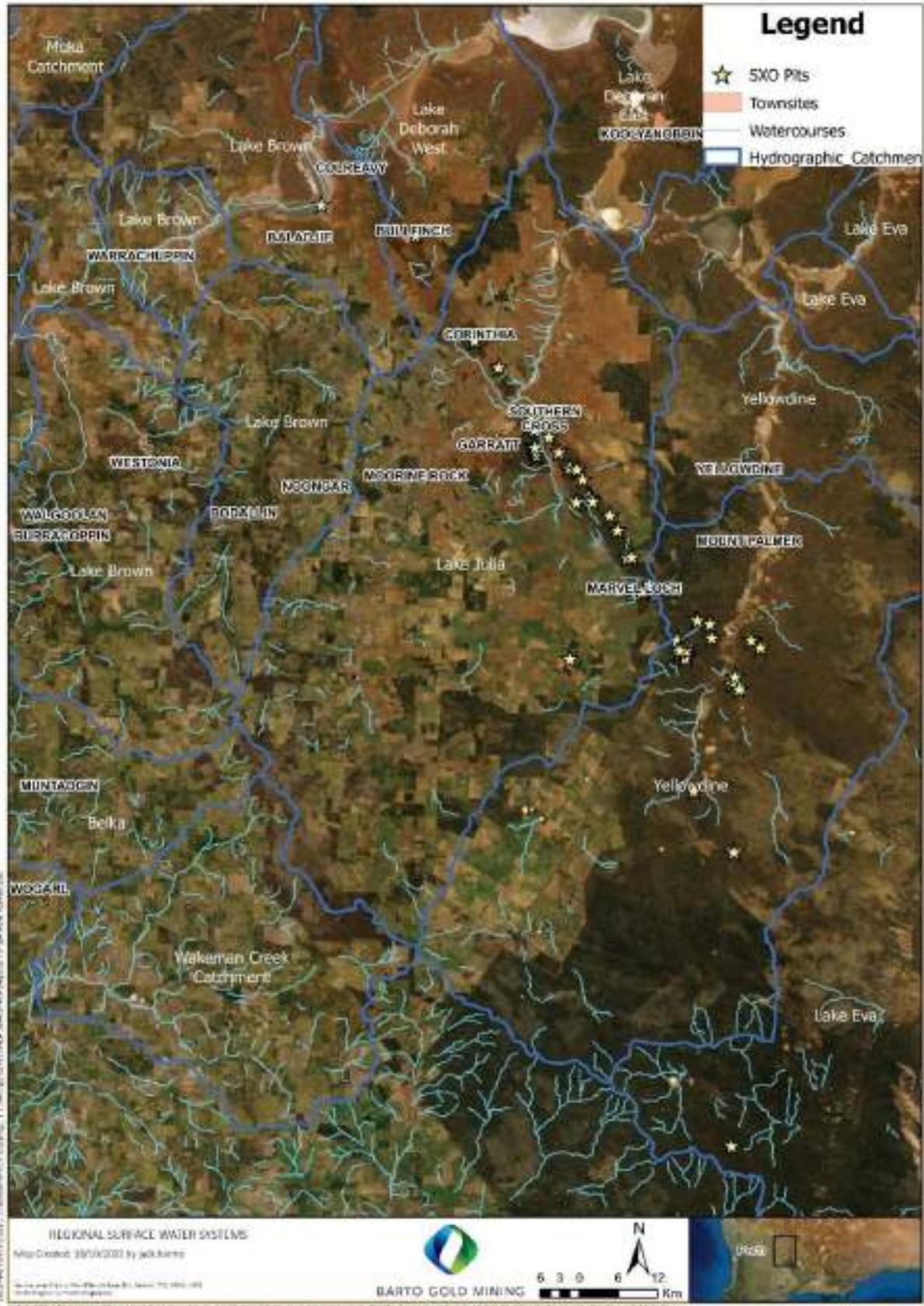


Figure 11: Regional surface water sub-catchment systems



5.5. HYDROGEOLOGY

5.5.1. REGIONAL SETTING

The proposed project lies within the Yilgarn River palaeovalley part of the Deborah Groundwater Management Subarea of the Goldfields Groundwater Management Area (GMA). The DWER Water Register recognises four principal aquifer types within the Deborah Groundwater Management Area; alluvium, calcrete, palaeochannel and fractured rock aquifers. These four aquifer types are split across two districts, the “Combined Fractured Rock West” and “Palaeochannel” districts.

Fractured rock aquifers tend to be limited in extent with groundwater generally contained in localised structurally controlled zones with limited storage. Yields from fractured rock aquifers can decrease rapidly and are generally less reliable and less sustainable than those obtained from other aquifer types. Within greenstone rocks, groundwater has been found close to major lineaments, shear zones, deeply oxidised zones, within the saprock profile, and where fractures occur in competent quartzites and banded iron formations (BIF). The storage potential is related to the depth of weathering and thickness of sedimentary cover.

Proterozoic dolerite dykes have been shown to exhibit low permeability or hydraulic barriers to groundwater flow across the Yilgarn and Pilbara provinces. The dykes can effectively partition permeable basement units such as fractured BIF, limiting the extent of dewatering and drawdown of more permeable features along strike.

5.5.2. GROUNDWATER OCCURRENCE & QUALITY

Pre mining groundwater levels for the Frasers area are limited. In the Notice of Intent to Mine in 1988, it is stated by Rockwater consultants that the pre-mining groundwater level in the area is possibly between 334 RL and 328RL which makes the level 11 and 17 mbgl. In 2004, Golder Associates conducted a water balance model for the Frasers pit and referenced the pre-mining groundwater level to be approximately 30mbgl. Then in 2017 Golder Associates were commissioned to assess the pre mining water table in the Transvaal and Frasers area. Their conclusions were that the levels in the weathered bedrock around the mine voids, particularly Transvaal and Frasers are up to 15 meters lower than the pre-mining levels of 1989.

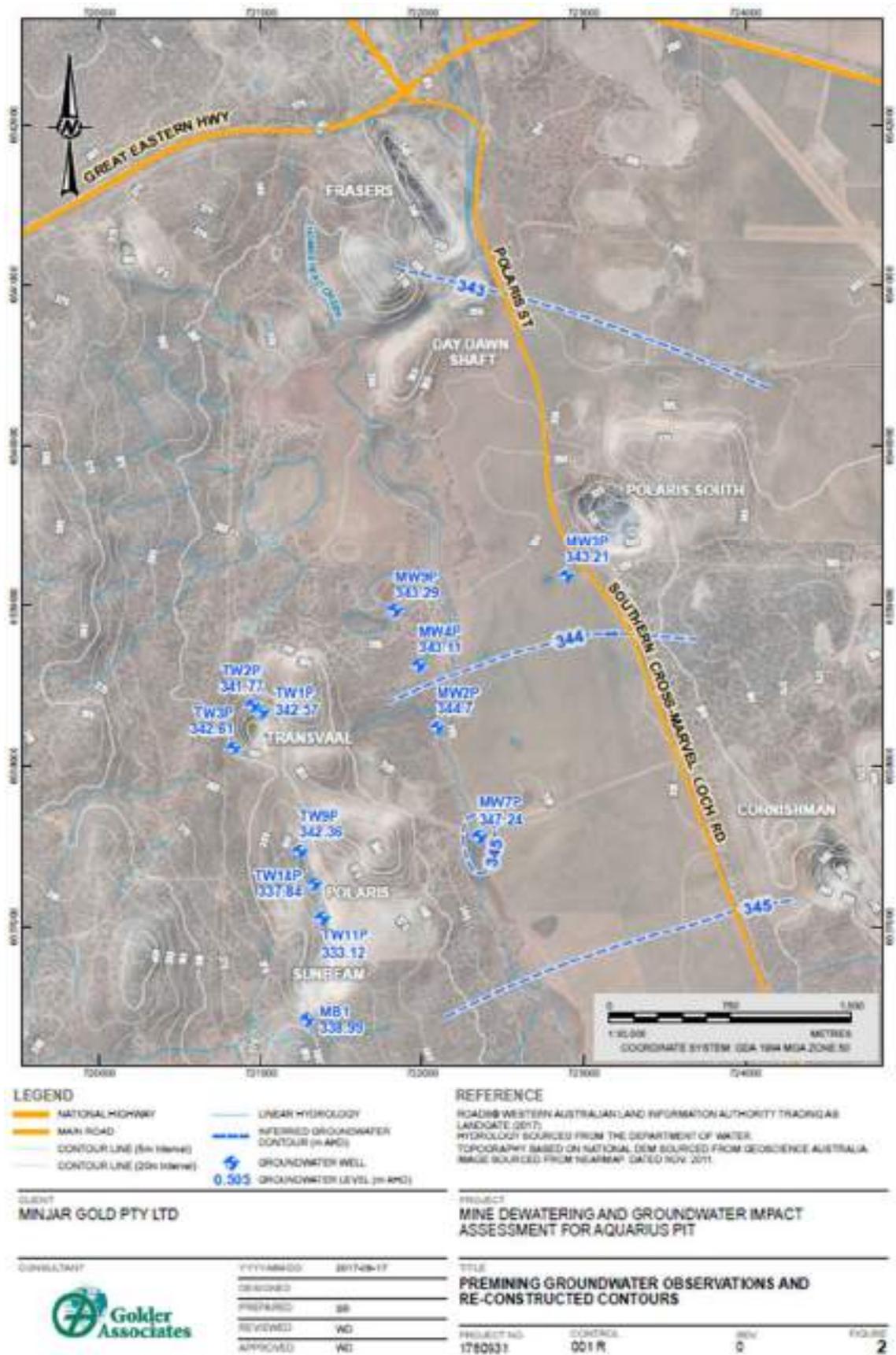


Figure 12 : Inferred pre-mining groundwater contours of the Transvaal and Frasers area



5.5.3. PIT LAKE WATER QUALITY

Pit lake water quality from Frasers and the Transvaal complex area is provided from 2018 to 2020 in Table 5 and 6. There is minimal difference in the water quality between Frasers pit and the proposed discharge pits at Transvaal complex. Water quality at all locations is hypersaline with a neutral pH, with the dominant ions being sodium and chloride. Similar to, and reflecting the local groundwater quality, pit lake water is of distinctly sodium chloride type, high in dissolved sulphate and represent end product waters. However, the pit lake water is significantly more evaporated and of higher salinity than groundwater.

It should be noted that as the Transvaal pit has been dry since early 2020, no samples could be taken for analysis. Polaris and Sunbeam pits are inaccessible due to safety concerns so samples have not been taken since 2019 and 2017 respectively.

Major ions and physio-chemical parameters are presented in Table 6 with comparison to the Australian New Zealand groundwater quality default guidelines values for metals for irrigation and general water use (ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000) for reference. Pit lake waters are generally further elevated in natural background elements via evapo-concentration as well as being high in cobalt, iron, manganese and nickel.

Table 5: Major Ions in the Pit Lakes

Pit lake	Date	Cations (mg/L)				Anions (mg/L)			Cl	pH	EC uS/cm	TDS mg/L
		Na	K	Ca	Mg	CO ₃	HCO ₃	SO ₄				
Frasers Pit	16/03/2022	50,000	620	950	6,300	<5	140	10,000	83,000	7.6	180,000	180,000
	6/06/2022	57,000	640	1,100	7,000	<5	150	10,000	77,000	7.5	160,000	170,000
	22/09/2022	51,000	650	1,000	6,500	<5	130	12,000	110,000	7.6	150,000	170,000
Aquarius Pit	16/03/2022	52,000	630	1,300	5,900	<5	73	9,300	100,000	7	180,000	180,000
	6/06/2022	57,000	650	1,300	6,300	<5	47	9,700	100,000	6.1	160,000	180,000
	22/09/2022	35,000	430	970	4,200	<5	58	8,800	73,000	6.9	140,000	120,000
Transvaal Pit	4/02/2020	53,000	670	1,300	5,900	<5	56	9,600	97,000	6.4	160,000	170,000
	5/03/2020	32,000	350	1,000	3,300	<5	65	6,200	55,000	7.3	110,000	98,000
	1/04/2020	51,000	580	1,400	5,500	<5	34	7,600	72,000	6.1	140,000	150,000
Polaris Pit	25/06/2019	54,000	690	1,100	6,200	<5	67	10,000	95,000	7.4	160,000	170,000
	21/08/2019	48,000	590	1,400	5,600	<5	150	9,500	86,000	7.2	150,000	160,000
	26/09/2019	58,000	710	1,100	6,500	<5	54	11,000	100,000	6.9	170,000	190,000
Sunbeam Pit	21/05/2017	57,000	730	1,400	6,600	<5	32	11,000	95,000	6.9	190,000	180,000
	13/06/2018	74,000	940	1,600	8,000	<5	32	9,600	95,000	7	180,000	180,000



Table 6 Major Metals in the pit lakes

	Date	Al	As	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Hg	Ni	Se	Zn
ANZECC DGV ¹		5	0.1	0.01	0.1	0.05	0.2	0.2	2	0.2	0.002	0.2	0.02	2
Fraser's Pit	4/01/2022	<0.05	0.092	0.0022	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.1	<0.01	0.34	<0.00005	0.35	<0.01	<0.01
	16/03/2022	<0.05	0.11	0.0026	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.1	<0.01	0.32	<0.00005	0.36	<0.01	0.057
	6/06/2022	<0.05	0.12	0.0026	<0.005	0.007	0.006	<0.05	<0.005	0.27	<0.00005	0.34	<0.005	0.043
	22/09/2022	<0.05	0.11	0.0031	<0.005	<0.005	<0.006	<0.05	<0.005	0.13	<0.00005	0.31	<0.006	0.045
Aquarius Pit	23/03/2021	<0.05	0.06	0.008	<0.005	0.21	0.006	0.06	<0.005	8.3	<0.00005	1.1	0.024	0.081
	30/06/2021	0.11	<0.05	<0.005	<0.005	0.14	0.009	0.09	<0.005	12	<0.00005	0.94	0.017	0.078
	16/03/2022	<0.05	0.11	<0.01	<0.005	0.11	0.014	8.8	<0.005	11	<0.00005	0.82	<0.01	0.17
	22/09/2022	7.9	0.0069	0.0011	<0.005	1.1	0.11	9.2	<0.005	12	<0.00005	5.2	0.034	0.37
Transvaal Pit*	2/04/2020	<0.05	0.027	0.009	<0.005	0.11	0.041	2	<0.005	12	<0.00005	1.2	0.018	0.052
	3/06/2020	<0.05	0.009	0.004	<0.005	0.055	0.01	0.43	<0.005	11	<0.00005	1.1	<0.005	0.064
	22/07/2020	<0.05	<0.005	0.0043	<0.005	0.06	0.012	3.4	<0.005	10	<0.00005	1.2	<0.005	0.035
	1/10/2020	0.06	0.22	0.0032	<0.005	0.07	0.008	0.21	<0.005	2.6	<0.00005	1.4	<0.005	0.089
Polaris Pit	25/06/2019	<0.05	0.077	0.017	<0.005	0.17	0.11	<0.05	<0.05	6.4	<0.00005	0.82	<0.005	0.092
	29/07/2019	<0.05	0.1	0.014	<0.005	0.18	0.07	<0.05	<0.05	7	<0.00005	0.81	0.005	0.069
	21/08/2019	<0.06	0.043	0.056	<0.006	0.28	0.13	<0.05	<0.05	15	<0.00006	1.7	0.056	0.046
	26/09/2019	0.12	0.045	0.0094	<0.005	0.19	0.1	<0.05	<0.05	8.4	<0.00005	0.83	<0.005	0.13
Sunbeam Pit	21/05/2017	<0.05	<0.005	0.0029	<0.005	0.1	0.023	<0.05	<0.005	2.6	<0.00005	0.79	<0.005	0.066
	13/06/2018	<0.05	<0.005	0.003	<0.005	0.1	0.013	<0.05	<0.005	2.8	<0.00005	0.82	<0.005	0.094



5.6. FLORA, VEGETATION & FAUNA

In 2017 a Flora, Vegetation and Fauna desktop assessment was commissioned at the greater Transvaal area, which was completed by Eco Logical. The primary objectives of the survey were to understand the flora, vegetation, and fauna values within the area for the proposed Sunbeam UG project. This assessment can be provided on request.

No clearing of vegetation is proposed as part of this licence amendment application.

5.7. SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

5.7.1. LAND USE

The predominant land use of the area is mining. The closest sensitive receptor to the proposed works is an aboriginal heritage site mentioned in Section 5.8 below.

5.7.2. NATIVE TITLE

There are no current native title holders determined under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Commonwealth) over the SXO. The Marlinyu Ghoorlie group submitted a claim in 2017 covering the whole of the SXO tenure (Claim No WC2017/007). This claim has been accepted by the National Native Title Tribunal but no determination on the claim has been made as of the date of this application.

5.8. HERITAGE

5.8.1. ABORIGINAL HERITAGE

Archaeological and ethnographic surveys have historically been conducted over the Frasers and Transvaal areas specifically tenements M77/225 and M77/109 (AIC, 2000). A heritage search was completed over the haul road tenements in which the current pipeline sits. A Heritage site (ID 19256) is registered within Barto tenement M77/250. The site is described as an artefact/scatter and is approximately 2200 meters south of the Aquarius pit.

5.8.2. EUROPEAN HERITAGE

An online search was undertaken on the Heritage council of Western Australia database to identify any European Heritage sites in the project area (Heritage Council Inherit database, 2022). No heritage places were found within the project area although several exist in the Southern Cross townsite and the New Zealand Gully Dam to the west of the Transvaal/Frasers area.



6. ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS

6.1. RECEPTORS

The closest environmentally sensitive receptors to the pipeline and dewatering and transfer system are listed in Table 7 below which shows the approximate distances to these receptors from the proposed pipeline and the controls to mitigate adverse impacts:

Table 7: Sensitive receptors & distances from the proposed pipeline

Type / classification	Description	Distance + direction to proposed activities	Proposed controls to prevent or mitigate adverse impacts (if applicable)
Environmentally Sensitive Areas ¹	Jilbadji Nature Reserve	43 km NW	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Yellowdine Nature Reserve	31 km W	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Threatened Ecological Communities	Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt	7.5km SE	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Parker Range Vegetation Complex - Priority 3 Ecological Communities	Within Premise boundary	Proposed works do not involve any clearing. Regardless activity to be overseen by the Barto Environment Department.
Threatened and/or priority fauna	Chuditch	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	Malleefowl	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Threatened and/or priority flora	<i>Hakea pendens</i> (P3)	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	<i>Rinzia fimbriolata</i> (P1)	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
	<i>Stenanthemum bremerense</i> (P4)	Within Premise boundary	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Aboriginal and other heritage sites ²	ID: 19256	2.2 km S of Aquarius Pit	NA – will not be impacted by the proposed works.
Public drinking water source areas ³	Broad Arrow Dam Catchment Area	200 km SW	NA - will not be impacted by the proposed works.



Rivers, lakes, oceans, and other bodies of surface water, etc.	Lake Polaris drainage system	Adjacent to the Frasers pit	NA - will not be impacted by the proposed works
Other	Southern Cross townsite	2km North	NA - will not be impacted by the proposed works

6.2. SOILS

6.2.1. SPILLS

Hydrocarbon spills may occur during the operation of the pipeline. Hydrocarbons may be spilt from pumps during the operation of the dewatering and transfer system. Hydraulic hoses and other assemblies on equipment and pumps may blow out or rupture during their use. Only a small number of plant and transfer pumps will be required to be used during the operation of the pipeline. The risk of hydrocarbon spills would therefore be low and further minimised by several mitigation measures (refer to Section 7).

Spills/leaks may occur during the operation of the dewatering and transfer system if the pipeline ruptures or there are leaks from pumps. Water discharged from such spills/leaks would be hypersaline and has the potential to impact adjacent soil and remnant native vegetation. With the dewatering and transfer system proposed to transfer a large amount of water per annum (up to 6,000,000 tonnes/year) and given the length of the pipeline (4.5 km), spills and leaks are considered to have a moderate risk of occurrence. The risk of spills and leaks will be minimised through the implementation of several key controls, as detailed in Section 7.

Spills of hypersaline water may also occur if in the unlikely event the Transvaal complex is overfilled and the pit lake over tops the pit crest. Considering the pits will be maintained at a minimum freeboard of 10 m, the likelihood of this risk occurring is very low.

6.3. SURFACE WATER

Negligible surface water impacts are expected. There are no permanent water bodies at the site, only ephemeral flow occurs during periods of rainfall, specifically the Lake Polaris drainage system. Intermittent surface water could be contaminated from pipeline spills. With several measures to be implemented to reduce the risk of spills, impacts to surface water are expected to be negligible.

6.4. GROUNDWATER

Local groundwater is hypersaline with minimal beneficial use outside of mineral processing (EMM, 2022b). There are no third-party groundwater users near to the proposed activity. Barto will have the continued option of utilising the water discharged to Transvaal from Frasers. It currently has an approved pipeline from Transvaal to Axehandle which could enable additional water to be pumped from Axehandle for processing at Marvel Loch at a later date (subject to further DWER/DMIRs approvals).

6.5. FLORA AND VEGETATION

Saline spills from the dewatering and transfer system could potentially impact vegetation and native fauna habitat. Mitigation measures to manage spills are discussed in Section 7.

6.6. FAUNA

Saline spills from the dewatering and transfer system could potentially impact vegetation and kill native fauna habitat. Mitigation measures to manage spills are discussed in Section 7.



Subterranean fauna has not been located within proximity of the dewatering and discharge activities and are not expected to be directly impacted.

6.7. HERITAGE

As mentioned in Section 5.8, heritage searches were conducted over the pipeline footprint through the Aboriginal Heritage Enquiry System. A registered heritage site #19256 has been recorded some 2200 meters from the Transvaal complex in a southerly direction. All activities in the operation of the pipeline will remain within the existing disturbance envelope and no interaction will occur.



7. MANAGEMENT OF IMPACTS

Controls will be implemented to manage potential impacts associated with the proposed second pipeline. These are listed in Table 8 below:

Table 8: Controls for the Frasers to Transvaal pipeline

Stage	Impact	Mitigation Measures
Operation	Spills/Leaks (Saline Water)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pipeline is installed within v-drain to contain spillage in the event of a leak.• Pipeline has flow meters and telemetry to detect leaks. If leaks are detected, the transfer pumps will shut off automatically• Leaks and spills will discharge into appropriately sized catchment ponds/sumps.• Twice daily inspections of the pipeline and discharge point/s.
Operation	Spills/Leaks (Hydrocarbons)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Checking pumps twice daily.• Prompt clean-up of spills.
Operation	Flora & Vegetation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Minimising the risk of impacts from spills.• Maintain a maximum freeboard of 10m in the discharge locations to prevent the pit from overtopping and impacting nearby vegetation.
Operation	Groundwater	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dewatering discharge to be monitored in accordance with existing and newly issued licence conditions



8. CONCLUSION

This supporting document contains information relating to an application to amend Licence L4597/1988/14. The amendments relating to Category 6 and proposes to dewater from Frasers to the Transvaal Complex on M77/225. Additional tenure is also required to be added to the premises boundary tenements L77/106, L77/168, M77/1009, M77/1052, M 77/159, M77/198, M77/217, M77/221, M77/432, M77/72, M77/722, M77/765, M77/766, M77/768, M77/791 & M77/794

The assessment demonstrates the main impacts posed by the licence amendment to Category 6 are limited to spills, and groundwater impacts.

It is considered, the management measures proposed within this document ensure that there is no unacceptable risk to the environment because of the proposed amendments to the Licence.



9. REFERENCES

Rockwater Pty Ltd, 1985, *Report on Hydrogeological reconnaissance, Nevorla, April 1985*.

Lyco Resources, 1991, *Notice of Intent Yilgarn Star Project*. Lyco resources submission to Department of Mines, 1991.

Veitch B et.al, 1991, *Report of an archaeological and ethnographic survey of the Yilgarn Star tenement and associated haul road, Marvel Loch, Western Australia, April 1991*

Keats W, 1991, *Geology and goldmines of the Bullfinch – Parker Range region, Southern Cross province, Western Australia*. Western Australia Geological Survey, Report 28, 44pp.

Commander DP, Kern AM & Smith RA, 1992, *Hydrogeology of the Tertiary palaeochannels in the Kalgoorlie region (Roe palaeodrainage)*. Western Australia Geological Survey, Record 1991/10, 56pp.

PPK Environment & Infrastructure, 1997, *Yilgarn Star Groundwater well licence No 0056232 Borefield Monitoring Review, July 1996 – June 1997, November 1997*.

Australian Interaction Consultants, 2000, *Site Identification, Ethnographic Survey of tenements in the Southern Cross, Marvel Loch, Bullfinch & Westonia Areas, November 2000*.

Bogacz WV, *Structure and Structural Controls for Gold Mineralization, Frasers Deposit, August 1993*

Golder Associates Pty Ltd, 2000, *Results of Initial hydrogeological study for the proposed Nevorla underground, December 2000*.

Lintern MJ, 2005, *Bounty Gold Deposit, Forrestania Greenstone Belt, Western Australia*

St Barbara, 2005, *Yilgarn Star Gold Mine, Notice of Intent, mine water management, November 2005*.

Magee J, 2009, *Palaeovalley groundwater resources in arid and semi-arid Australia; A literature review*. National Water Commission, Geoscience Australia, Record 2009/3.

Doublier et al 2012, *New data on the geological evolution and gold mineralisation of the Southern Cross greenstone belt*, Geological Survey of Western Australia extended abstracts.

EMM, 2022, *Water management options assessment, Southern Cross Operations site wide water balance, June 2022*.



10. APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1

PRESCRIBED PREMISES LICENCE L4597/1988/14



APPENDIX 2

ATTACHMENT 1A: PROOF OF OCCUPIER STATUS



APPENDIX 3

ATTACHMENT 2: PREMISES MAP

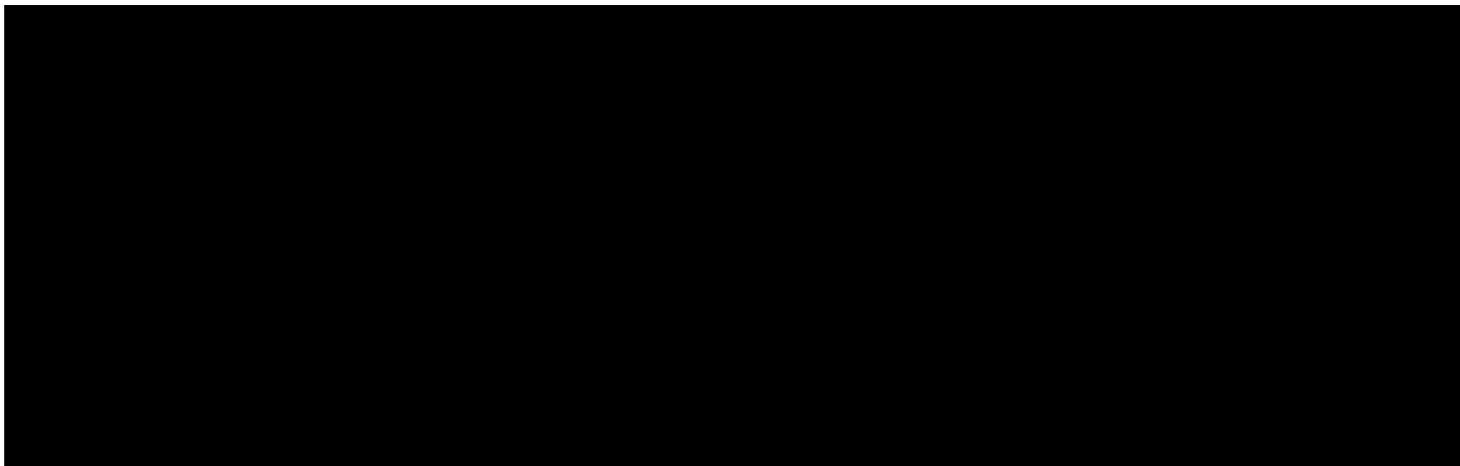




Licence Number	L4597/1988/14
Licence Holder	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd
ACN	161 566 490
Registered business address	Level 3, 66 Kings Park Road WEST PERTH WA 6005
DWER File Number	DER2014/000887-1~8
Duration	20/09/2013 to 25/09/2025
Date of amendment	27 January 2023
Premises details	Southern Cross Operations MARVEL LOCH WA 6426 Mining Leases M77/7, M77/8, M77/10, M77/26, M77/31, M77/66, M77/86, M77/109, M77/112, M77/113, M77/114, M77/137, M77/138, M77/175, M77/193, M77/197, M77/224, M77/225, M77/239, M77/251, M77/347, M77/352, M77/380, M77/408, M77/424, M77/431, M77/525, M77/554, M77/555, M77/593, M77/631, M77/638, M77/640, M77/660, M77/655, M77/668, M77/702, M77/745, M77/721, M77/746, M77/747, M77/775, M77/790, M77/792, M77/793, M77/811, M77/969, M77/977, M77/1036, and M77/1275, Miscellaneous Licences L77/51, L77/87, L77/112, L77/113, L77/114, L77/126, L77/128, L77/162, L77/167, L77/173, L77/281, L77/290, P77/3792 and General Purpose Leases G77/1-3 As defined in Schedule 1: Maps

Prescribed premises category description (Schedule 1, <i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987</i>)	Assessed production capacity
Category 5: Processing or beneficiation of metallic or non-metallic ore.	2,600,000 tonnes per annual period.
Category 6: Mine dewatering.	6,000,000 tonnes per annual period.
Category 64: Class II or III putrescible landfill.	2,000 tonnes per annual period.
Category 57: Used tyre storage.	200 tyres.

This amended Licence is granted to the Licence Holder, subject to the following conditions, on 27 January 2023 by:



Licence History

Instrument log		
Instrument	Issued	Description
W4732/2010/1	24/6/2010	Works Approval for TSF lift
L4597/1988/13	16/05/2013	Transfer of licence to Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd
W4732/2010/2	05/09/2013	Works Approval amendment to extend period of instrument relating to TSF lift.
L4597/1988/14	19/09/2013	Licence reissue in REFIRE format
L4597/1988/14	26/03/2015	Licence amendment to remove requirement for settling ponds from the Licence, to include the construction of the Nevoria landfill and to remove monitoring related to the zone of influence.
W5818/2015/1	21/05/2015	Works Approval to construct dewatering infrastructure and 3 km pipeline from Axehandle pit deposit to Glendower pit.
L4597/1988/14	07/01/2016	Licence amendment to include the Axehandle dewatering operations, monitoring and reporting requirements plus discharge points within the premises boundary plus remove the improvement condition and Nevoria landfill compliance condition as these have been satisfactorily completed.
L4597/1988/14	28/04/2016	Licence amendment to include 5km pipeline from Glendower to Triad.
L4597/1988/14	29/04/2016	Department initiated amendment in accordance with section 59(1)(k) of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> to amend the duration of the licence date month year.
L4597/1988/14	8/02/2017	Amendment Notice 1: the licensee applied for an amendment to licence to include the Axehandle landfill as an approved location to undertake disposal under Category 64 - Class II or III putrescible landfill.
L4597/1988/14	8/12/2017	Amendment Notice 2 – an amendment to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change Licence Holder's legal entity from 'Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd' to 'Tianye SXO Gold Mining Pty Ltd'; • Increasing the Category 6 Mine dewatering design capacity from 4.8 million tonnes to 6 million tonnes per annual period; • Inclusion of Category 57: Used tyre storage; • Inclusion of an additional location under Category 64: Class II or II putrescible landfill site at the Transvaal (Aquarius) pit; and • Inclusion of conditions for the construction of the Tailings Storage Facility 3 (TSF3).
L4597/1988/14	18/04/2018	Amendment Notice 3: - an amendment to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Relocate the Aquarius dewatering pipeline route that was previously approved under Amendment Notice 2; and ▪ Addition of mining tenements M77/251, M77/593 and L77/87. To premises boundary description.
L4597/1988/14	21/11/2019	Amendment to allow the discharge of mine dewater to Marvel Loch pit. Also, to amalgamate Amendment Notices 1 – 3 into the Licence document to produce a single instrument.
L4597/1988/14	19/03/2021	Amendment to allow the replacement of crushing infrastructure within the Marvel Loch processing plant area.
L4597/1988/14	30/07/21	Amendment to include the Victoria pipeline, Victoria turkey's nest and updates to tailings storage facility management.

Instrument log		
Instrument	Issued	Description
L4597/1988/14	13/05/2022	Amendment to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addition of mining tenement M77/775; • Include Windmills pipeline, Windmills turkey's nest and Windmills landfill.
L4597/1988/14	19/08/2022	Amendment to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addition of mining tenements M77/197, M77/224, M77/1275, M77/408, M77/655, M77/66 and miscellaneous tenement L77/51 and L77/290 to premises boundary • Removal of tenements P77/3793, L77/91 and L77/145 • Include Axehandle pipeline, Transvaal landfill, and Axehandle pit as a new authorised discharge points.
L4597/1988/14	27/01/2023	Amendment to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addition of secondary pipeline from Yilgarn Star to Nevoria complex; and • Addition of mining tenements M77/792 and M77/793 to the premises boundary

Interpretation

In this licence:

- (a) the words 'including', 'includes' and 'include' in conditions mean "including but not limited to", and similar, as appropriate;
- (b) where any word or phrase is given a defined meaning, any other part of speech or other grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;
- (c) where tables are used in a condition, each row in a table constitutes a separate condition;
- (d) any reference to an Australian or other standard, guideline, or code of practice in this licence:
 - (i) if dated, refers to that particular version; and
 - (ii) if not dated, refers to the latest version and therefore may be subject to change over time;
- e) unless specified otherwise, any reference to a section of an Act refers to that section of the EP Act; and
- f) unless specified otherwise, all definitions are in accordance with the EP Act.

NOTE: This licence requires specific conditions to be met but does not provide any implied authorisation for other emissions, discharges, or activities not specified in this licence.

Licence Conditions

Premises operation

1. The Licence Holder must ensure that all pipelines containing saline water, tails, or process water are either:
 - (a) equipped with telemetry systems and pressure sensors along pipeline routes to allow the detection of leaks and failures;
 - (b) equipped with automatic cut-outs in the event of a pipe failure; or
 - (c) provided with secondary containment, including bunding, sufficient to contain any spill for a period equal to the time between routine inspections.

2. The Licence Holder must ensure that tailings, decant water and effluent are only discharged into containment cells, dams or ponds, which are provided with the infrastructure detailed in Table 1.

Table 1: Containment infrastructure

Containment cell or dam number(s)	Material	Infrastructure requirements
TSF 1, 2 and 3	Tailings	Lined with in-situ clay to limit seepage to groundwater.
Decant Water Ponds 3 and 4	Decant Water	Lined with 1mm HDPE to achieve a permeability of at least $<10^{-9}$ m/s or equivalent
Dewater discharge pits (Marvel Loch Pit, Glendower Pit, Jaccoletti Pit, Nevoria Pit, Fraser's Pit, Triad Pit, Polaris South Pit, Yilgarn Star pit and Axehandle Pit).	Mine dewater	Bedrock
Bioremediation pad	Hydrocarbon contaminated waste	Ensure soil is bioremediated by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maintaining a suitable soil thickness; • maintaining an appropriate moisture content and nutrient level within the soil which sustains biological activity; and • at least quarterly soil aeration.
Turkeys nest dewater transfer dams (including Victoria's turkey's nest, Nevoria, Yilgarn Star, Cornishman and Windmills)	Mine Dewater	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lined with HDPE to achieve a permeability of at least $<10^{-9}$ m/s or equivalent; and • Minimum 300mm freeboard to be maintained.

3. The Licence Holder must:
 - (a) undertake inspections as detailed in Table 2;
 - (b) where any inspection identifies that an appropriate level of environmental protection is not being maintained, take corrective action to mitigate adverse environmental consequences as soon as practicable; and
 - (c) maintain a record of all inspections undertaken.

Table 2: Inspection of infrastructure

Scope of inspection	Type of inspection	Frequency of inspection*
Tailings pipelines	Visual condition and leak assessment	Daily
Return water lines		
Fuel storage areas, ore treatment plant and workshop	Visual condition, leak assessment and spills	Daily
Borefields and pump stations	Visual integrity	Daily
Mine De-water pipelines	Visual condition and leak assessment	Daily
Dewater discharge pits (Marvel Loch Pit, Glendower Pit, Jaccoletti Pit, Nevoria Pit, Fraser's Pit, Triad Pit, Polaris South Pit, Yilgarn Star Pit and Axehandle Pit)	Visual to confirm required freeboard is available.	Daily
TSF Embankment freeboard	Visual to confirm required freeboard is available	Daily and after a rain event
Native vegetation health around infrastructure	Visual health assessment	Weekly
TSF Embankment	Structural integrity assessment	Annual
Dewater transfer turkeys nests at Nevoria, Yilgarn Star, Axehandle, Victoria, Cornishman and Windmills	Visual to confirm required freeboard is available.	Daily

*when in care and maintenance inspections can be monthly.

4. The Licence Holder must maintain a minimum 300mm embankment freeboard on the settling ponds or storage facilities, including tailings storage facilities and turkey's nests, and ensure that the facility is designed to hold any inflow received as a result of a 1:100 year, 72-hour duration storm event, for at least 72 hours.
5. The Licence Holder must maintain a minimum 10 m embankment freeboard on the dewater discharge pits and ensure that the facility is designed to hold any inflow received as a result of a 1:100 year, 72-hour duration storm event, for at least 72 hours.
6. The Licence Holder must install and maintain protective bunding, skimmers, silt traps, neutralisation pits, fuel and oil traps, drains and /or sealed collection sumps around the process plant, maintenance workshops and laboratory to enable recovery of spillages and protection of surrounding soils and groundwater.
7. The Licence Holder must ensure that collected material from the sumps detailed in condition 6 are disposed off site in accordance with *the Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004*.
8. The Licence Holder must manage TSF's such that:
 - (a) a minimum top of embankment freeboard of 300 mm is maintained across the full surface of the TSF;
 - (b) a seepage collection and recovery system is provided and used to capture seepage from the TSF; and
 - (c) seepage is returned to the TSF or the process.

9. The Licence Holder must, upon becoming aware that depth to groundwater levels in monitoring bores around the TSF are less than 6.0mbgl, within six months, design and implement a Groundwater Recovery Plan.
10. The Licence Holder must ensure that the Groundwater Recovery Plan required by condition 9 includes but is not limited to:
 - (a) Notification to the CEO of when and in how many bores the groundwater level could not be met;
 - (b) Any environmental impacts observed;
 - (c) Strategies to achieve the groundwater level, including;
 - (d) Any additional recovery bores or trenches required;
 - (e) Maximising performance of existing recovery bores;
 - (f) Frequency of groundwater level monitoring;
 - (g) Minimising the normal operating supernatant pool area on the TSF;
 - (h) Frequency and scope of groundwater quality monitoring;
 - (i) Predicted increases in groundwater recovery;
 - (j) Predicted timeframes to achieve the groundwater level;
 - (k) Strategies to ensure the level will be met in the future; and
 - (l) Establishing and implementing appropriate vegetation monitoring.
11. The Licence Holder must undertake an annual water balance for the TSF. The water balance shall as a minimum consider the following:
 - (a) site rainfall;
 - (b) evaporation;
 - (c) decant water recovery volumes;
 - (d) seepage recovery volumes; and
 - (e) volumes of tailings deposited.
12. The Licence Holder must collect waste lubricants, hydraulic fluids and spent radiator coolant/inhibitors in holding tanks in bunded areas for subsequent disposal off-site or recycling.
13. The Licence Holder must ensure that vehicle wash down areas are equipped with fuel/oil traps and provisions to ensure detergent, fuel and solvent containing waters are contained and disposed of via an oil separator and a licensed Controlled Waste Carrier.
14. The Licence Holder must only accept waste on to the Landfill for burial if:
 - (a) it is of a type listed in Table 3;
 - (b) the quantity accepted is below any quantity limit listed in Table 3;and
 - (c) it meets any specification listed in Table 3.

Table 3: Waste acceptance

Waste type	Quantity limit tonnes/ annual period	Specification ¹
Clean fill	2,000 tonnes for all waste types	None Specified
Putrescible Waste		None Specified
Inert Waste Type 1		None Specified
Inert Waste Type 2		Tyres and plastic only

Note 1: Additional requirements for the acceptance of controlled waste (including asbestos and tyres) are set out in the *Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004*.

15. The Licence Holder must ensure waste that does not comply with condition 14 is removed from the Premises to an appropriately authorised facility as soon as practicable.

16. The Licence Holder must ensure that wastes accepted onto the Premises are only subjected to the processes set out in Table 4 and in accordance with any process limits described in that Table.

Table 4: Waste processing

Waste type	Process(es)	Process limits ¹
All Waste	Handling and disposal of waste by land filling	(i) Disposal of waste by land filling shall only take place within the Axehandle mine landfill, Windmills landfill, Transvaal landfill or Marvel Loch landfill shown in Figure 8, Figure 9, Figure 10, Figure 11 respectively; (ii) The separation distance between the base of the landfill and the highest groundwater level shall not be less than 2m; (iii) waste is disposed of in a defined trench or within an area enclosed by earthen bunds; (iv) the tipping area is restricted to a maximum linear length of 30 meters; (v) the tipping area is no greater than 2 meters in height; (vi) the active tipping area is wetted down as required to minimise fugitive dust emission; and (vii) there is a fire break of at least 3 meters around the boundary of the site.
Inert Waste Type 1	Handling and disposal of waste by land filling	None specified
Inert Waste Type 2	Handling and disposal of waste by land filling	To be stored in piles of up to 100 units with a 6m separation distance between piles. Tyres shall only be landfilled: (i) in a designated disposal area in the landfill; (ii) in batches separated from each other by at least 100mm of soil and each consisting of not more than 40 cubic meters of tyres reduced to pieces; or (iii) in batches separated from each other by at least 100mm of soil and each consisting of not more than 1000 whole tyres.
Putrescible Waste		None specified
Clean Fill		None specified

Note 1: Requirements for land filling tyres are set out in Part 6 of the *Environmental Protection Regulations 1987*.

17. The Licence Holder must manage the land filling activities to ensure:

- waste is levelled and compacted as soon as practicable after it is discharged;
- waste is placed and compacted to ensure all faces are stable and capable of retaining restoration material;
- rehabilitation of a cell or phase takes place within 6 months after disposal in that cell or phase has been completed.

18. The Licence Holder that cover is applied and maintained on landfilled wastes in accordance with Table 5 and that sufficient stockpiles of cover are maintained on site at all times.

Table 5: Cover requirements

Waste Type	Material	Depth	Timescales
Inert Waste Type 1	No cover required		N/A
Inert Waste Type 2	Type 1 Inert waste, clean fill or soil Clean fill, subsoil	100mm Final cover must be > 500 mm	By the end of the working week in which the waste was deposited. Plastic waste with the potential to become windblown shall be covered as soon as practicable after deposit.
All other wastes		150mm	Continuous cover techniques, or a minimum of weekly

Note 1: Additional requirements for the covering of tyres are set out in Part 6 of the *Environmental Protection Regulations 1987*.

19. The Licence Holder must:
- Implement security measures at the landfill sites to prevent unauthorised access to the site;
 - Undertake regular inspections of all security measures and repair damage; and
 - Ensure the gates are closed and locked when the site is closed.
20. The Licence Holder must ensure that windblown waste is collected at least on a weekly basis and returned to the active tipping area.
21. The Licence Holder must not burn or allow the burning of any waste on the landfill.
22. The Licence Holder must ensure that any unauthorised fire on site is extinguished as soon as possible.
23. The Licence Holder must ensure that there are adequate water supplies and procedures in place at the premises so than any unauthorised fire is promptly extinguished.
24. The licence holder must construct and/or install the infrastructure listed in Table 6, in accordance with;
- the corresponding design and construction requirement; and
 - at the corresponding infrastructure location as set out in Table 6.

Table 6: Design and construction requirements

Item of Infrastructure	Design and construction requirement / installation requirement	Infrastructure location
Crushing circuit infrastructure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crushing plant infrastructure to be comprised of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Primary crusher <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Run of Mine (ROM) Bin, - Metso C120 jaw crusher, - vibrating Metso VF561 grizzly feeder, 	As shown in Figure 18, Schedule 1.

Item of Infrastructure	Design and construction requirement / installation requirement	Infrastructure location
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - primary crusher discharge conveyor, - belt magnet support structure; and - secondary screen feed conveyor. ▪ Secondary Screen <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - secondary Metso CVB500 vibrating screen, - undersize conveyor, - feed conveyor; and - belt magnet. ▪ Secondary crusher <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - secondary crusher feed bin, - Metso HP4 coarse cone crusher, - Metso TKP10-20 pan feeder; and - secondary screen undersize conveyor. ▪ Tertiary screening <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - secondary screen oversize transfer conveyor, - tertiary Metso CVB500 vibrating screen, and - tertiary product screen feed conveyor. ▪ Tertiary crusher <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tertiary crusher feed conveyor, - belt magnet and support structure, - crusher feed bin and splitter chute, - two Metso TKP10-20 pan feeders; and - two Metso HP4 fine cone crushers. • Layout of crushing circuit infrastructure to be in accordance with map of layout in Schedule 1. • Four dust extraction systems (baghouse) to be installed on primary crusher, secondary and tertiary crushers, and the screening building. • Water points to be installed at all conveyor transfer points (chutes), ROM bin, vibrating grizzly/primary crusher and cone crushers. • Reticulated sprinkler system to be installed within the fine ore stockpile area. Reticulated sprinklers must be capable of wetting down the entire surface of all stockpiles that are subject to dust lift-off simultaneously or within a period of thirty minutes. • Noise shields to be installed on the north-western and south-western sides of the vibrating screens, tertiary and secondary crushers. • Noise shields to be installed on the south-western side of the primary crusher. 	
Crushing precinct stormwater management infrastructure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perimeter surface water drains to be cleared of silt. • Access road culverts to be refurbished or repaired • Diversion drain from access road culvert to the pump sump (duck pond) to be cleared of silt. • Pump sump (duck pond) to be cleared of silt or increased in size to ensure a 1% AEP 24-hour duration storm event can be stored. 	As shown in Figure 19, Schedule 1.
Dust monitoring infrastructure	Dust monitor capable of producing real time data for PM ₁₀ concentrations, wind speed and direction to be installed at location outlined within map of dust monitor in Schedule 1.	As shown in Figure 6, Schedule 1.
Victoria's	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 350mm pipeline with 350mm diameter Y piece to be laid 	As shown in Figure 15,

Item of Infrastructure	Design and construction requirement / installation requirement	Infrastructure location
pipeline	within bunds; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fitted with valves and telemetry systems; Required to meet the following standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AS/NZS 2033:3008: Installation of polyethylene pipe systems; • AS/NZS 4129:2008: Fittings for polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; • AS/NZS 4130:2009 Polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; and • AS/NZS 4131:2010: Polyethylene (PE) compounds for pressure pipes and fittings 	Schedule 1.
Victoria's turkey's nest	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total storage volume 10,000m³; • Constructed to a depth of 5m inclusive of 300mm freeboard; • Constructed with 1.5mm HDPE liner to achieve a permeability of at least <math>10^{-9}</math> m/s or equivalent; and • Fitted with fauna egress batters on inside walls. 	As shown in Figure 15, Schedule 1 and Figure 22, Schedule 2.
Windmills dewatering pipeline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 350mm pipeline with 350mm diameter Y piece to be laid within bunds; and • Fitted with valves and telemetry systems; and • Required to meet the following standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ AS/NZS 2033:3008: Installation of polyethylene pipe systems; ○ AS/NZS 4129:2008: Fittings for polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; ○ AS/NZS 4130:2009 Polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; and ○ AS/NZS 4131:2010: Polyethylene (PE) compounds for pressure pipes and fittings. 	As shown in Figure 20, Schedule 2.
Windmills turkey's nest	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total storage volume no less than 45,120 m³; • Constructed to a depth of 5 m, inclusive of 300 mm freeboard; • Constructed with 1.5mm HDPE liner to achieve a permeability of at least <math>10^{-9}</math> m/s or equivalent; • Fitted with fauna egress batters on inside walls; and • Fugitive dust emissions controlled using water trucks for dust suppression during construction. 	As shown in Figure 20, Schedule 2
Windmills landfill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement of landfill has taken into consideration the predominant wind direction and topography to minimise odour impacts; • Constructed on Windmills Waste Rock Dump, with base of landfill cell being equal or no less than 2 m from the base of the Waste Rock Dump; • Constructed with 0.5 m safety bund around the edge of excavation; and • Fugitive dust emissions controlled using water trucks for dust suppression. • Depth to groundwater must be at least two meters from the base of each new cell. 	As shown in Figure 9, Schedule 1
Axehandle dewatering pipeline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fitted with valves and telemetry system with 3 flow monitoring stations; • Leak detection to trigger automatic shut-off of transfer pumps; 	As shown in Figure 17, Schedule 1

Item of Infrastructure	Design and construction requirement / installation requirement	Infrastructure location
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laid within a swale with bunding in section above ground; • Minimum cover of 600mm when buried; • Minimum 1100mm cover and minimum PN12.5 pressure rating when buried under heavy vehicle crossings; • Implementation of regular cleaning processes (freshwater flushing); • Pipeline to be constructed from PE100 HDPE, and must be white above ground; • Scour valves to discharge into scour ponds sized to allow storage for both scour and pipe failure; and • 350mm pipeline with 350mm diameter Y piece; • Monitoring point installed along the pipeline to allow sampling for water quality monitoring; and • Required to meet the following standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ AS/NZS 2033:3008: Installation of polyethylene pipe systems; ○ AS/NZS 4129:2008: Fittings for polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; and ○ AS/NZS 4130:2009 Polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; and ○ AS/NZS 4131:2010: Polyethylene (PE) compounds for pressure pipes and fittings. 	
Transvaal landfill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement of landfill on previously cleared land; • Base of landfill cell will have a maximum of 2 meters depth to ground level; • Fugitive dust emissions controlled using water trucks for dust suppression; and • Tipping area will have a maximum linear length of 30 meters. 	As shown in Figure 10, Schedule 1
Yilgarn Star/ Nevoria dewatering pipelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fitted with valves and telemetry system with 3 flow monitoring stations; • Leak detection to trigger automatic shut-off of transfer pumps; • Laid within a swale with bunding in section above ground; • Minimum cover of 600mm when buried; • Minimum 1100mm cover and minimum PN12.5 pressure rating when buried under heavy vehicle crossings; • Implementation of regular cleaning processes (freshwater flushing); • Pipeline to be constructed from PE100 HDPE, and must be white above ground; • Scour valves to discharge into scour ponds sized to allow storage for both scour and pipe failure; and • 350mm pipeline with 350mm diameter Y piece; • Monitoring point installed along the pipeline to allow sampling for water quality monitoring; and • Required to meet the following standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ AS/NZS 2033:3008: Installation of polyethylene pipe systems; ○ AS/NZS 4129:2008: Fittings for polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; and ○ AS/NZS 4130:2009 Polyethylene (PE) pipes for pressure applications; and ○ AS/NZS 4131:2010: Polyethylene (PE) compounds for pressure pipes and fittings. 	As shown in Figure 16, Schedule 1

25. When construction authorised under this licence is to occur between 1 September and January 31, the licence holder must:

- (a) Within two weeks prior to undertaking any construction activity, engage a fauna specialist to conduct a survey of the area 100m surrounding where construction activities to be undertaken, to identify and record active (in use) Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) mounds; and
- (b) Where and active (in use) Malleefowl mound is identified under condition 26(a) of this licence, the licence holder must:
 - I. record the location;
 - II. initiate management action(s) to reduce the disturbance/impact to the Malleefowl mound as far as reasonably practical; and
 - III. record all management actions undertaken.

26. The Licence Holder is authorised to:

- (a) construct embankment raises for TSF3 to the construction height; and
- (b) operate TSF3 until the end of Stage 2 to the operating height, as specified in Table 7.

Table 7: Tailings storage facility operating heights

Stage	Infrastructure	Embankment elevation (mRL)	Maximum operating height (mRL) – with freeboard
Starter embankment	TSF3	442	441.7
Stage 1 Lift	TSF3	444	443.7
Stage 2 Lift	TSF3	446	445.7

27. The licence holder must within 30 days of each item of infrastructure required by condition 24 and staged lift of condition 25 being constructed:

- (a) undertake an audit of their compliance with the requirements of condition 24 and 25; and
- (b) prepare and submit to the CEO an environmental compliance report on that compliance.

28. The environmental compliance report required by condition 27 must:

- (a) be certified by a suitably qualified and experienced engineer (eligible for membership in the Institute of Engineers, Australia) that the items of infrastructure or component(s) thereof, as specified in condition 24 and 25, have been constructed in accordance with the relevant requirements specified in condition 24 and 25; and
- (b) as constructed plans and a detailed site plan for each item of infrastructure or component of infrastructure specified in condition 24 and 25; and
- (c) be signed by a person authorised to represent the licence holder and contain the printed name and position of that person within the company.

Monitoring

General monitoring

29. The Licence Holder must ensure that:
- all water samples are collected and preserved in accordance with AS/NZS 5667.1;
 - all groundwater sampling is conducted in accordance with AS/NZS 5667.11;
 - all samples are submitted to a laboratory with current NATA accreditation for the parameters to be measured unless indicated otherwise in relevant table.
30. The Licence Holder must ensure that
- monthly monitoring is undertaken at least 15 days apart;
 - quarterly monitoring is undertaken at least 45 days apart;
 - six monthly monitoring is undertaken at least 5 months apart; and
 - annual monitoring is undertaken at least 9 months apart.
31. The Licence Holder must ensure that all monitoring equipment used on the Premises to comply with the conditions of this Licence is calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
32. The Licence Holder must, where the requirements for calibration cannot be practicably met, or a discrepancy exists in the interpretation of the requirements, bring these issues to the attention of the CEO accompanied with a report comprising details of any modifications to the methods.

Monitoring of point source emissions to land

33. The Licence Holder must undertake the monitoring in Table 8 according to the specifications in that table.

Table 8: Monitoring of point source emissions to land

Emission point reference	Parameter	Units	Frequency
Mine dewatering discharge points Marvel Loch, Frasers, Glendower, Jaccoletti, Nevorla, Triad, Polaris South, Yilgarn Star, and Axehandle.	Volumetric flow rate	L/s	monthly
	S; As; Cr; Co; Zn; Cu; Na; Cl; Al; Fe; Mg; Ca; K; Mn; Ni; Se; SO ₄ ²⁻ , HCO ₃ ⁻ and Cd.	mg/L	Annually
	TSS (Total suspended solids) and TDS (Total dissolved solids)	mg/L	Six monthly
	pH	N/A	Six monthly Monthly for discharge to Axehandle pit

Sampling of pit water quality

34. The Licence Holder must conduct a Yilgarn Star and Nevorla Pit water sampling program in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 9 and record the results of all activity conducted under the program.
35. The Licence Holder must adhere to the field quality assurance and quality control procedures specified in Table 9 for the monitoring required by condition 35.

Table 9: Sampling of pit water

Pit water source	Parameter	Units	Frequency
Yilgarn Star, Nevoria Pit	S; As; Cr; Co; Zn; Cu; Na; Cl; Al; Fe; Mg; Ca; K; Mn; Ni; Se; SO ₄ ²⁻ , HCO ₃ ⁻ and Cd.	mg/L	Within 60 days of dewatering commencing
	TSS and TDS	mg/L	Within 60 days of dewatering commencing
	pH	N/A	Within 60 days of dewatering commencing

36. The Licence Holder must, within 60 days of the pit water sampling specified in condition 35 being completed, submit to the CEO a report demonstrating compliance with conditions 35 - 37, and must include:
- a clear statement of the scope of work carried out;
 - a description of the field methodologies;
 - a summary of the field and laboratory quality assurance / quality control (QA/QC) program;
 - copies of the field monitoring records and field QA/QC documentation;
 - an assessment of reliability of field procedures and laboratory results
 - a tabulated summary of results, as well as all raw data provided in an accompanying Microsoft Excel spreadsheet digital document/file (or a compatible equivalent digital document/file), with all results being clearly referenced to laboratory certificates of analysis;
 - trend graphs to provide a graphical representation of historical results and to support the interpretive summary.

Process monitoring

37. The Licence Holder must undertake the monitoring specified in Table 9 according to the specifications of the table.

Table 10: Process monitoring

Monitoring point reference	Process description	Parameter	Units	Frequency	Method
-	-	Volumes of tailings deposited into the TSF	m ³	Continuous	None specified
-	-	Volumes of water recovered from the TSF	m ³	Continuous	None specified
-	-	Phreatic surface levels within TSF embankments	mAHD	Monthly	None specified
-	-	Volumes of seepage recovered	m ³	Continuous	None specified

Monitoring point reference	Process description	Parameter	Units	Frequency	Method
-	-	Volumes of ore processed	m ³	Annual period	None specified
Mine dewatering discharge points Marvel Loch, Frasers, Glendower, Jaccoletti, Nevorla, Triad, Polaris South, Yilgarn Star and Axehandle.	Mine dewatering	Cumulative volumes of mine dewater discharged to each pit.	m ³	Monthly	None specified
Nevorla landfill, Axehandle landfill, Transvaal (Aquarius) Pit, Marvel Loch landfill, Windmills landfill, and Transvaal landfill.	Putrescible landfill site	Volumes of waste disposed	tonnes	Monthly	None specified

Ambient environmental quality monitoring

38. The Licence Holder must undertake the monitoring in Table 11 according to the specifications in that table.

Table 11: Monitoring of ambient groundwater quality

Monitoring point reference	Parameter	Limit	Units	Averaging period	Frequency
MB 94 D1 MB 94 G1 21-A1 21-B1 21-A2 21-B2 21-A3 21-B3 21-A4 21-B4 21-A5 21-B5 21-A6 21-B6	Standing water level ¹	Greater than 4m	mbgl	Spot sample	Quarterly
MB 94 F1 MB 94 E1	Standing water level ¹	-			
MB 94 D1 MB 94 F1 MB 94 G1 MB 94 E1 21-A1 21-B1 21-A2 21-B2 21-A3 21-B3 21-A4 21-B4 21-A5 21-B5 21-A6	pH [*]		N/A	Spot sample	Quarterly
	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS); and Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide		mg/L		Quarterly
	TSS; Cu; Na; Cl; Al; Cd; Fe; Mg; Ca; K; Mn; Ni; Se; As; Zn; Cr; Co; SO ₄ ²⁻ HCO ₃ ⁻ and Cd.		mg/L		Six monthly

Monitoring point reference	Parameter	Limit	Units	Averaging period	Frequency
21-B6 AXEMB1 AXEMB2					
PZ 99 B1; PZ 99 D1; PZ 99 E1; PZ 99 F1; PZ 99 G1; TSF 1; TSF 2; TSF 3; TSF 4; TSF 5; TSF 6; TSF 7; TSF 8; TSF9. AXEPB1 AXEPB2 AXEPB3 AXEMB1 AXEMB2	Standing water level ¹	Greater than 4m	mbgl	Spot sample	Monthly

* These parameters should be measured and recorded in the field to ensure representativeness. An exemption from NATA laboratory analysis is allowed given geographical remoteness of the sample site and short holding time of the parameter.

Note 1: SWL shall be determined prior to collection of all other water samples.

39. The licence holder must undertake the monitoring in Table 12 according to the specifications in that table.

Table 12: Monitoring of ambient air quality

Monitoring point reference & location	Parameter	Unit ¹	Averaging period	Frequency
Dust monitor as shown on map in Schedule 1.	Particulates as PM ¹⁰	µg/m ³	24 hours	Continuous from day of installation.

Note 1: All units are referenced to STP dry.

Information

Records

40. All information and records required by the Licence must:

- (a) be legible;
- (b) if amended, be amended in such a way that the original and subsequent amendments remain legible or are capable of retrieval;
- (c) except for records listed in 36(c) be retained for at least 6 years from the date the records were made or until the expiry of the Licence or any subsequent licence; and
- (d) for those following records, be retained until the expiry of the Licence and any subsequent licence:
 - (i) off-site environmental effects; or
 - (ii) matters which affect the condition of the land or waters.

41. The Licence Holder must ensure that:
- (a) any person left in charge of the Premises is aware of the conditions of the Licence and has access at all times to the Licence or copies thereof; and
 - (b) any person who performs tasks on the Premises is informed of all of the conditions of the Licence that relate to the tasks which that person is performing.
42. The Licence Holder must complete an Annual Audit Compliance Report indicating the extent to which the Licensee has complied with the conditions of the Licence, and any previous licence issued under Part V of the Act for the Premises for the previous annual period.
43. The Licence Holder must implement a complaints management system that as a minimum records the number and details of complaints received concerning the environmental impact of the activities undertaken at the Premises and any action taken in response to the complaint.

Reporting

44. The Licence Holder must submit to the CEO an Annual Environmental Report within 28 calendar days after the end of the annual period. The report shall contain the information listed in Table 13 in the format or form specified in that table.

Table 13: Annual Environmental Report

Condition or table (if relevant)	Parameter	Format or form ¹
-	Summary of any failure or malfunction of any pollution control equipment or any incidents that have occurred during the year and any action taken	None specified
Condition 43	Compliance	Annual Audit Compliance Report (AACR)
Condition 44	Complaints summary	None specified
Table 2	Embankment structural integrity assessment	None specified
Condition 11	TSF water balance	None specified
Table 8	Monitoring of point source emissions to land	None specified
-	Monitoring of inputs and outputs	None specified
Table 10	Process Monitoring	None specified
Table 11	Monitoring of ambient groundwater quality	None specified
Table 12	Monitoring of ambient air quality	None specified

Note 1: Forms are available at www.dwer.wa.gov.au

45. The Licence Holder must ensure that the Annual Environmental Report also contains an assessment of the information contained within the report against previous monitoring results and Licence limits.

Notification

46. The Licence Holder must ensure that the parameters listed in Table 14 are notified to the CEO in accordance with the notification requirements of the table.

Table 14: Notification requirements

Condition or table	Parameter	Notification requirement ¹	Format or form ²
Condition 32	Calibration report	As soon as practicable.	None specified
Condition 10	Groundwater Recovery Plan	Within 30 calendar days of completion.	None specified
Condition 22	Unauthorised fire at landfill	Within 14 calendar days	None specified
Table 3 & Table 11 Condition 4	Breach of any limit specified in the Licence	Part A: As soon as practicable but no later than 5pm of the next usual working day.	N1
-	Any failure or malfunction of any pollution control equipment or any incident which has caused, is causing or may cause pollution	Part B: As soon as practicable.	

Note 1: Notification requirements in the Licence shall not negate the requirement to comply with s72 of the Act

Note 2: Forms are available at www.dwer.wa.gov.au

Definitions

In this licence, the terms in Table 15 have the meanings defined.

Table 15: Definitions

Term	Definition
Annual Audit Compliance Report (AACR)	means a report submitted in a format approved by the CEO (relevant guidelines and templates may be available on the Department's website).
ACN	Australian Company Number
AER	Annual Environmental Report
AHD	Australian height datum
AMD	Acid Mine Drainage
AS/NZS 5667.1	means the Australian Standard AS/NZS 5667.1 <i>Water Quality – Sampling – Guidance of the Design of sampling programs, sampling techniques and the preservation and handling of samples</i>
AS/NZS 5667.4	means the Australian Standard AS/NZS 5667.4 <i>Water Quality – Sampling – Guidance on sampling from lakes, natural and man-made</i>
AS/NZS 5667.10	means the Australian Standard AS/NZS 5667.10 <i>Water Quality – Sampling – Guidance on sampling of waste waters</i>
AS/NZS 5667.11	means the Australian Standard AS/NZS 5667.11 <i>Water Quality – Sampling – Guidance on sampling of groundwaters</i>
annual period	a 12 month period commencing from 1 October until 30 September of the immediately following year.
averaging period	means the time over which a limit is measured
books	has the same meaning given to that term under the EP Act.
CEO	Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
Clean fill	as defined in the Landfill Definitions
controlled waste	has the definition in <i>Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004</i>
Department	means the department established under section 35 of the <i>Public Sector Management Act 1994 (WA)</i> and designated as responsible for the administration of the EP Act, which includes Part V Division 3.
discharge	has the same meaning given to that term under the EP Act.

Term	Definition
DWER	means Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
emission	has the same meaning given to that term under the EP Act.
EP Act	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1986 (WA)</i>
EP Regulations	<i>Environmental Protection Regulations 1987 (WA)</i>
freeboard	means the distance between the maximum waste surface elevations and the top of retaining banks or structures at their lowest point
Fauna specialist	Means a person who holds a tertiary qualification specializing in environmental science or equivalent, and has a minimum of two (2) years work experience in fauna identification and surveys of fauna native to the region being inspected or surveyed, or who is approved by the CEO as a suitable fauna specialist for the bioregion, and who holds a valid fauna licence issued under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> .
HDPE	means High-density Polyethylene
Inert waste type 1	as defined in the Landfill Definitions
Inert waste type 2	as defined in the Landfill Definitions
Landfill definitions	<i>Landfill Waste Classification and Waste Definitions 1996</i> , as amended from time to time
licence	refers to this document, which evidences the grant of a licence by the CEO under section 57 of the EP Act, subject to the specified conditions contained within.
licence holder	refers to the occupier of the premises, being the person specified on the front of the licence as the person to whom this licence has been granted.
m ³	means cubic metres
NATA	means the National Association of Testing Authorities, Australia
NATA accredited	means in relation to the analysis of a sample that the laboratory is NATA accredited for the specified analysis at the time of the analysis
premises	refers to the premises to which this licence applies, as specified at the front of this licence and as shown on the premises map Figure 1 in Schedule 1 to this licence.
prescribed premises	has the same meaning given to that term under the EP Act.

Term	Definition
quarterly	means the 4 inclusive periods from 1 October to 31 December and in the following year, 1 January to 31 March, 1 April to 30 June and from 1 July to 30 September
rehabilitation	means the completion of the engineering of a landfill cell and includes capping and/or final cover
Schedule 1	means Schedule 1 of this Licence unless otherwise stated
Schedule 2	means Schedule 2 of this Licence unless otherwise stated
six monthly	means the 2 inclusive periods from 1 October to 31 March in the following year and then from 1 April to 30 September
spot sample	means a discrete sample representative at the time and place at which the sample is taken
structural integrity assessment'	means conducting an inspection of the TSF, evaporation ponds and similar impoundments to ensure their structural integrity meets the requirements of the Western Australian Department of Mines and Petroleum and the ANCOLD 2003 Dam Safety Management Guidelines
SWL	means standing water level
TSF	means Tailing Storage Facility - engineered containment pond or dam used to store tailings
usual working day'	means 0800 – 1700 hours, Monday to Friday excluding public holidays in Western Australia
waste	has the same meaning given to that term under the EP Act.

END OF CONDITIONS

Schedule 1: Maps

Premises map

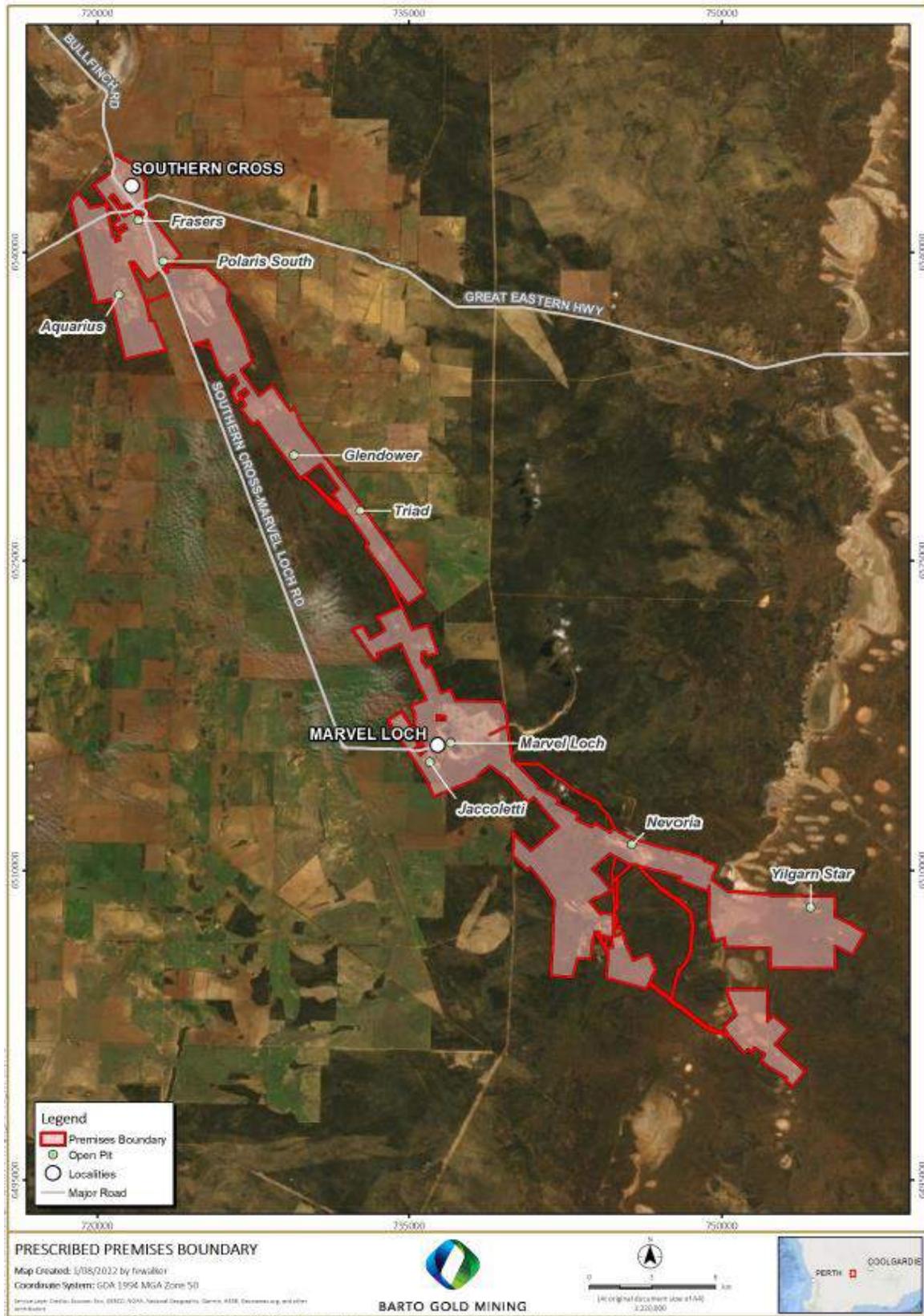


Figure 1. Map of Prescribed Premises. Blue line depicts Premises boundary

Map of emission points

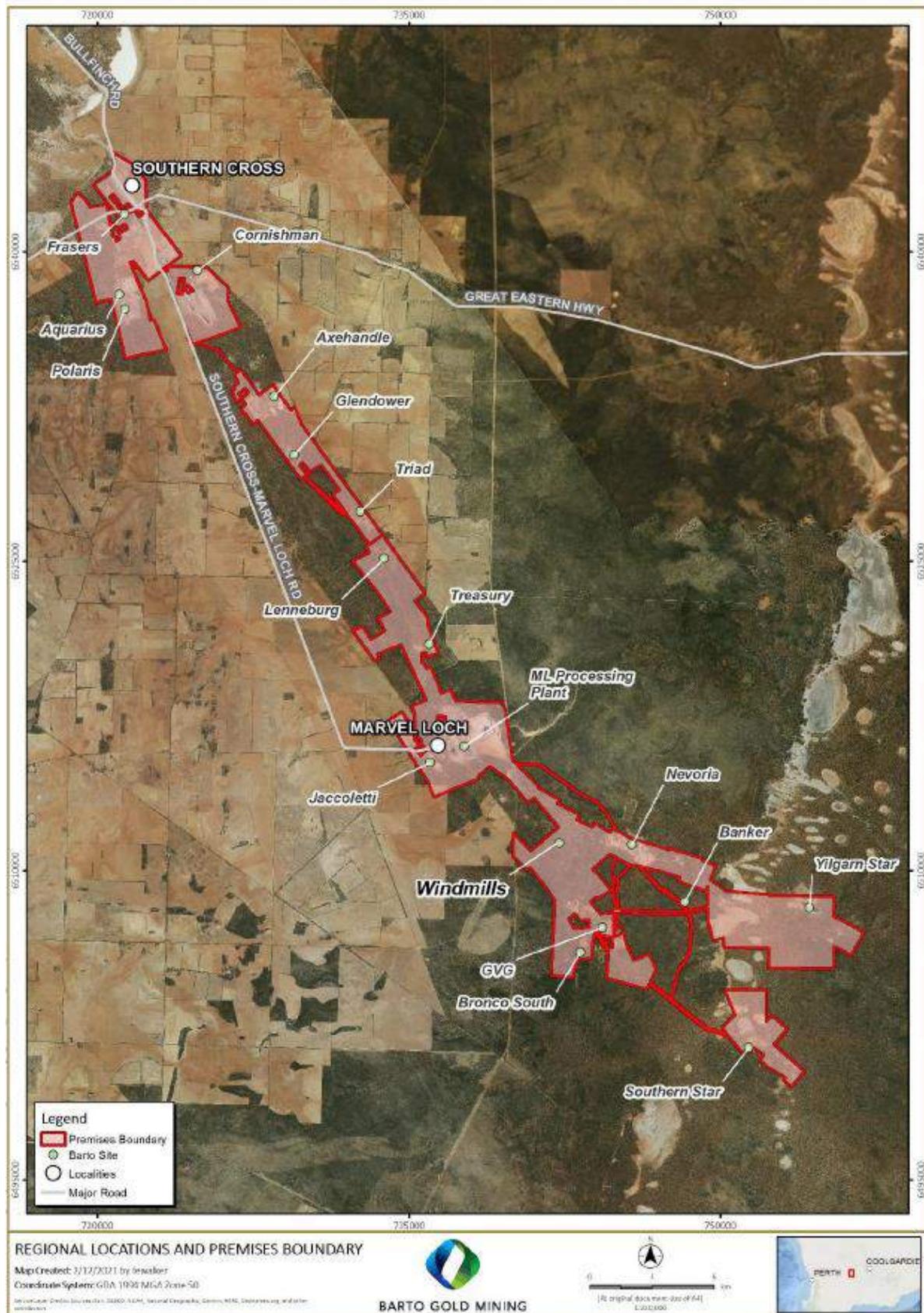


Figure 2. Location of emission points in Table 8 are shown above

Maps of monitoring locations

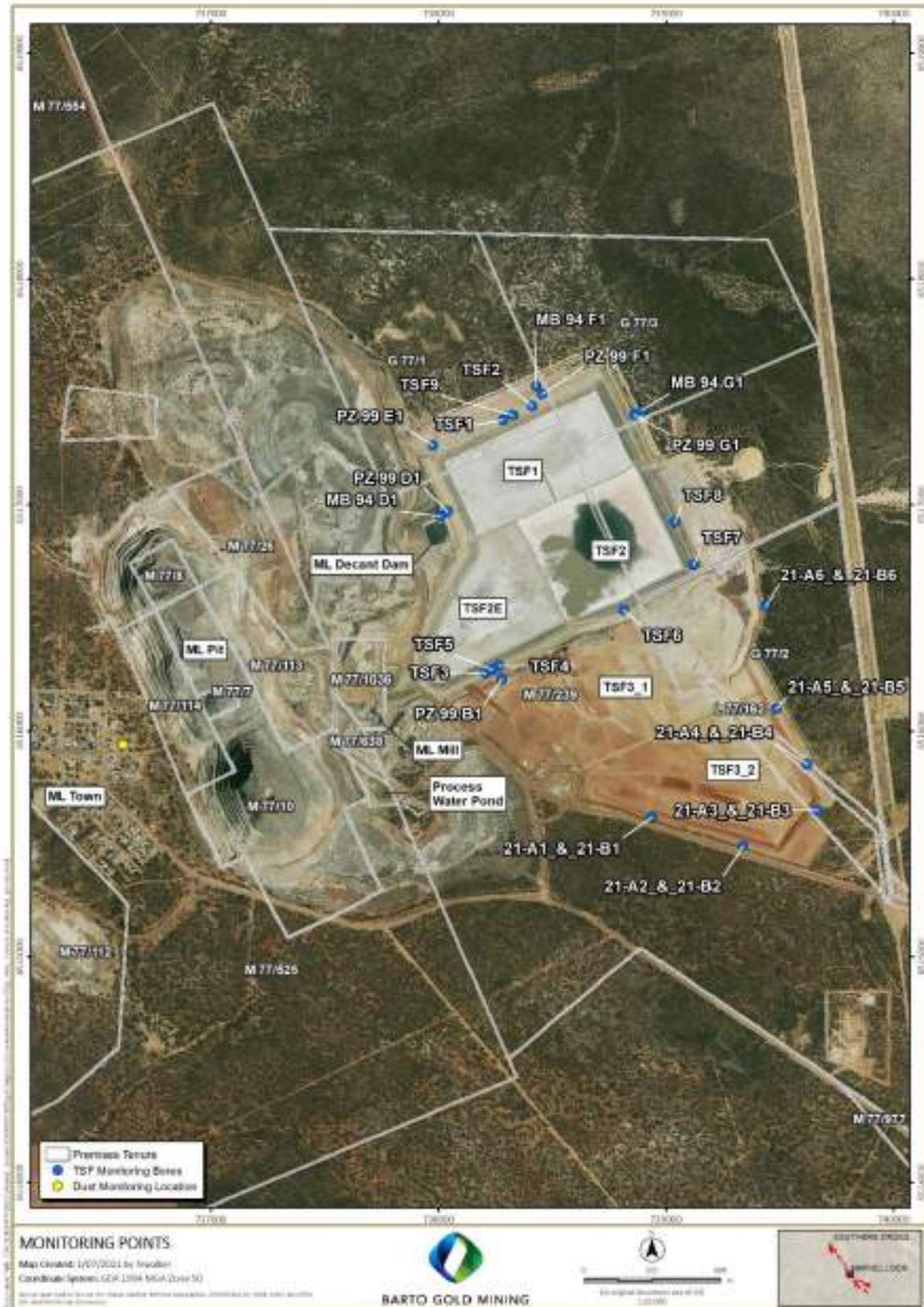


Figure 3. Location of monitoring points as depicted in Table 10

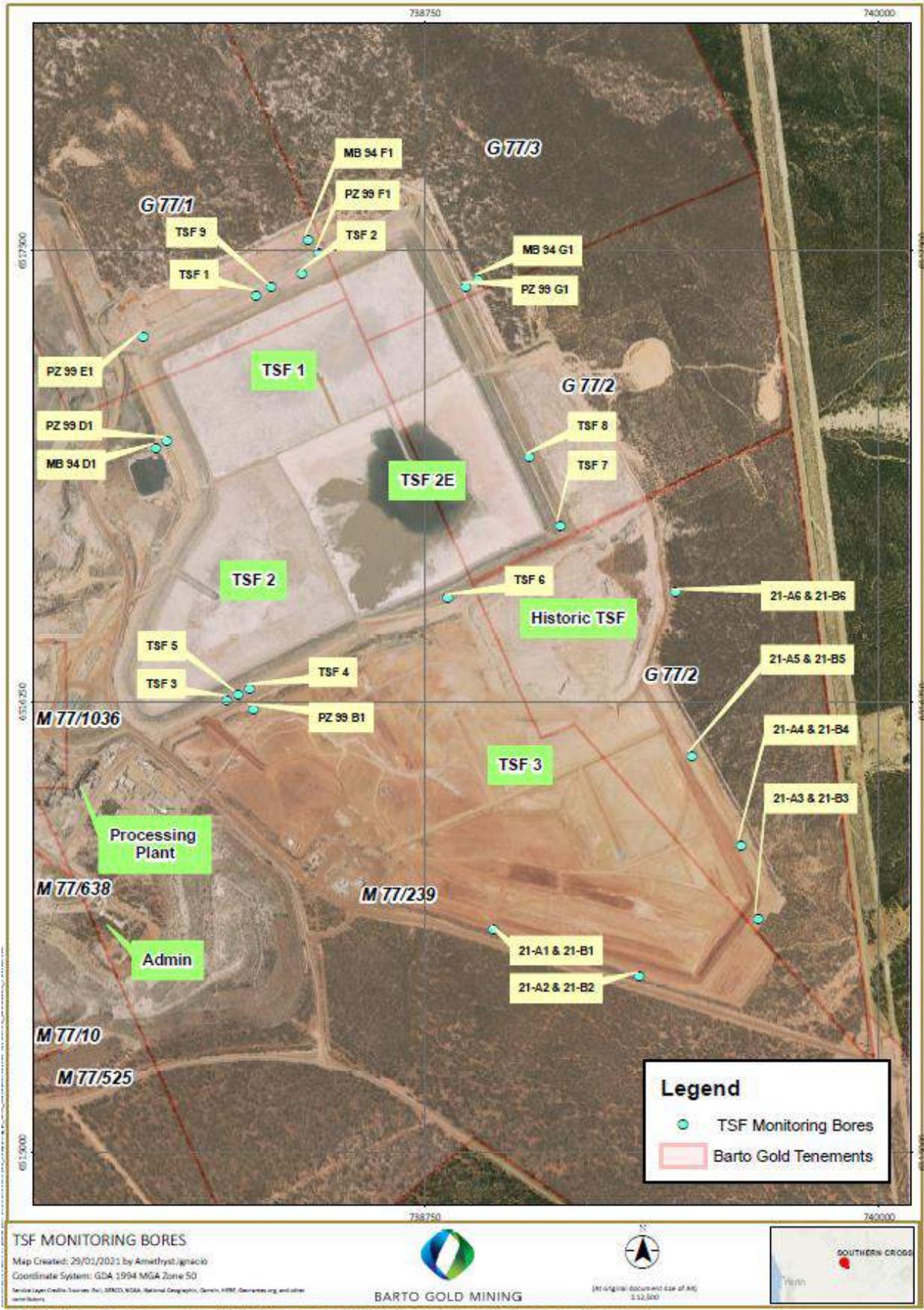


Figure 4. Locations of TSF monitoring points as depicted in Table 10.

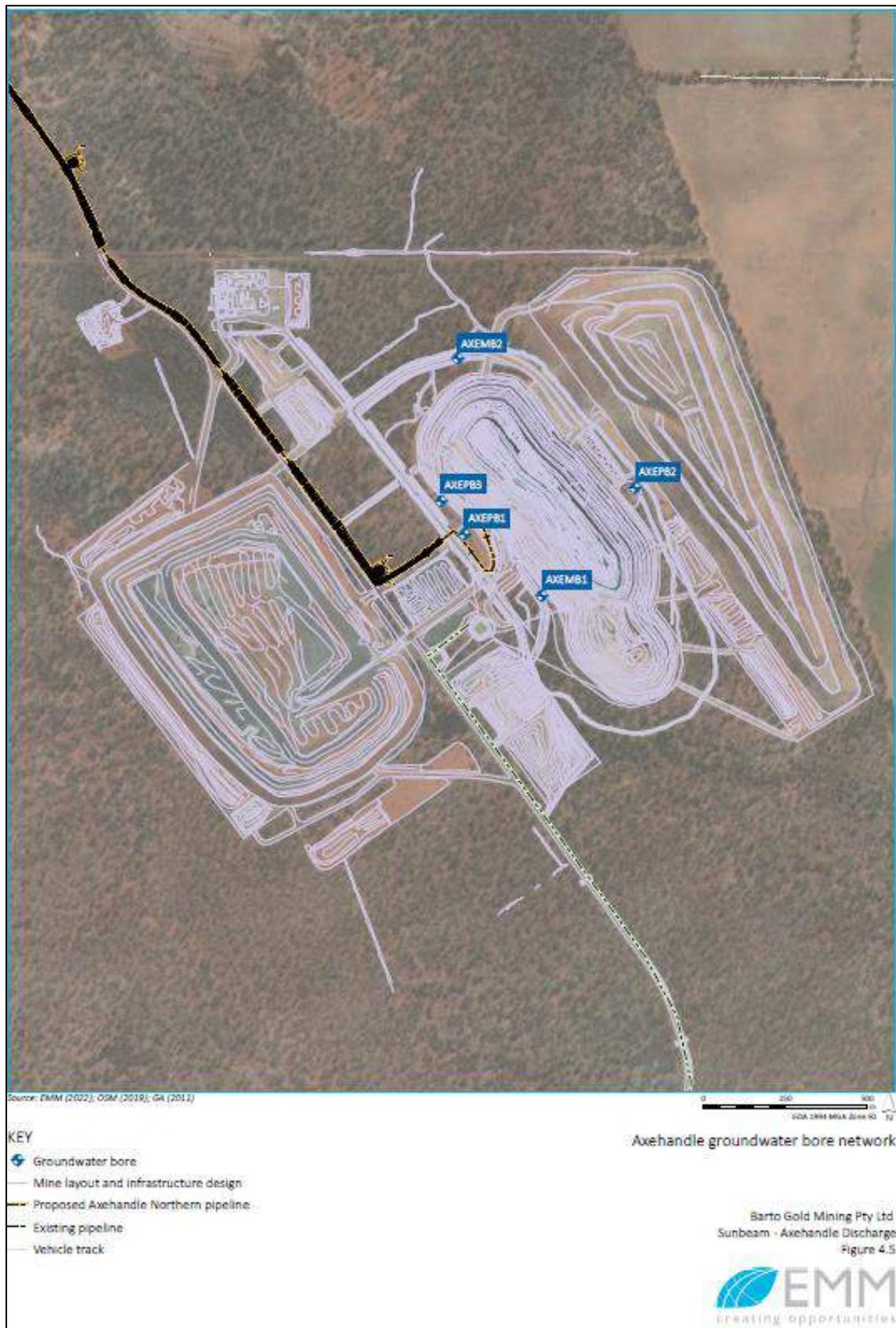


Figure 5. Location of existing monitoring bores defined in Table 10 surrounding Axehandle Pit



Figure 6. Location of dust monitoring point as defined in Table 12 is shown above

Map of landfill locations

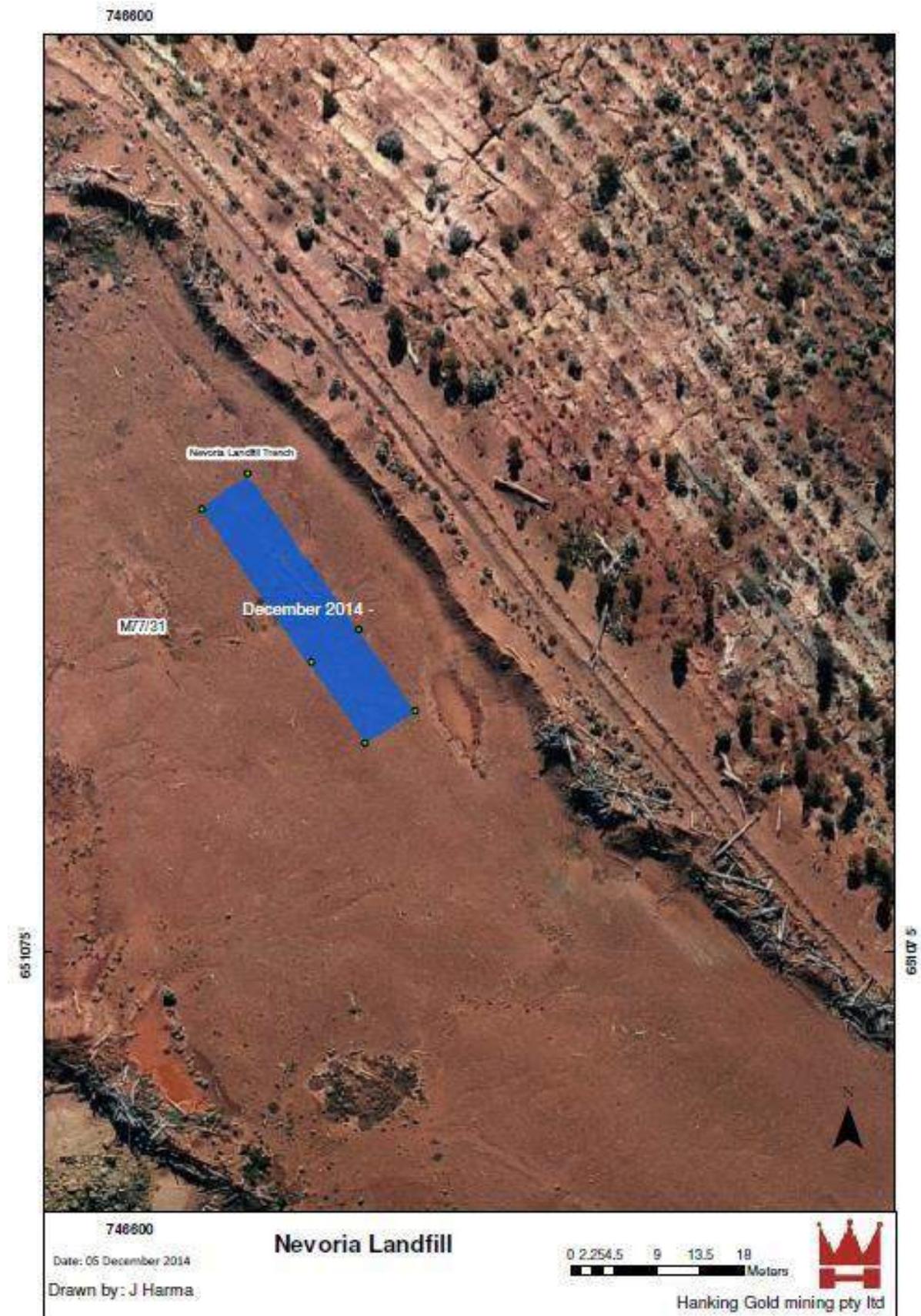


Figure 7. Location of the Nevoria landfill is shown above

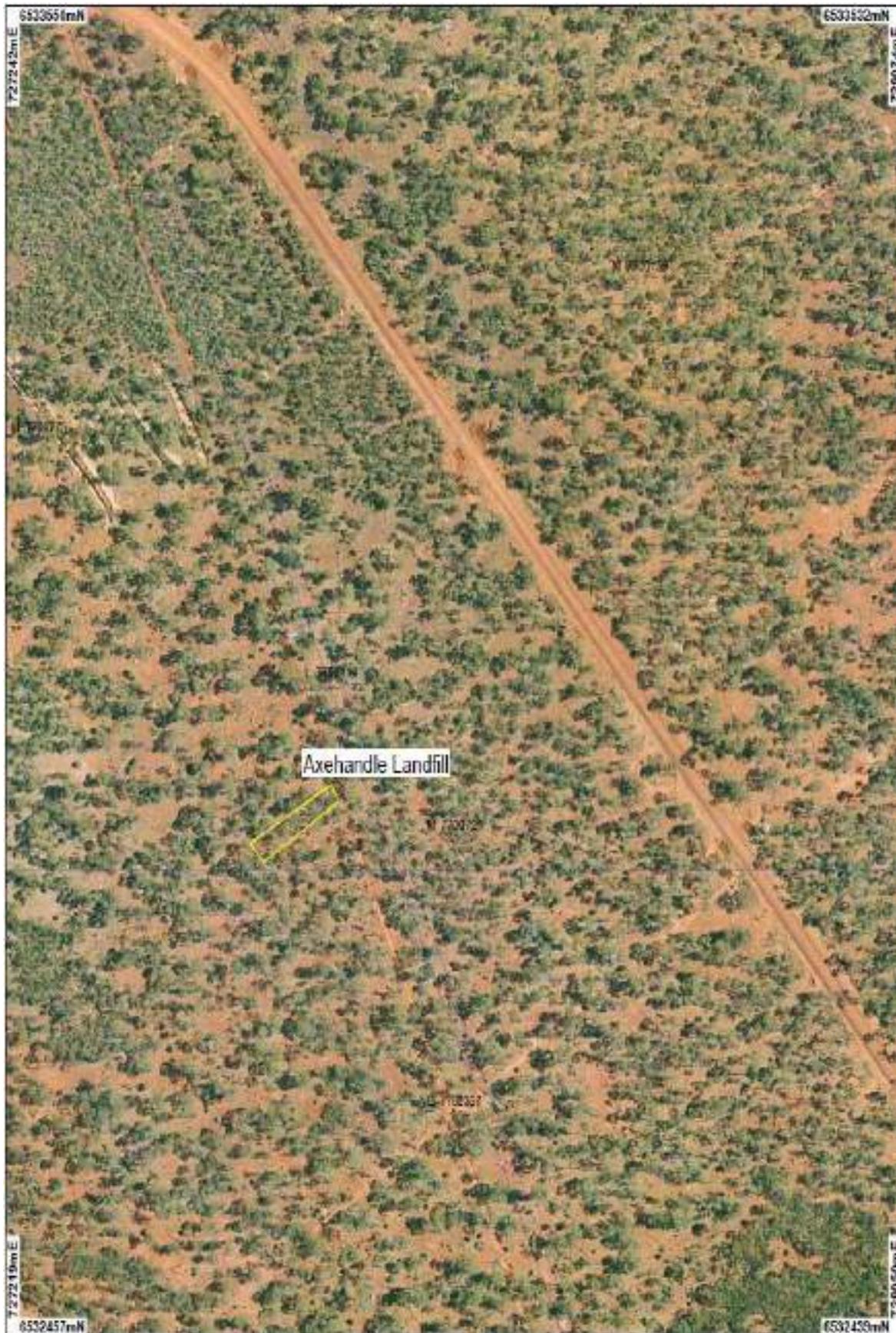


Figure 8. Location of the Axehandle landfill is shown above

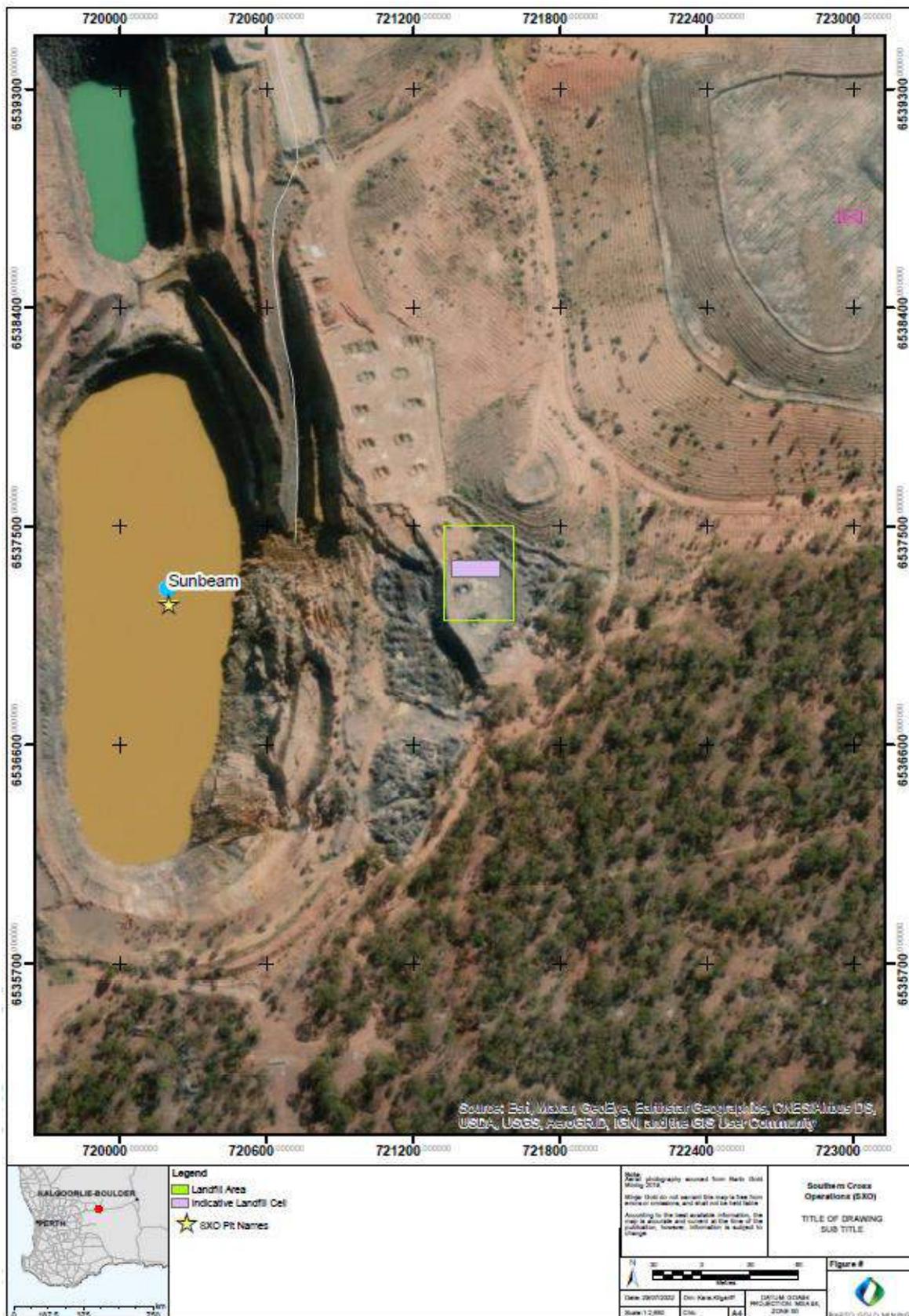


Figure 10. Location of the Transvaal landfill is shown above



Figure 11. Location of Marvel Loch landfill is shown above

Map of Dewatering Pipeline

Detailed maps of some of the dewater pipeline locations required to be inspected by condition 2 is shown below.

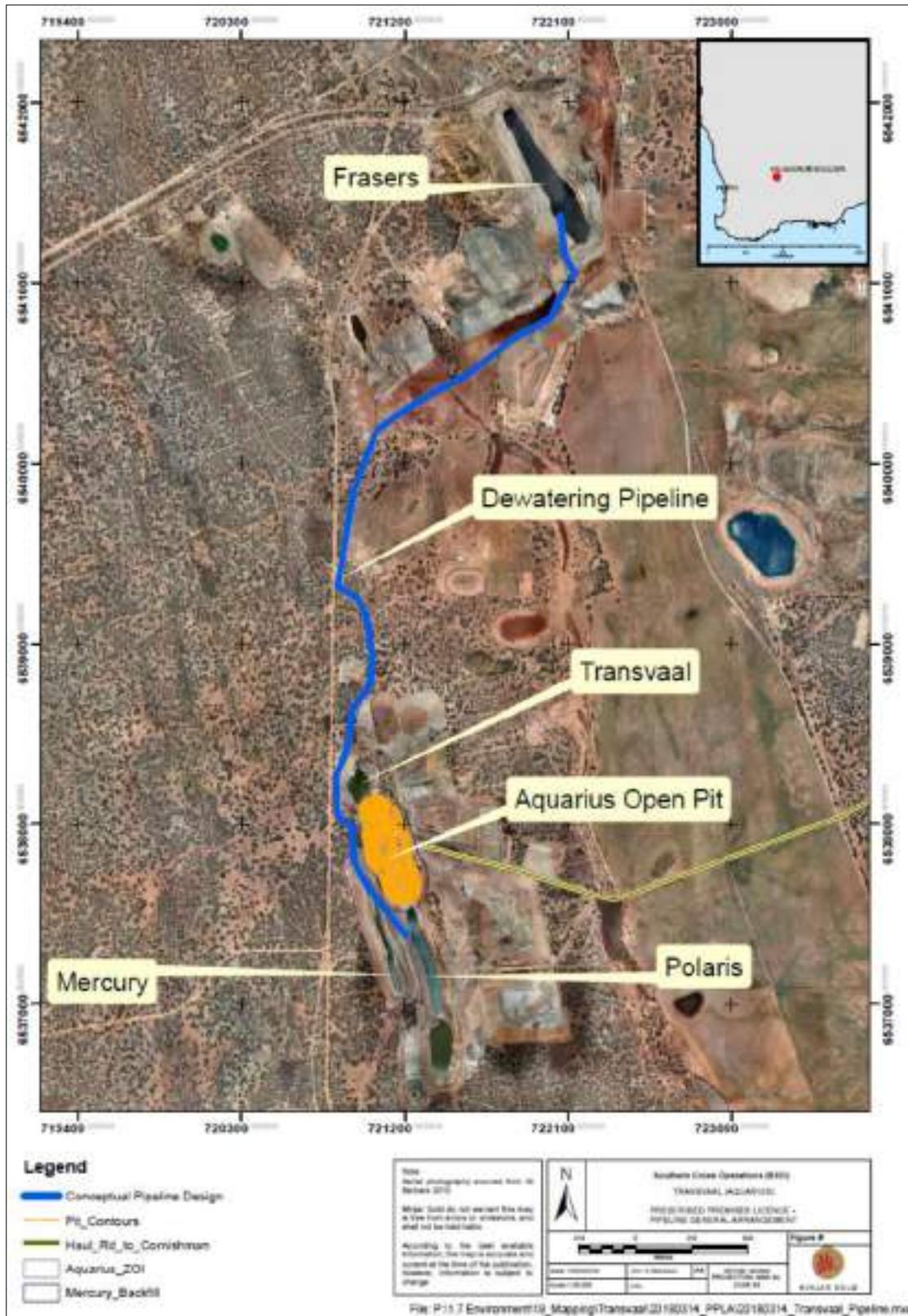


Figure 12. Dewatering pipeline from Frasers to GTC Pits

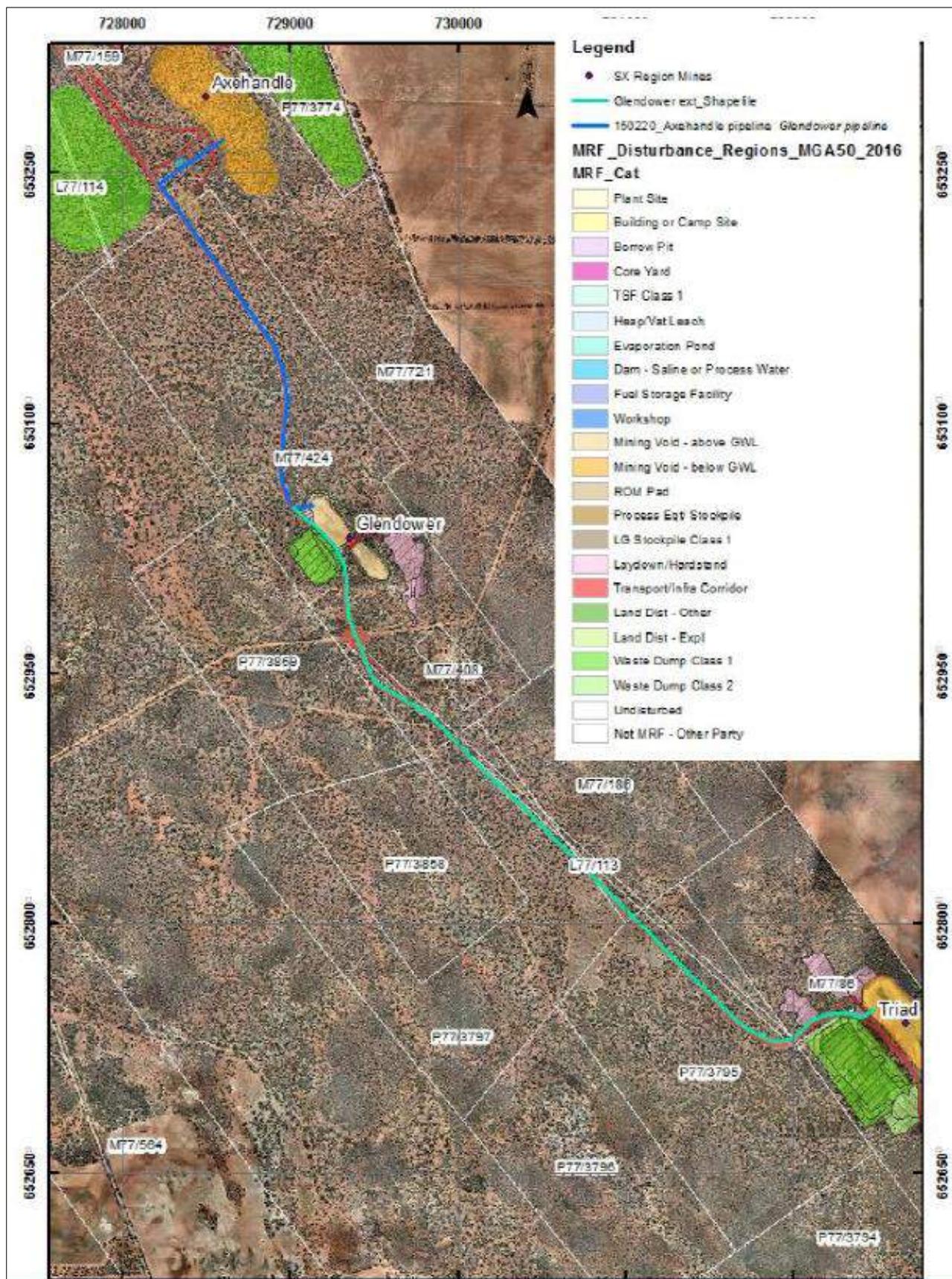


Figure 13. Dewatering pipeline from Axehandle to Glendower to Triad Pits.

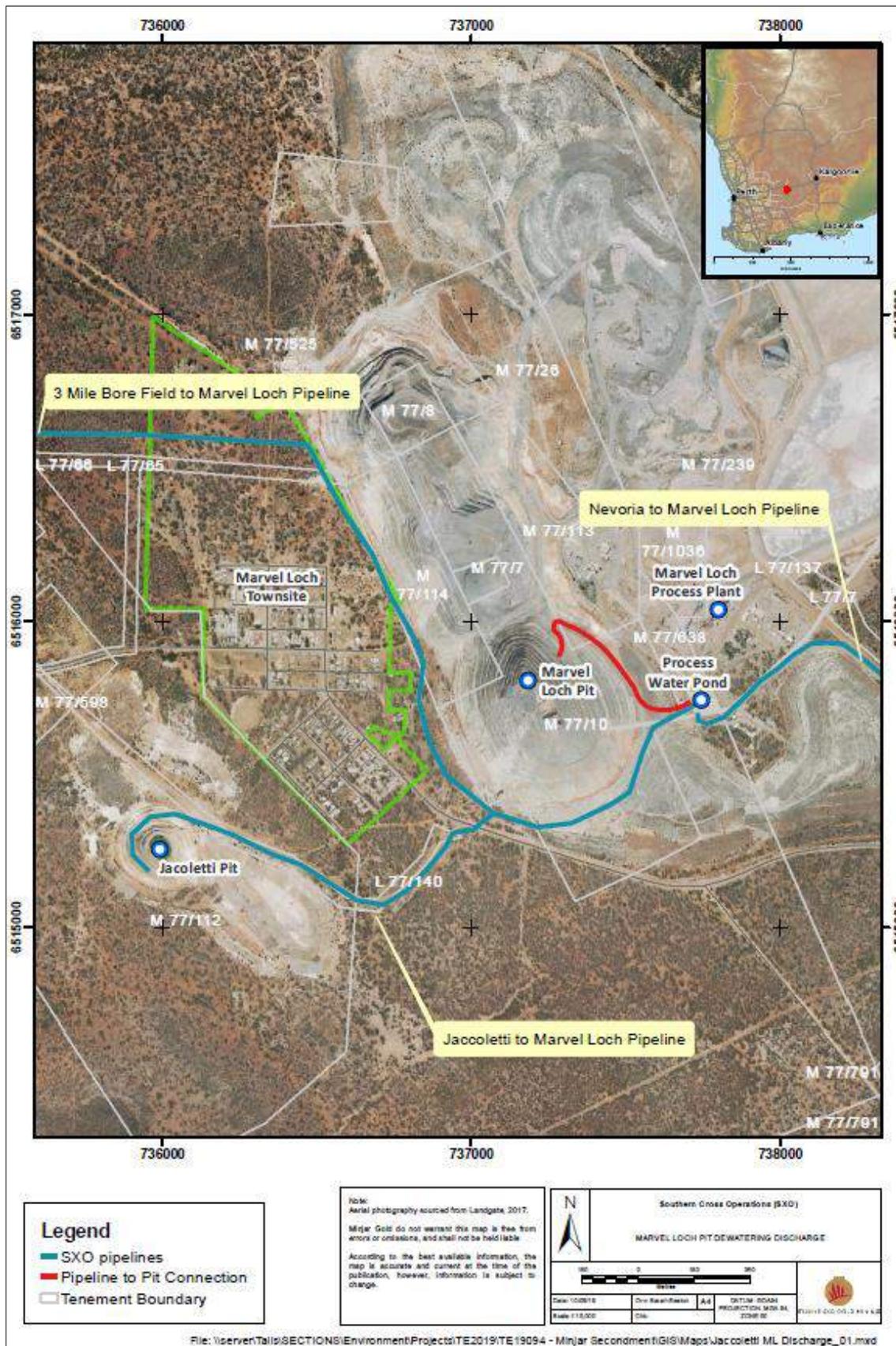


Figure 14. Location of pipelines constructed surrounding pits Jacoletti, Marvel Loch and Nevoria Pit.

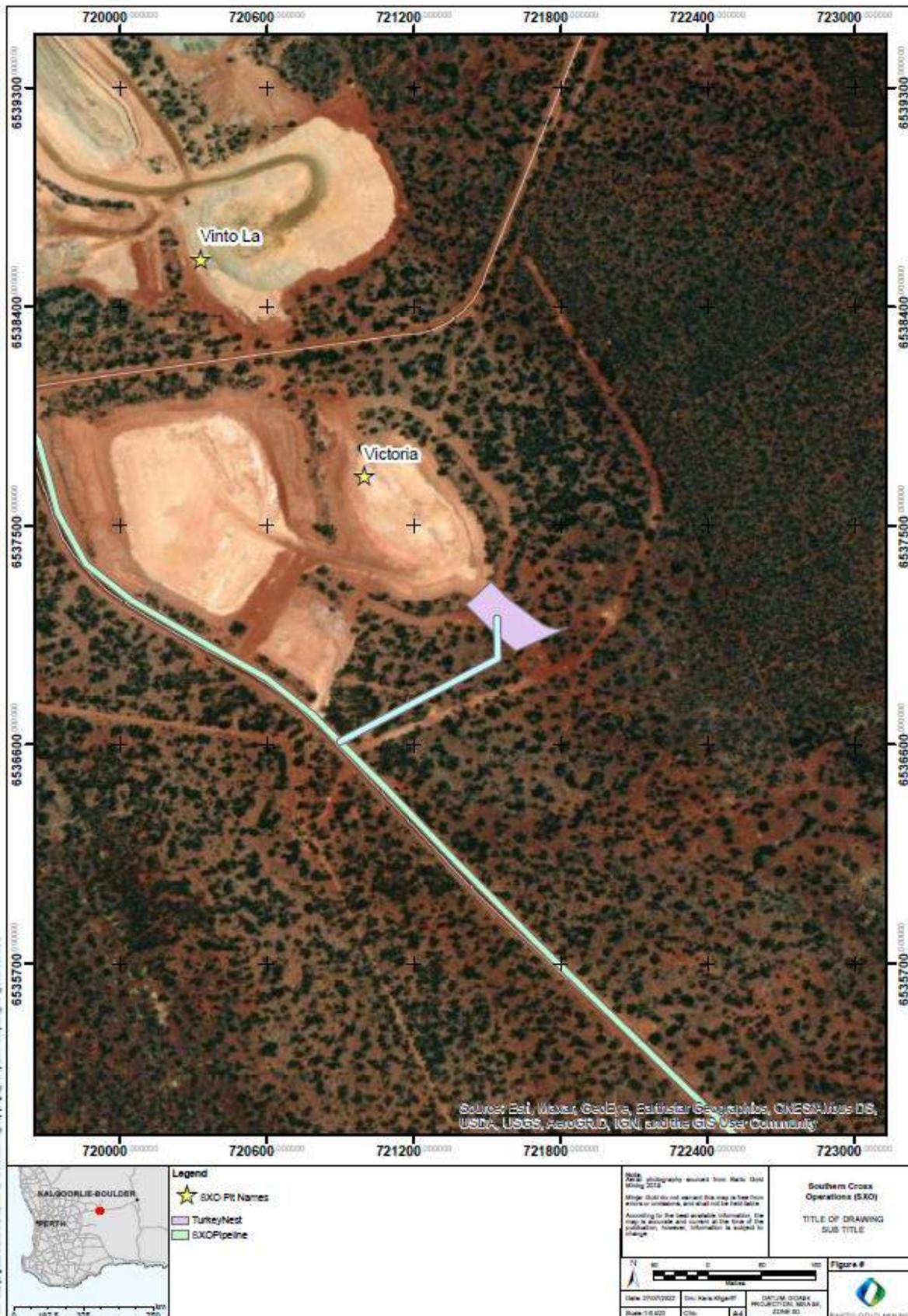


Figure 15. Location of Victoria's pipeline and Victoria's Turkey's Nest

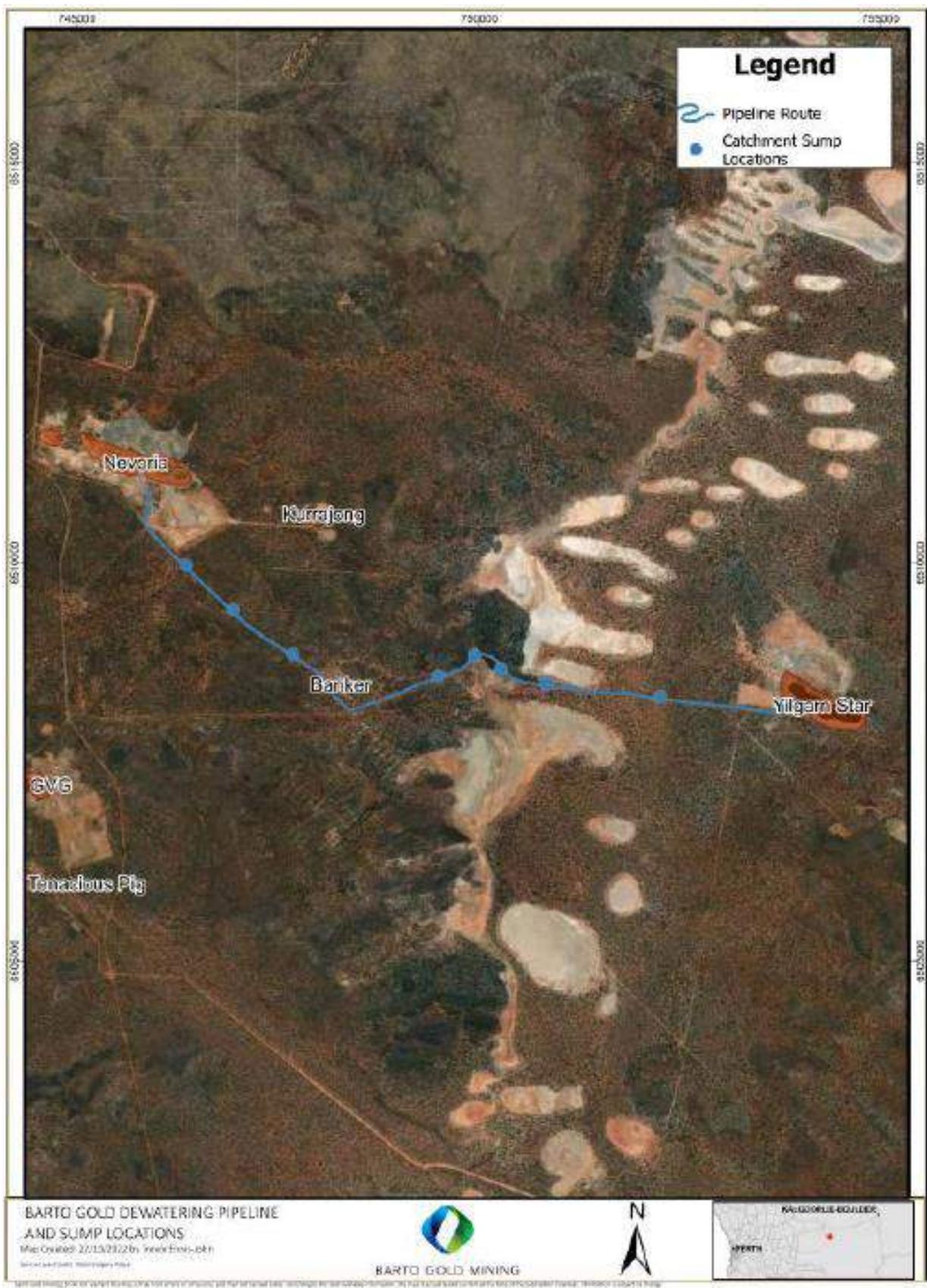


Figure 16: Location of Secondary Yilgarn Star – Nevoria pipeline with sump locations

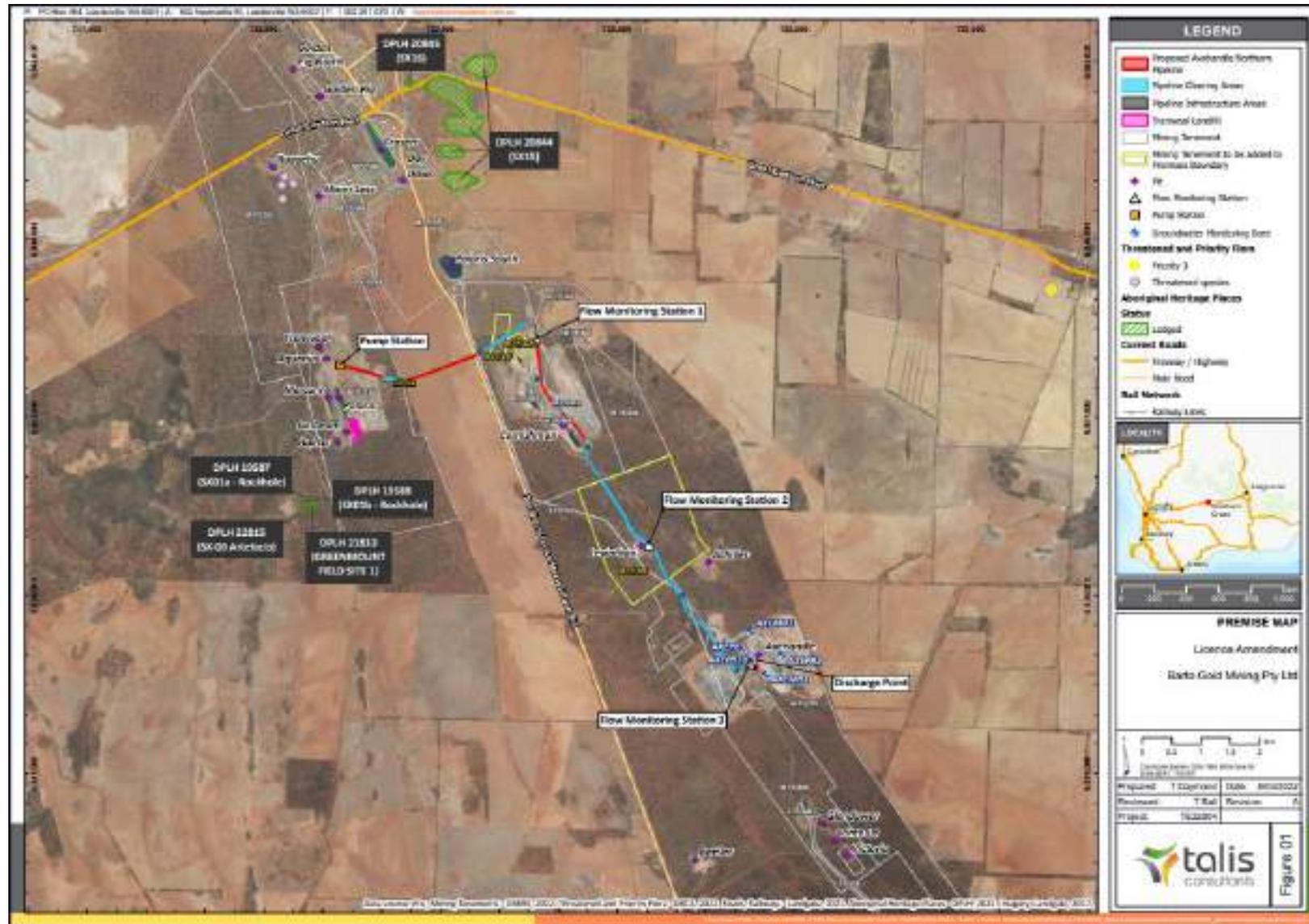


Figure 17. Location of Axehandle dewatering pipeline including the proposed location for the three flow monitoring stations.

Schedule 2: design drawings

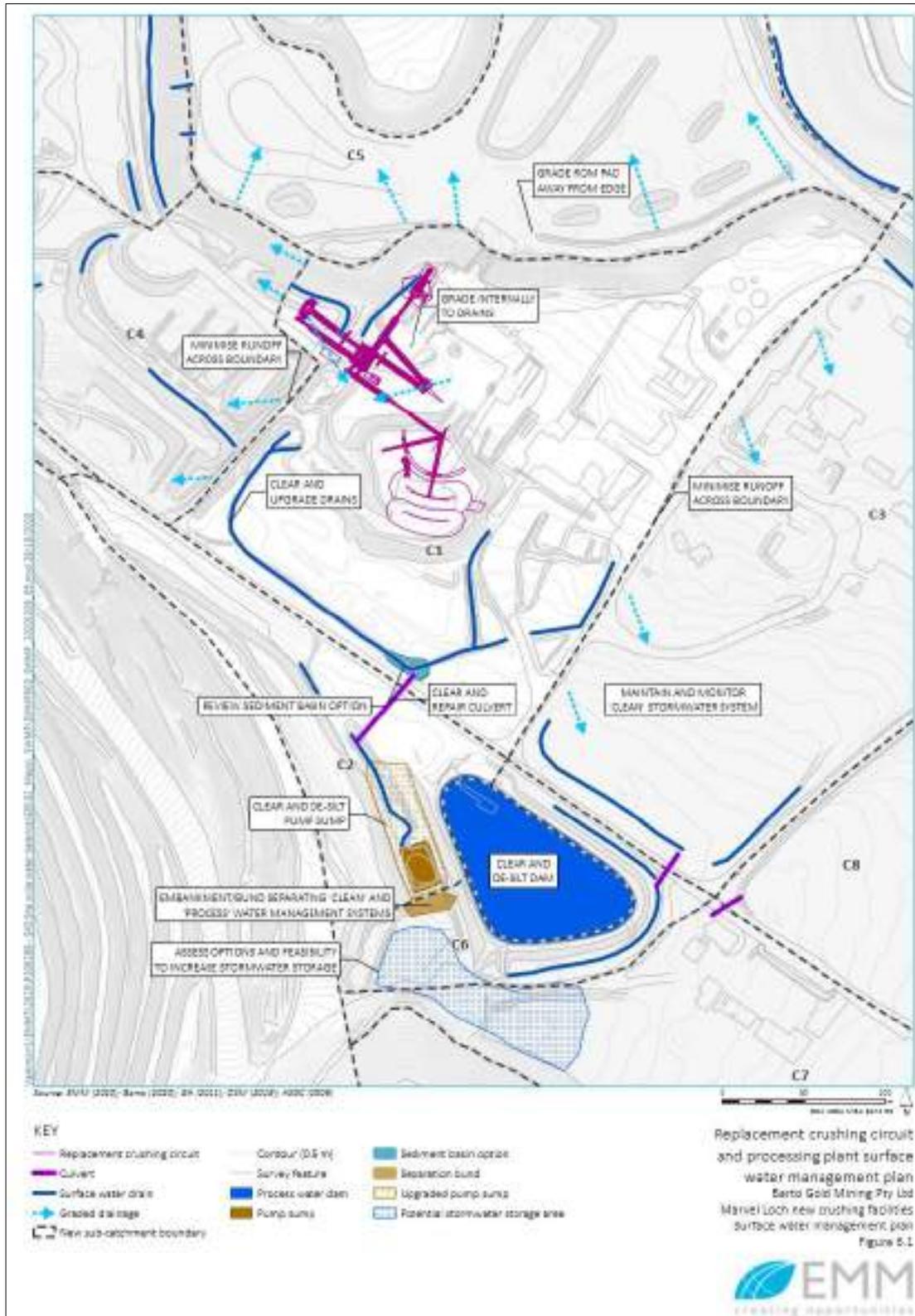


Figure 19. Map of stormwater infrastructure to be constructed in accordance with Condition 4, Table 6 is shown above

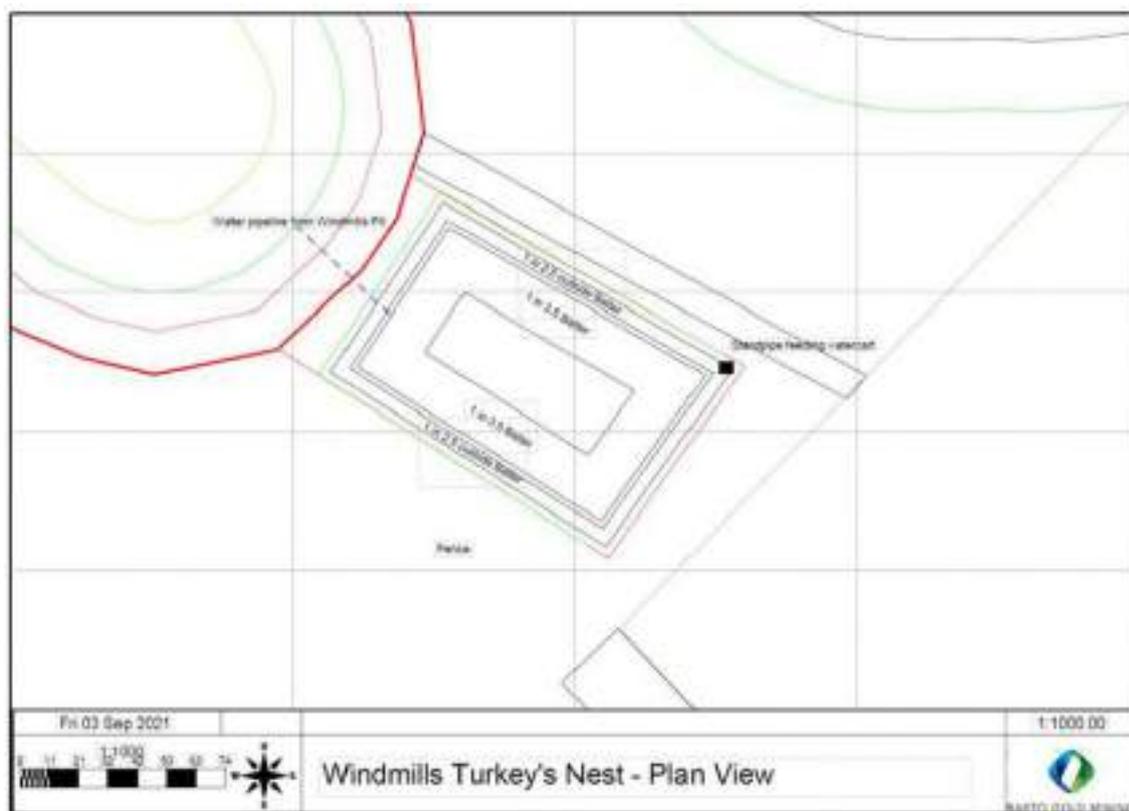


Figure 20. Layout map of the Windmills Turkey's Nest and dewatering pipeline from Windmills Pit.

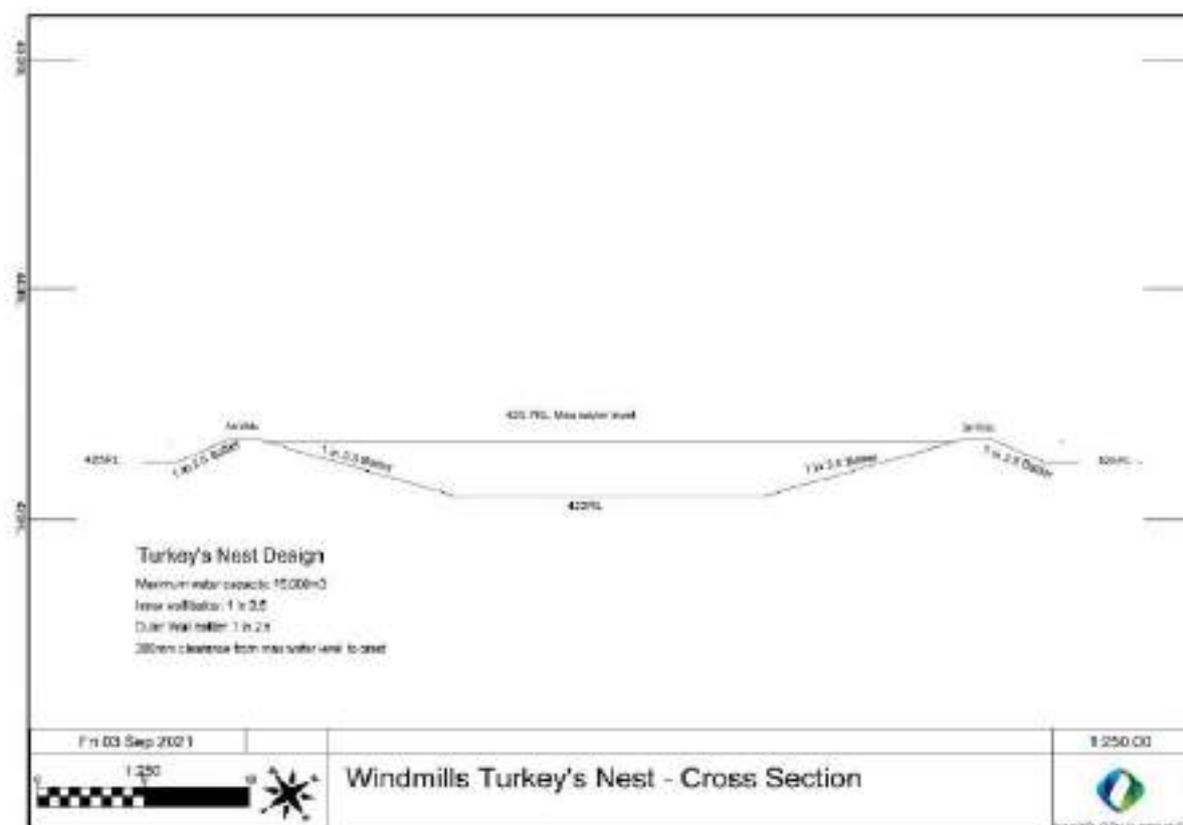


Figure 21. Cross section of Windmills Turkey's Nest

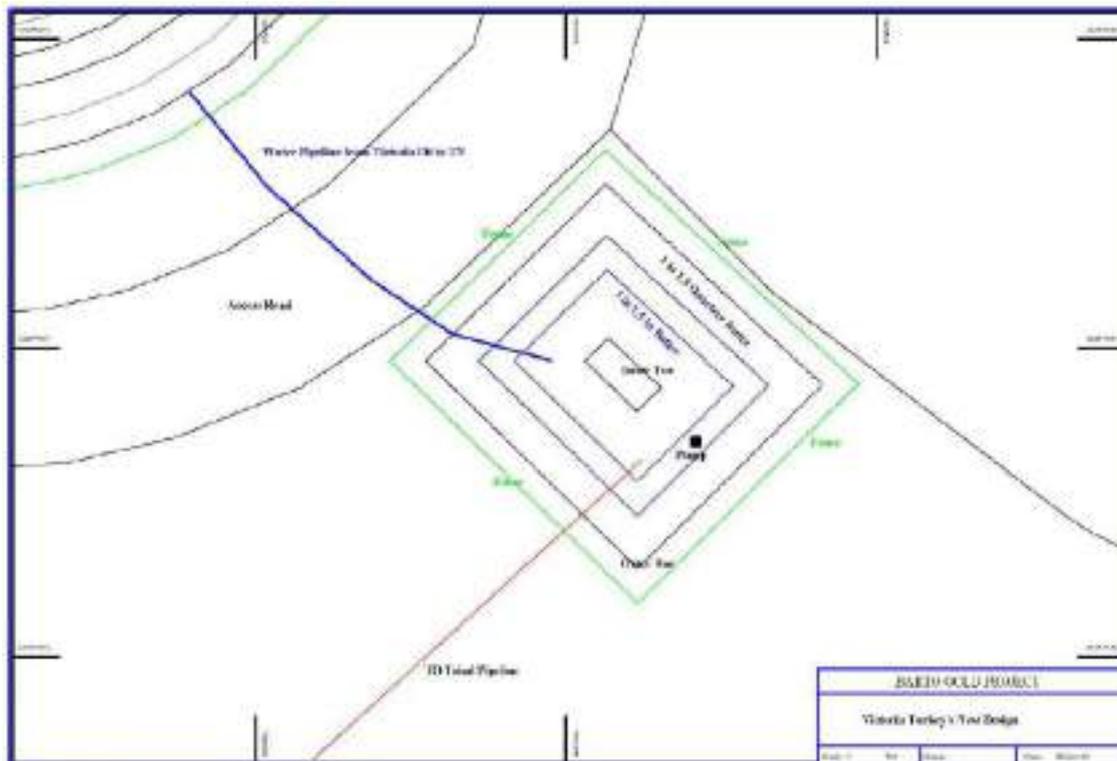


Figure 22. Layout map of the Victoria's Turkey's Nest and dewatering pipeline from Victoria's Pit



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE 77/106

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 27.00000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 18/03/1992 16:08:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 19/03/1992 08:35:00 **Commence :** 25/06/1992
Term Granted : 5 Years (Renewed)

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: Toomey Hills to Burbridge
Datum: Datum peg is located 80 metres bearing 90 degrees from the north east corner of late surveyed GML 77/4695
Boundary: Thence 10 metres bearing 090 degrees Thence 600 metres bearing 190 degrees Thence 550 metres south easterly being 10 metres from the northern edge of the old Burbidge Road Thence 700 metres easterly being 15 metres north of the centre of Flick Road Thence 6500 metres south easterly being 15 metres north of the centre of Flick Road Thence 1400 metres bearing 060 degrees Thence 30 metres bearing 150 degrees Thence 1430 metres bearing 240 degrees Thence 6500 metres north westerly being 15 metres south of the centre of Flick Road Thence 700 metres westerly being 15 metres south of the centre of Flick Road Thence 570 metres north westerly being along the northern edge of the old Burbidge Road Thence 610 metres bearing 010 degrees Back to datum

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Granted		25/06/1992	27.00000 HA
	Applied For		18/03/1992	27.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	18/03/1992		27.00000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE 77/168

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 70.00000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 22/05/1996 14:50:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 28/05/1996 09:28:00 **Commence :** 05/11/1996
Term Granted : 5 Years (Renewed)

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: Harris Find
Datum: Datum situated 1900 metres bearing 279 degrees from most northern corner of M 77/137 Hand held GPS coordinates 753347E 658055N From Datum boundary runs 300 metres bearing 215 degrees
Boundary: THENCE: 3850 metres bearing 190 degrees 120 metres bearing 229 degrees 150 metres bearing 185 degrees 1380 metres bearing 195 degrees 650 metres bearing 225 degrees 250 metres bearing 256 degrees 100 metres bearing 346 degrees 180 metres bearing 76 degrees 570 metres bearing 45 degrees 1330 metres bearing 15 degrees 225 metres bearing 5 degrees 200 metres bearing 49 degrees 3850 metres bearing 10 degrees 360 metres bearing 35 degrees 100 metres bearing 125 degrees BACK TO DATUM

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Granted		05/11/1996	70.00000 HA
	Applied For		22/05/1996	70.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	22/05/1996		70.00000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/72

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 211.50000 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 23/11/1984 17:00:00	Death Date :
Received : 26/11/1984 13:40:00	Commence : 10/07/1985
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: BURBRIDGE
Datum: DATUM PEG SITUATED AT NORTH/EAST CORNER OF LATE SURVEYED MC 77/6091
Boundary: Thence all boundaries run identical of late surveyed MCs' 77/6091 77/6089 and 77/5965.

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		13/05/1987	211.50000 HA
	Granted		10/07/1985	223.00000 HA
	Applied For		23/11/1984	223.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	26/11/1984		211.50000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/159

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 189.95000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 09/04/1987 13:30:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 09/04/1987 15:00:00 **Commence :** 18/09/1987
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: KENNYVILLE

Datum: DATUM PEG SITUATED AT NORTH EAST CORNER OF SURVEYED MC 77/6295

Boundary: THENCE; 240 metres bearing 322 degrees 800 metres bearing 340 degrees 400 metres bearing 55 degrees 800 metres bearing 160 degrees 300 metres bearing 153 degrees to north east corner of surveyed GML 77/4802 200 metres bearing 151 degrees to south east corner of surveyed GML 77/4802 200 metres bearing 105 degrees 1110 metres bearing 142 degrees 1200 metres bearing 232 degrees to south west corner of late surveyed MC 77/6295 1490 metres bearing 322 degrees to north west corner of MC 77/6295 800 metres bearing 52 degrees BACK TO DATUM Excludes areas of P 77/57 (Application M 77/133) P 77/1043 and M 77/117. Represents the total of tenements Ps' 77/175 to 77/185.

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		02/08/1988	189.95000 HA
	Granted		18/09/1987	199.40000 HA
	Applied For		09/04/1987	199.40000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	09/04/1987		189.95000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/198

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 108.60000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 21/07/1987 16:10:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 24/07/1987 11:30:00 **Commence :** 21/03/1988
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED],

[REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: TOOMEY HILLS

Datum: DATUM PEG SITUATED 202 METRES BEARING 267 DEGREES FROM THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF SURVEYED GML 77/4636

Boundary: THENCE 500 metres bearing 32 degrees 400 metres bearing 302 degrees 400 metres bearing 32 degrees 600 metres bearing 122 degrees 400 metres bearing 212 degrees 1600 metres bearing 122 degrees 500 metres bearing 212 degrees 1800 metres bearing 302 degrees BACK TO DATUM

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		02/11/1992	108.60000 HA
	Granted		21/03/1988	114.00000 HA
	Applied For		21/07/1987	114.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	21/07/1987		108.60000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/217

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 17.35500 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 25/08/1987 08:45:00	Death Date :
Received : 01/09/1987 10:00:00	Commence : 06/04/1988
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: SOUTHERN CROSS
Datum: DATUM PEG IS SITUATED AT SOUTH WEST CORNER OF GML 77/4752
Boundary: THENCE 232.61 metres bearing 345 degrees 37 minutes (surveyed boundary of 77/4752) 94.88 metres bearing 87 degrees 38 minutes (surveyed boundary of 77/4752) 402.35 metres bearing 359 degrees 55 minutes (surveyed boundary of 77/568) 29.9 metres bearing 114 degrees 58 minutes (north west corner of 77/1070) 402 metres bearing 57 degrees 58 minutes (surveyed boundary of 77/1070) 240 metres bearing 147 degrees 58 minutes (surveyed boundary of 77/1070) 402 metres bearing 237 degrees 58 minutes (surveyed boundary of 77/1070) 56.94 metres bearing 251 degrees 18 minutes (eastern boundary of 77/4752) 279.97 metres bearing 165 degrees 36 minutes (along surveyed boundary of 77/4752) 241 metres bearing 238 degrees 35 minutes (surveyed boundary of 77/4752) BACK TO DATUM

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		29/10/1996	17.35500 HA
	Surveyed		22/12/1988	17.70500 HA
	Granted		06/04/1988	19.00000 HA
	Applied For		25/08/1987	19.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	01/09/1987		17.35500 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/221

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 8.08150 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 14/09/1987 17:45:00	Death Date :
Received : 22/09/1987 09:50:00	Commence : 06/04/1988
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED],
[REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: SOUTHERN CROSS 3
Datum: DATUM PEG SITUATED SOUTH EAST CORNER OF P77/568
Boundary: THENCE boundaries are coincidental with surveyed boundaries of P 77/568 which is the same as Jilbadji Location 796

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		29/10/1996	8.08150 HA
	Surveyed		22/12/1988	8.09600 HA
	Granted		06/04/1988	8.09300 HA
	Applied For		14/09/1987	8.09300 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	14/09/1987		8.08150 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/225

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 829.20000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 24/09/1987 11:30:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 24/09/1987 15:45:00 **Commence :** 29/06/1988
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: SOUTHERN CROSS
Datum: DATUM PEG SITUATED 1760 METRES BEARING 32 DEGREES FROM DIVINING ROD WELL
Boundary: THENCE 1500 metres bearing 345 degrees 800 metres bearing 75 degrees 1200 metres 165 degrees 300 metres bearing 180 degrees 340 metres bearing 255 degrees 1500 metres bearing 156 degrees along west boundary of CG 229 600 metres bearing 155 degrees 920 metres bearing 165 degrees 232 metres bearing 84 degrees 1520 metres bearing 156 degrees along the collinier boundaries of CG 230 and 366 1175 metres bearing 256 degrees 800 metres bearing 255 degrees 4500 metres bearing 345 degrees 785 metres bearing 75 degrees BACK TO DATUM

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		16/08/2014	829.20000 HA
	Dealing		30/10/1996	829.45000 HA
	Surveyed		29/10/1996	856.45000 HA
	Dealing	Partial Surrender - Voluntary 1690H/912	15/06/1992	829.45000 HA
	Surveyed		24/08/1990	856.45000 HA
	Granted		29/06/1988	814.00000 HA
	Applied For		24/09/1987	814.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	24/09/1987		829.20000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/432

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 1,000.00000 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 25/10/1989 13:54:00	Death Date :
Received : 06/11/1989 10:30:00	Commence : 30/03/1990
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: HARRIS FIND
Datum: DATUM PEG IS LOCATED 1.75 KILOMETRES BEARING 303 DEGREES FROM THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF LATE SURVEYED MINERAL CLAIM 77/5397.
Boundary: Thence 3100 metres bearing 090 degrees Thence 3450 metres bearing 180 degrees Thence 2700 metres bearing 270 degrees Thence 800 metres bearing 37 degrees along the marked out Eastern boundary of P 77/1354 Thence 1000 metres bearing 307 degrees along the marked out Northern boundary of P 77/1354 Thence 200 metres bearing 217 degrees along the marked out Western boundary of P 77/1354 Thence 2350 metres bearing 360 degrees BACK TO DATUM.

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		20/11/1992	1,000.00000 HA
	Granted		30/03/1990	1,000.00000 HA
	Applied For		25/10/1989	1,000.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	25/10/1989		1,000.00000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/722

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 7.30000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 24/08/1995 08:20:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 24/08/1995 08:40:00 **Commence :** 01/12/1998
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED],
 [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: Kennyville
Datum: Datum peg situated at NW corner former M 77/395
Boundary: Thence 141.77 metres at 52 degrees 43 minutes Thence
 98.19 metres at 54 degrees 45 minutes Thence 302.94
 metres at 144 degrees 53 minutes Thence 248.17 metres
 at 235 degrees 47 minutes Thence 293.56 metres at 326
 degrees 30 minutes Back to Datum Boundaries identical
 to former surveyed M 77/395 Identical to P 77/2779 This
 application is pursuant to Section 49 of the Mining Act
 1978 - as amended

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		02/11/1999	7.30000 HA
	Granted		01/12/1998	7.30000 HA
	Applied For		24/08/1995	7.30000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	24/08/1995		7.30000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/765

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 986.05000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 24/04/1996 11:56:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 29/04/1996 15:46:00 **Commence :** 25/01/2007
Term Granted : 21 Years

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: PARKERS RANGE

Datum: Datum situated 1983 metres bearing 105 degrees:
Thence 1000 metres bearing 195 degrees from south
east corner of surveyed M 77/72

Boundary: THENCE: 2820 metres bearing 195 degrees 630 metres
bearing 226 degrees 400 metres bearing 310 degrees
1820 metres bearing 226 degrees 70 metres bearing 284
degrees 1650 metres bearing 4 degrees 1000 metres
bearing 15 degrees to south east corner of late surveyed
MC 77/5968 1570 metres bearing 285 degrees to south
west corner of late surveyed MC 77/5968 1500 metres
bearing 15 degrees to north west corner of late MC
77/5968 1570 metres bearing 105 degrees to north
east corner of late MC 77/5969 580 metres bearing 15
degrees along eastern boundary of late surveyed MC
77/5967 1983 metres bearing 105 degrees BACK TO
DATUM NOTE: Totally containing P's 77/2820, 2819,
2817, 2816, 2815 and 2814

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		20/11/2019	986.05000 HA
	Granted		25/01/2007	988.00000 HA
	Applied For		24/04/1996	988.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	20/11/2019		986.05000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/766

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 931.55000 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 24/04/1996 11:57:00	Death Date :
Received : 29/04/1996 15:46:00	Commence : 25/01/2007
Term Granted : 21 Years	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/-

DESCRIPTION

Locality: GREAT VICTORIA
Datum: Datum situated 1983 metres bearing 105 degrees: thence 1000 metres bearing 195 degrees from south east corner of surveyed M 77/72
Boundary: THENCE: 1983 metres bearing 285 degrees 580 metres bearing 195 degrees along surveyed boundary of late ML 77/5967 to south east corner of late ML 77/5967 1570 metres bearing 285 degrees to south west corner of late surveyed ML 77/5966 770 metres bearing 15 degrees along west boundary of late ML 77/5966 2030 metres bearing 270 degrees 3240 metres bearing 360 degrees 550 metres bearing 90 degrees 620 metres bearing 313 degrees 1150 metres bearing 48 degrees 380 metres bearing 144 degrees along part SW bdy of late ML 77/6693 to NW cnr M 77/138 3664 metres bearing 182 degrees 7 minutes to SW cnr M 77/138 1038 metres bearing 91 degrees 52 minutes to cnr M 77/138 192 metres bearing 14 degrees to SW cnr of surv M 77/72 780 metres bearing 106 degrees to cnr M 77/72 800 metres bearing 90 degrees to SE corner of M 77/72 1983 metres bearing 105 degrees along S bdy of surv M 77/138 1000 metres bearing 195 degrees BACK TO DATUM Totally containing Prospecting Licences 77/2818, 77/2822, 77/2821, 77/2831, 77/2832 and 77/2833

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		20/11/2019	931.55000 HA
	Granted		25/01/2007	922.00000 HA
	Applied For		24/04/1996	922.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	20/11/2019		931.55000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/768

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 9.71250 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 23/04/1996 16:55:00	Death Date :
Received : 29/04/1996 15:46:00	Commence : 29/12/2000
Term Granted : 21 Years (Renewed)	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD

x [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: GREAT VICTORIA
Datum: Datum peg situated on south east corner of surveyed
 GML 77/4798
Boundary: Boundaries run identical to those of surveyed GML
 77/4798

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		29/10/2007	9.71250 HA
	Granted		29/12/2000	10.00000 HA
	Applied For		23/04/1996	10.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	23/04/1996		9.71250 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/791

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 997.80000 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 06/09/1996 13:15:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 13/09/1996 08:30:00 **Commence :** 05/11/2003
Term Granted : 21 Years

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD



DESCRIPTION

Locality: BURBIDGE
Datum: Datum peg situated on southern most corner of late surveyed MC 77/6701. Boundaries run thence 1475 metres bearing 299 degrees to western most corner of late MC 77/6701
Boundary: THENCE: 1650 metres bearing 315 degrees to the western most corner of late surveyed MC 77/5972 780 metres bearing 52 degrees to the northern most corner of late MC 77/5972 1360 metres bearing 315 degrees along boundary of late surveyed MC 77/5973 1100 metres bearing 65 degrees along southerly boundary of M 77/525 to the eastern most corner of M 77/525 140 metres bearing 336 degrees along boundary of M 77/525 to the western most corner of P 77/2905 820 metres bearing 51 degrees along boundary of P 77/2905 to boundary M 77/239 1150 metres bearing 124 degrees along boundary of M 77/239 1425 metres bearing 140 degrees along boundaries of P 77/2905 and P 77/2899 to the eastern most corner of P 77/2899 400 metres bearing 50 degrees to the northern most corner of P 77/2898 1860 metres bearing 140 degrees along boundaries of P 77/2898 and late surveyed MC 77/6697 to the eastern most corner of late MC 77/6697 1030 metres bearing 225 degrees along boundaries of late MC 77/6697 and MC 77/6696 to the western most corner of late MC 77/6696 30 metres bearing 135 degrees to the northern most corner of late surveyed MC 77/6695 740 metres bearing 225 degrees to the western most corner of late MC 77/6695 1230 metres bearing 315 degrees to the north eastern corner of late surveyed MC 77/6701 1170 metres bearing 180 degrees along eastern boundary of late MC 77/6701 BACK TO DATUM NOTE: Incorporating P's 77/2898, 2899, 2900, 2902, 2903, 2904, P's 77/2905,

3104 and portion of P 77/2897 and General Purpose
Leases 77/90 and 77/91. With the exclusion of M77/25,
M77/486, P77/2862 and GML77/5014

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		15/04/2012	997.80000 HA
	Granted		05/11/2003	940.00000 HA
	Applied For		06/09/1996	940.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	06/09/1996		997.80000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/794

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 710.40000 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 06/09/1996 11:50:00	Death Date :
Received : 13/09/1996 08:30:00	Commence : 19/06/2007
Term Granted : 21 Years	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED],
[REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: BURBIDGE
Datum: Datum peg situated on western most corner of late surveyed MC 77/6676. Boundaries run thence 1200 metres bearing 165 degrees to corner of late MC 77/6674
Boundary: THENCE: 200 metres bearing 62 degrees to northern corner of late MC 77/6679 1600 metres bearing 155 degrees to south eastern corner of late MC 77/6678 1500 metres bearing 244 degrees to south western corner of late MC 77/6678 840 metres bearing 334 degrees to south eastern corner of late MC 77/6680 800 metres bearing 244 degrees to south western corner of late MC 77/6680 1230 metres bearing 334 degrees to western most corner of late MC 77/6680 450 metres bearing 268 degrees to south western corner of late MC 77/6681 1100 metres bearing 358 degrees to north western corner of late MC 77/6681 340 metres bearing 90 degrees to eastern corner of late MC 77/6683 650 metres bearing 328 degrees to western most corner of late MC 77/6683 800 metres bearing 58 degrees to northern most corner of late MC 77/6682 450 metres bearing 148 degrees 1250 metres bearing 90 degrees
BACK TO DATUM NOTE: Incorporating P's 77/2882 to 2885 and 77/2888

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		15/07/2007	710.40000 HA
	Granted		19/06/2007	680.00000 HA
	Applied For		06/09/1996	680.00000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	06/09/1996		710.40000 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/1009

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 1.05700 HA	Death Reason :
Mark Out : 05/09/2000 14:00:00	Death Date :
Received : 13/09/2000 08:32:00	Commence : 06/07/2007
Term Granted : 21 Years	

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD
TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: SOUTHERN CROSS
Datum: Datum peg situated at approximate AMG '84 coordinates 720601 metres East and 6541008 metres North in ZONE 50
Boundary: THENCE: 68 metres at 267 degrees 44 minutes 318 metres at 167 degrees 41 minutes 314 metres at 359 degrees 55 minutes BACK TO DATUM. (SECTION 49 CONVERSION OF P77/3211)

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		05/08/2015	1.05700 HA
	Granted		06/07/2007	1.05000 HA
	Applied For		05/09/2000	1.05000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	05/09/2000		1.05700 HA



MINING TENEMENT SUMMARY REPORT

MINING LEASE 77/1052

Status: Live

TENEMENT SUMMARY

Area: 9.69800 HA **Death Reason :**
Mark Out : 24/07/2003 15:25:00 **Death Date :**
Received : 24/07/2003 16:05:00 **Commence :** 06/07/2007
Term Granted : 21 Years

CURRENT HOLDER DETAILS

Name and Address

BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD

TENEMENTS & LANDS, C/- MINJAR GOLD PTY LTD, [REDACTED],
[REDACTED]

DESCRIPTION

Locality: GREAT VICTORIA
Datum: SITUATED AT THE N.E. CORNER OF L.S. GML
77/4695
Boundary: IDENTICAL TO L.S. GML 77/4695

Area :	Type	Dealing No	Start Date	Area
	Surveyed		21/07/2008	9.69800 HA
	Granted		06/07/2007	9.70000 HA
	Applied For		24/07/2003	9.70000 HA

SHIRE DETAILS

Shire	Shire No	Start	End	Area
YILGARN SHIRE	9660	24/07/2003		9.69800 HA

Attachment 9.1.8



Government of Western Australia
Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

Our ref: CPS 10160/1
Enquiries: Michelle Smart
Phone: 6364 7098
Email: info@dwer.wa.gov.au

Mr Nic Warren
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Yilgarn
PO Box 86
SOUTHERN CROSS WA 6426

via email: ceo@yilgarn.wa.gov.au

Dear Mr Warren,

APPLICATION TO CLEAR NATIVE VEGETATION UNDER THE *ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986* – INVITATION TO COMMENT

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (the department) has received an application under section 51E of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (the EP Act) from Messrs Shaun and Mario Pedrin that proposes to clear 1.44 hectares of native vegetation within Lot 759 on Deposited Plan 207952, Ghooli, for the purpose of cropping and agriculture.

In accordance with section 51E(4A) of the EP Act, the department considers that you may have a direct interest in the subject matter of the application, and invites your comment. In particular, the department would welcome your comments in relation to:

- whether the proposed clearing is consistent with your:
 - local Town Planning Scheme
 - local and regional planning strategies and/or policies
 - local biodiversity guidelines and/or plans and/or environmental impact assessment decisions; and
- whether any planning approvals have been granted and/or are required. If planning approvals are required, please advise whether an application has been received.

The CEO will, after having taken into account any comments received and subject to sections 51O and 51P of the EP Act, either grant a clearing permit (including any specified conditions) or refuse to grant a clearing permit, in accordance with section 51E(5) of the EP Act.

An excerpt of the application form, a regional map showing the location of the property and the application area, and supporting documentation provided by the applicant are available online at <https://ftp.dwer.wa.gov.au/permit/>, under reference 10160.

Please forward your submission via email to info@dwer.wa.gov.au within 28 calendar days from the date of this letter.

Please quote application reference number CPS 10160/1 on all future correspondence with the department on these matters.

Prime House, 8 Davidson Terrace Joondalup Western Australia 6027
Locked Bag 10 Joondalup DC WA 6919
Telephone: 08 6364 7000 Facsimile: 08 6364 7001
www.dwer.wa.gov.au

If you have any queries regarding the above information, please contact the Environmental Officer listed above.

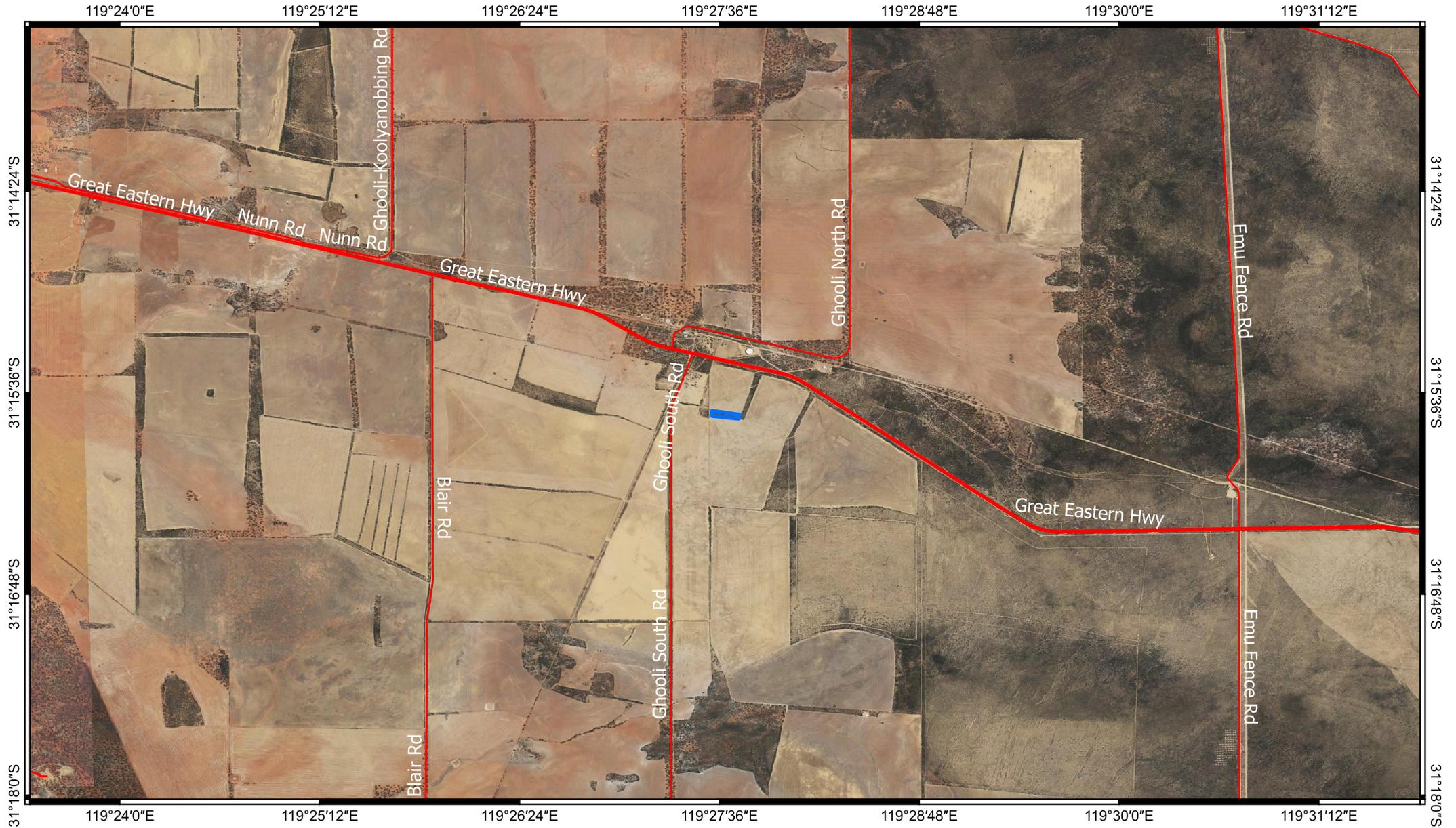
Yours sincerely

Juraj Galba
A/SENIOR ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
NATIVE VEGETATION REGULATION

*Officer delegated under section 20
of the Environmental Protection Act 1986*

26 May 2023

CPS 10160/1 - Context Map



Legend

-  CPS areas applied to clear
-  Local Government Authorities

Road Centrelines

-  Highway
-  Local Rd - Other

0 1 2 km



1:37,000

Projection: GDA 2020



GOVERNMENT OF
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

CPS 10160/1 - Map



Legend

-  CPS areas applied to clear
-  Land Tenure (LGATE_226) - SLIP
-  Local Government Authorities



0 0.25 0.5 km



1:8,000

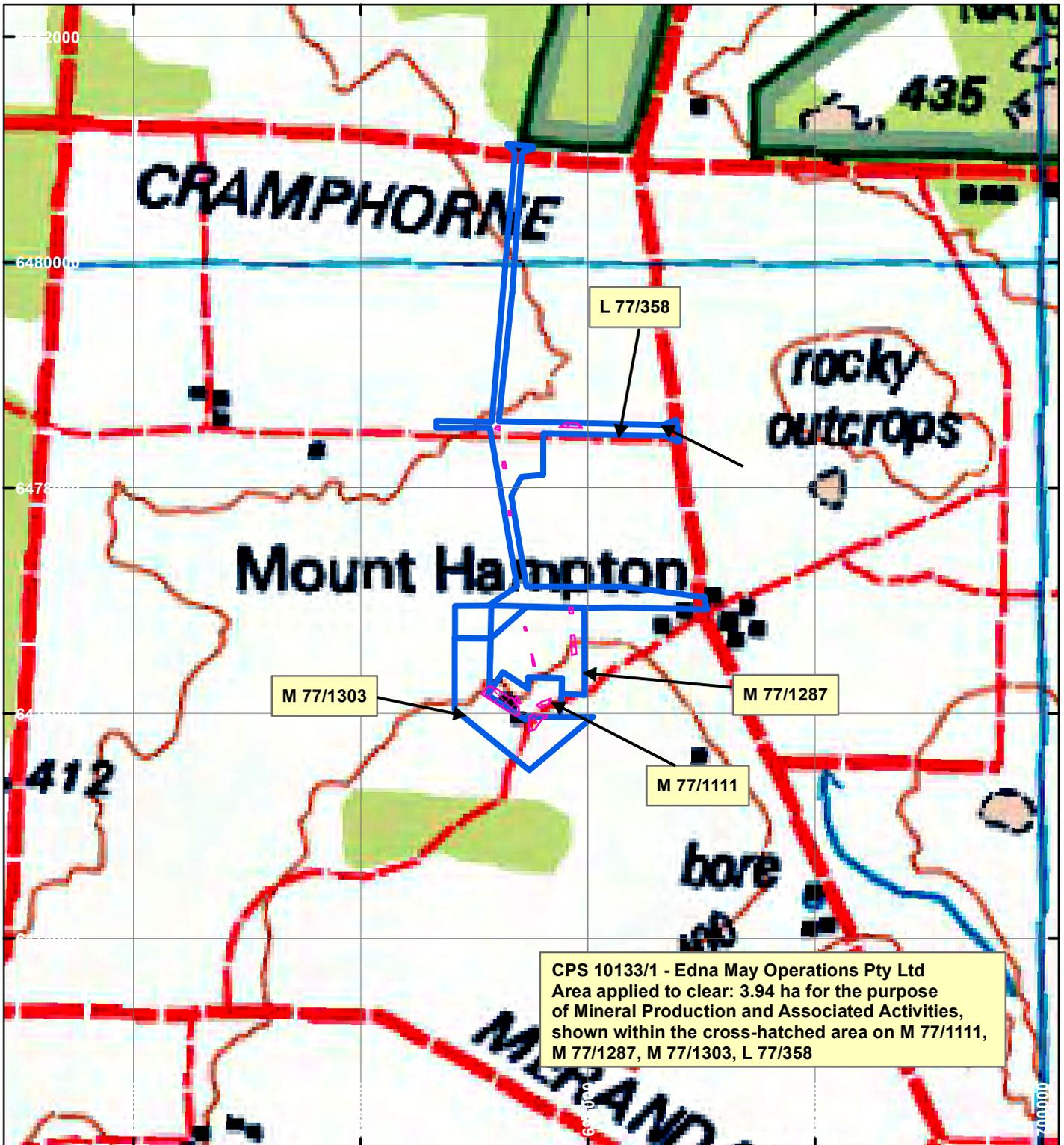
Projection: GDA 2020











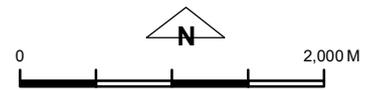
LEGEND



Clearing Instruments



Mining Tenements



Scale 1:50,000

(Approximate when reproduced at A4)

Geocentric Datum Australia 1994

Note: the data in this map have not been projected. This may result in geometric distortion or measurement inaccuracies.

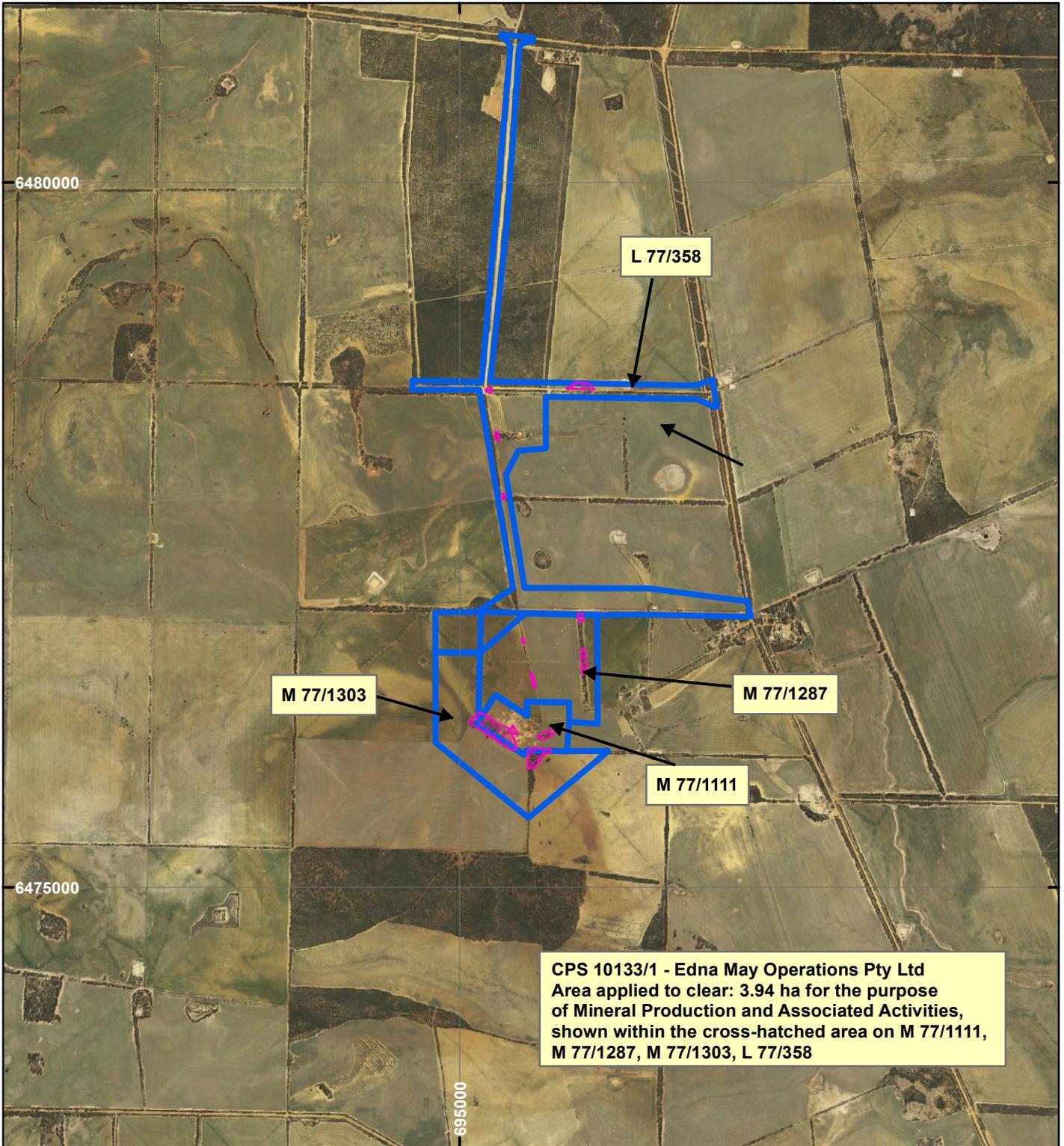
..... Date

Officer with delegated authority under Section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986

Information derived from this map should be confirmed with the data custodian acknowledged by the agency acronym in the legend.



CPS 10133/1 - Edna May Operations Pty Ltd



LEGEND



Clearing Instruments



Mining Tenements

Orthophotography sourced from Landgate



Scale 1:40,000

(Approximate when reproduced at A4)

Geocentric Datum Australia 1994

Note: the data in this map have not been projected. This may result in geometric distortion or measurement inaccuracies.

..... Date

Officer with delegated authority under Section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986

Information derived from this map should be confirmed with the data custodian acknowledged by the agency acronym in the legend.



WA Crown Copyright 2002

Environmental Assessment

Symes Find Project

Clearing Permit Application

L77/358, M77/1111, M77/1287 & M77/1303

Prepared for

Ramelius Resources Limited



June 2023

Prepared by



33 Brewer St PERTH WA 6000 | 0419 916 034



Document Information

Prepared for: Ramelius Resources Limited
Project Name: Symes Find Project
Tenements: N/A
Job Reference: Environmental Assessment
Job Number: 2023/013
Date: 02/06/2023
Version: Version 2

Disclaimer

This document and its contents are to be treated as confidential and are published in accordance with and subject to an agreement between Botanica Consulting (BC) and the client for whom it has been prepared and is restricted to those issues that have been raised by the client in its engagement of BC. Neither this document nor its contents may be referred to or quoted in any manner (report or other document) nor reproduced in part or whole by electronic, mechanical or chemical means, including photocopying, recording or any information storage system, without the express written approval of the client and/or BC.

This document and its contents have been prepared utilising the standard of care and skill ordinarily exercised by Environmental Scientists in the preparation of such documents. All material presented in this document is published in good faith and is believed to be accurate at the time of writing. Any person or organisation who relies on or uses the document and its contents for purposes or reasons other than those agreed by BC and the client without primarily obtaining the prior written consent of BC, does so entirely at their own risk. BC denies all liability in tort, contract or otherwise for any loss, damage or injury of any kind whatsoever (whether in negligence or otherwise) that may be endured as a consequence of relying on this document and its contents for any purpose other than that agreed with the client.

Quality Assurance

An internal quality review process has been implemented to each project task undertaken by BC. Each document and its contents are carefully reviewed by core members of the Consultancy team and signed off at Director Level prior to issue to the client. Draft documents are submitted to the client for comment and acceptance prior to final production.

Cover Photo: Vegetation within the Symes Find Project Area (image taken 27th August 2022)

Prepared by: Lauren Pick
Senior Environmental Consultant
Botanica Consulting

Reviewed by: Andrea Williams
Director
Botanica Consulting

Approved by: Jim Williams
Director
Botanica Consulting

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Existing Environment	5
2.1	Regional Setting	5
2.2	Soils and Landscape Systems.....	7
2.3	Hydrology.....	9
2.4	Conservation Values.....	11
2.5	Vegetation and Flora	13
2.5.1	Vegetation Condition.....	18
2.5.2	Significant Flora	19
2.5.3	Significant Vegetation	19
2.6	Fauna.....	23
2.6.1	Significant Fauna	23
3	Native Vegetation Clearing Principles	24
4	Bibliography	26

Tables

Table 1-1: Project Tenements	1
Table 2-1: Soil landscape systems within the assessment area	7
Table 2-2: Pre-European vegetation associations within the assessment area.....	13
Table 2-3: Summary of vegetation communities within the assessment area	16
Table 2-4: Vegetation condition rating within the assessment area	18
Table 2-5: Assessment against Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt Diagnostic Criteria (DotEE, 2015)	20
Table 3-1: Assessment of clearing against native vegetation clearing principles	24

Figures

Figure 1-1: Regional location of the Symes Find Project	3
Figure 1-2: Assessment Area	4
Figure 2-1: IBRA Bioregions in relation to the assessment area	6
Figure 2-2: Soil landscape systems within the assessment area.....	8
Figure 2-3: Hydrology of the assessment area	10
Figure 2-4: Conservation values in relation to the assessment area	12
Figure 2-5: Pre-European vegetation associations within the assessment area	14

Glossary

Acronym	Description
ANCA	Australian Nature Conservation Agency.
BAM Act	<i>Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007</i> , WA Government.
BC Act	<i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> , WA Government.
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology.
Botanica	Botanica Consulting.
DAFWA	Department of Agriculture and Food (now DPIRD), WA Government.
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (formerly DoEE), Australian Government (now known as DCCEEW).
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (formerly DPaW), WA Government.
DCCEEW	Department of Climate Change, Energy the Environment and Water (formerly DAWE), Australian Government.
DER	Department of Environment Regulation (now DWER), WA Government.
DMIRS	Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (formerly DMP), WA Government
DMP	Department of Mines and Petroleum (now DMIRS), WA Government.
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy (now DAWE), Australian Government.
DoW	Department of Water (now DWER), WA Government.
DPaW	Department of Parks and Wildlife (now DBCA), WA Government.
DPIRD	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, WA Government
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (formerly EPA, DER and DoW), WA Government
EP Act	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> , WA Government.
EP Regulations	Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004, WA Government.
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority (now DWER), WA Government.
EPBC Act	<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> , Australian Government.
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area.
Ha	Hectare (10,000 square metres).
IBRA	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia.
IUCN	International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources – commonly known as the World Conservation Union.
Km	Kilometre (1,000 metres).
MVG	Major Vegetation Groups.
NVIS	National Vegetation Information System.
OEPA	Office of the Environmental Protection Authority, WA Government.
PEC	Priority Ecological Community.
Project	Symes Find Project.
RAOU	Royal Australia Ornithologist Union.
Ramelius	Ramelius Resources Limited.
SRE	Short Range Endemic.
SSC	Species Survival Commission, International.
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community.
WA	Western Australia.
WAHERB	Western Australian Herbarium.
WAM	Western Australian Museum, WA Government.

1 Introduction

The Symes Find Gold Project (the Project) is predominantly a greenfields gold deposit situated in the Lake Grace Terrane at the boundary between the Western Gneiss Terrane and the Southern Cross greenstone belt, within the Yilgarn Craton of Western Australia. The Project is located approximately 58 km south of Moorine Rock and 65 km south of Southern Cross, Western Australia. The Project lies within the Yilgarn Shire and access to the project is via the Moorine South Road (Figure 1-1). Tenements associated with the Project are summarised in Table 1-1.

The Project is situated on freehold land zoned as farming (DoP 2016). The current land use is farming for wheat and sheep. Ramelius Resources Limited (Ramelius) entered into an Option Purchase Agreement in March 2018 for M77/1111, and in March 2019 Ramelius purchased the Lease and owns 100%. Ramelius commenced exploration and resource drilling in 2018. An internal, Inferred only Mineral Resource was generated by February 2019. A number of subsequent drill programmes were then completed and further resource updates generated.

Local private landholders have at various times operated small scale open cut and underground mining with gold extracted from surficial pisolitic laterite and underlying flat quartz veins within mafic volcanics. Steep veins are also recognised.

John Symes (the previous holder of the Lease) conducted a small-scale open pit mining operation to a ~5 m maximum depth and installed an associated vat leach operation (NOI 447) to treat the laterite and oxide ore. The vat leach operation was approved by the Mines Department in 1989.

Additional exploration history includes drilling by Valiant Consolidated in the 1980's and IGO in the late 2000's. Ramelius acquired adjacent mining lease, M77/1287, from the Mt Hampton Mining Company Pty Ltd in August 2021. The Mt Hampton syndicate previously mined two areas of surface laterite in early 2018. This material was trucked and milled at Edna May under an ore purchase agreement. A total of 72,200 t@2.19 g/t for 4,592 oz (recovered) was milled with 97.1% recovery.

Table 1-1: Project Tenements

Tenement	Area (ha)	Holder	Granted	Expiry
M77/1111	18.47	Edna May Operations Pty Ltd	05/12/2008	05/12/2029
M77/1287	56.04	Edna May Operations Pty Ltd	11/04/2017	11/04/2038
M77/1303	50.80	Edna May Operations Pty Ltd	15/03/2023	14/03/2044
G77/139	33.38	Edna May Operations Pty Ltd	15/03/2023	14/03/2044
G77/138	04.40	Edna May Operations Pty Ltd	15/03/2023	14/03/2044
L77/358	107.80	Edna May Operations Pty Ltd	16/02/2023	15/02/2044

Edna May Operations Pty Ltd (EMO), a wholly owned subsidiary of Ramelius proposes to develop an open pit gold mine and associated infrastructure at the Symes Find project site. Mined ore will be hauled to the EMO mine site for processing located approximately 121 km by road to the north-west of the Symes Find project. The Project is scheduled to commence in Q2 2023 with an operational mine life estimated at 18-24 months. The project will comprise the following components:

- Waste Rock Landform (WRL)
- Mining voids
- Turkeys nests
- Mine ore pad (MOP)
- Buildings and offices
- Workshop
- Transport infrastructure corridor (access and haul roads)
- Laydown / hardstand storage areas
- Water bores and pipelines
- Explosives magazine
- Communication facilities (telephone, internet, radio telemetry)

The Project requires a clearing permit application (referred to in this document as the 'assessment area') which encompasses an area of 4 ha (Figure 1-2).

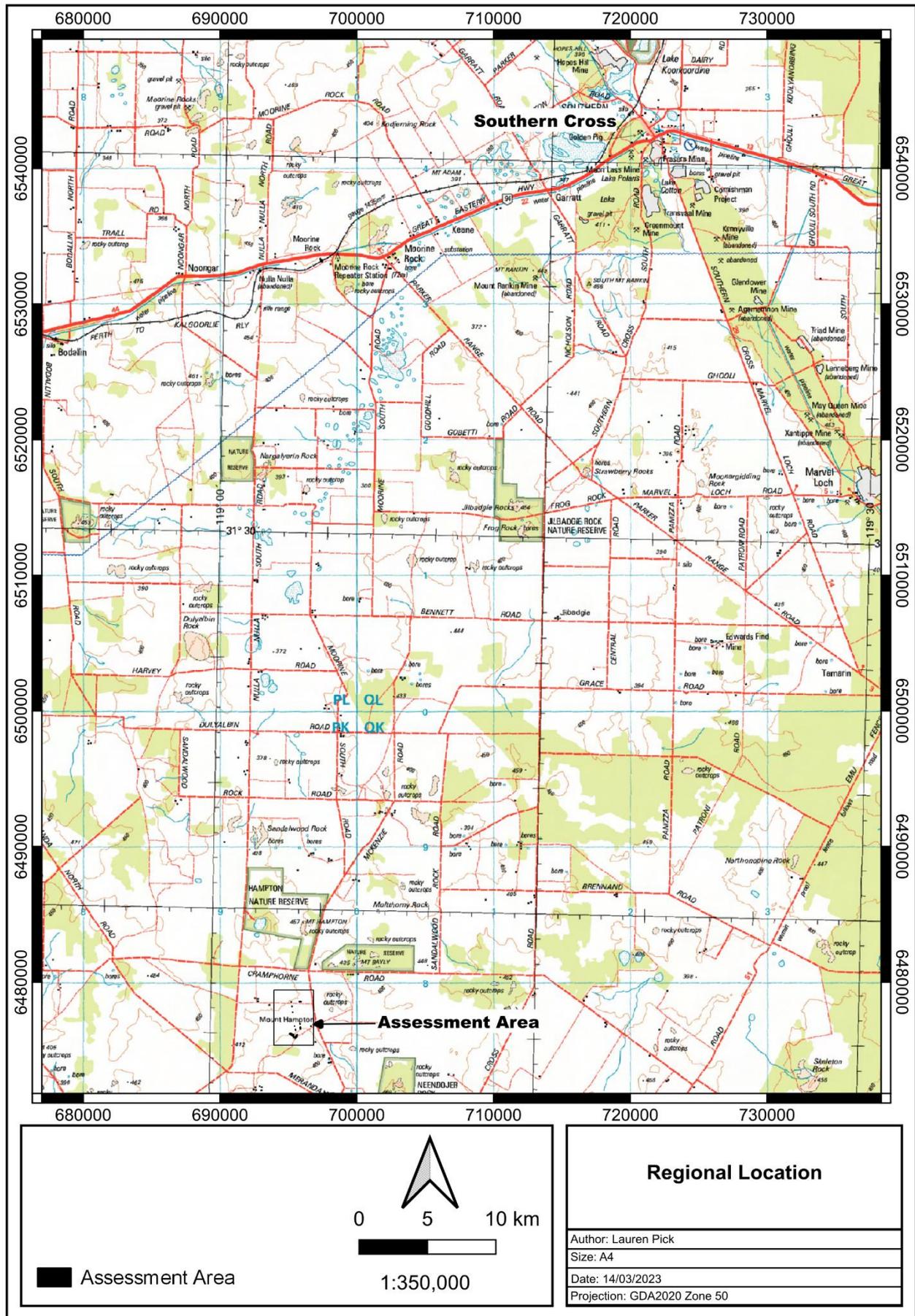


Figure 1-1: Regional location of the Symes Find Project

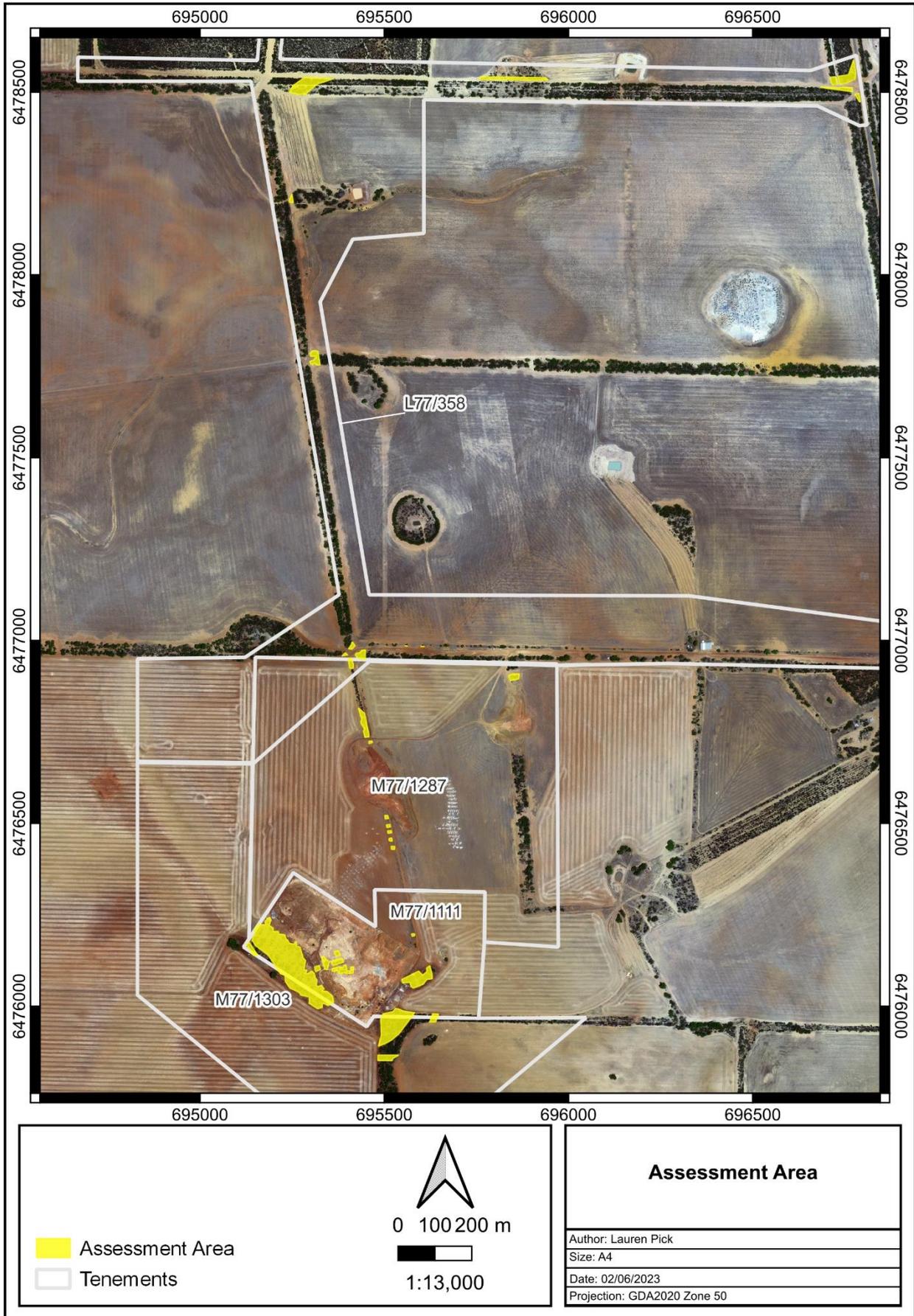


Figure 1-2: Assessment Area

2 Existing Environment

2.1 Regional Setting

The assessment area lies within the Merredin (AVW01) subregion of the Avon Wheatbelt Bioregion, as defined by the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA).

The Avon Wheatbelt is an area of active drainage dissecting a Tertiary plateau in Yilgarn Craton. The landscape is gently undulating with low relief. Proteaceous scrub heaths, rich in endemics, are found on residual lateritic uplands and derived sandplains, and Quaternary alluvials and eluvials contain mixed eucalypt, *Allocasuarina huegeliana* and Jam-York Gum woodlands on Quaternary alluvials and eluvials.

The Merredin subregion is an ancient peneplain with low relief and gently undulating landscape. There is no connected drainage and salt lake chains occur as remnants of ancient drainage systems that now only function in very wet years. Lateritic uplands are dominated by yellow sandplains. The region experiences a Semi-arid (Dry) Warm Mediterranean (Beecham, 2001).

In accordance with Beard (1990), the assessment area is located in the Wheatbelt Region of the Avon Botanical District within the Southwest Province of WA. The geology consists of Archaean granite with infolded metamorphics of the Yilgarn Block. The topography is undulating, with mostly disorganized drainage. Remnant land surfaces are preserved and create catenary sequences of soils, principally yellow earths in sandplains, sometimes with ironstone gravels on the periphery. Hard-setting loams are found on slopes and bottom lands, and saline soils in depressions. Vegetation is typified by scrub-heath on sandplains, *Acacia-Casuarina* thickets on ironstone gravels, woodlands of York Gum (*Eucalyptus loxophleba*), Salmon Gum (*E. salmonophloia*) and Wandoo (*E. wandoo*) on loams, and halophytes in saline areas. The climate is dry-warm Mediterranean, with annual precipitation ranging from 300-650 mm per annum. Rainfall occurs predominately in the winter, with 7-8 dry months per year.



Figure 2-1: IBRA Bioregions in relation to the assessment area

2.2 Soils and Landscape Systems

The assessment area lies within the Avon Province, which consists of laterised plateau (dissected at fringes and with saline drainage lines inland) on deeply weathered mantle and alluvium over granitic rocks of the Yilgarn Craton (and Albany-Fraser Orogen). The Avon Province is located in the south-west, between Nannup, Denmark, Jerramungup, Southern Cross, Lake Moore, Carnamah and the Perth Hills. Soil types consist of sandy duplexes soils and Ironstone gravelly soils with loamy earths, loam duplexes, Sandy earths, deep sands and wet soils. Vegetation communities are predominately York gum-wandoo-salmon gum-morrel-gimlet woodland and jarrah-marri-karri-wandoo woodlands/forests (with some mallee scrub, tammar-wodjil thickets and scrub-heath). (Tille, 2006).

The Avon Province is further divided into soil-landscape zones, with the assessment area located within the Northern Zone of Ancient Drainage (258).

This zone is comprised of gently undulating terrain (with some sandplains and salt lakes chains) on deeply weathered mantle and alluvium over granitic rocks of the Yilgarn Craton. Soils include sandy earths (mostly yellow and red), loamy earths (often calcareous), sandy duplexes, loamy duplexes, deep sands and ironstone gravelly soils. Vegetation consists of salmon gum-gimlet-morrel-wandoo-York gum woodlands with mallee scrub and some acacia-casuarina thickets, scrub-heath and samphire flats. It is located in the eastern Wheatbelt between Quairading, Hyden, Bullfinch, Bonnie Rock, Lake Moore, Carnamah and Wongan Hills. (Tille, 2006).

In accordance with soil landscape system mapping data (Government of Western Australia, 2019), the soil landscape zones are divided into soil landscape systems, with the assessment area located within three soil landscape systems as described in Table 2-1 and shown in Figure 2-1.

Table 2-1: Soil landscape systems within the assessment area

Soil Landscape System	Description	Extent within assessment area
Holleton System	Lateritic sandplain and other soil formations on low isolated often mafic hills. Large scale configuration of landscapes reflects underlying geological structures.	3.2 ha (80%)
Kellerberrin System	Valley floors, in the central Zone of Ancient Drainage, with alkaline red shallow loamy duplex, alkaline grey sandy duplexes mainly in branch valleys (shallow and deep), calcareous loamy earth and hard cracking clay. Salmon Gum-Gimlet-Wand	0.4 ha (10%)
Tandegin System	Sandplain dominated interfluvial with weakly indurated lateritised crests and upper slopes and long colluvial yellow sandplain upper to lower slopes. Unlateritised surfaces dominated by sodic and alkaline duplex soils.	0.4 ha (10%)

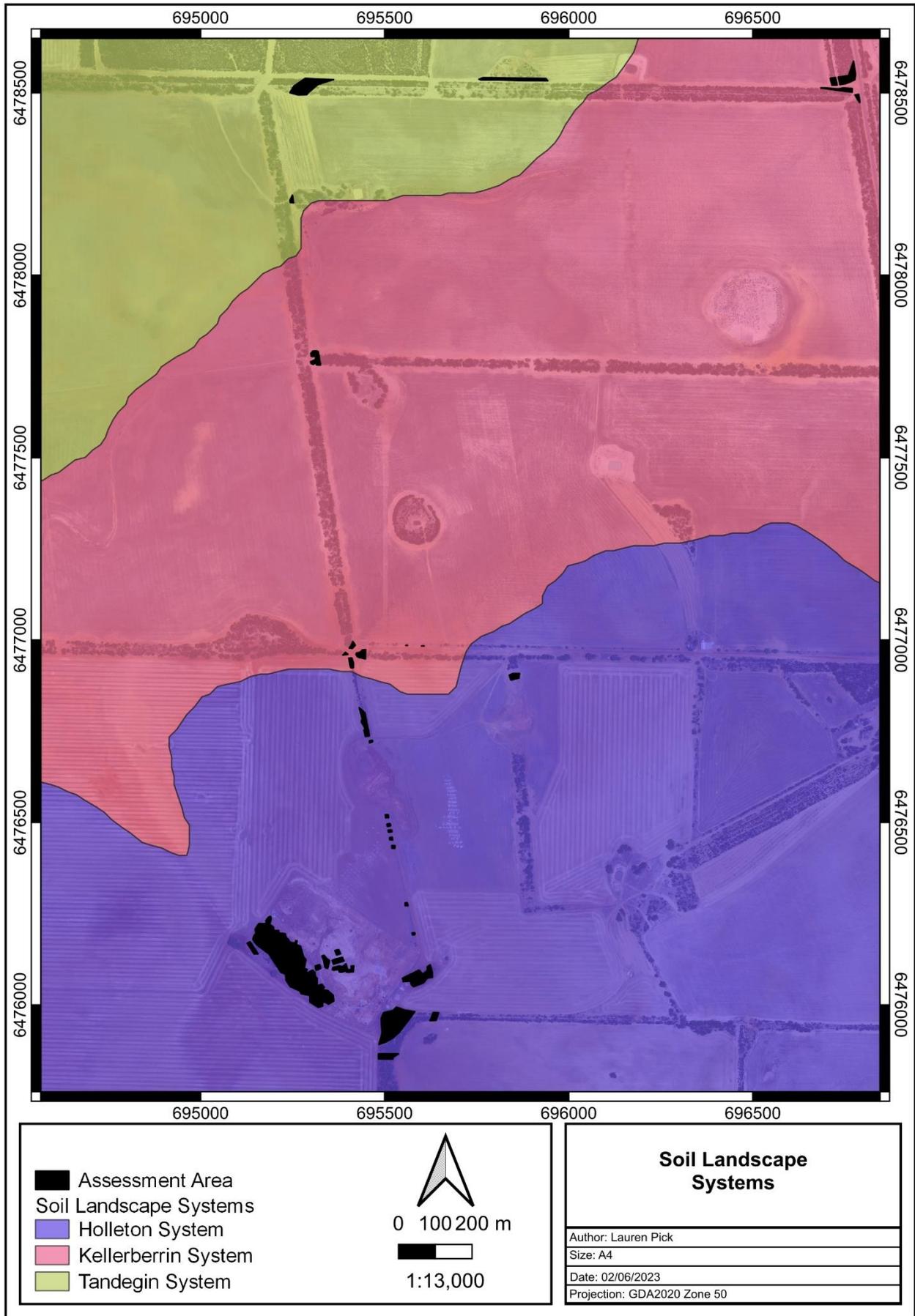


Figure 2-2: Soil landscape systems within the assessment area

2.3 Hydrology

According to the Geoscience Australia database (2015), there are no permanent or ephemeral water bodies or drainage lines within the assessment area (Figure 2-3).

Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDE) includes biological assemblages of species such as wetlands or woodlands that use groundwater either opportunistically or as their primary water source. For the purposes of this report, a GDE is defined as any vegetation community that derives part of its water budget from groundwater and must be assumed to have some degree of groundwater dependency. In accordance with the BoM Atlas of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM, 2022) database, there are no known aquatic or terrestrial GDEs within the assessment area. There is one low potential terrestrial GDE within the assessment area; Shrublands; York gum & *Eucalyptus sheathiana* mallee scrub.

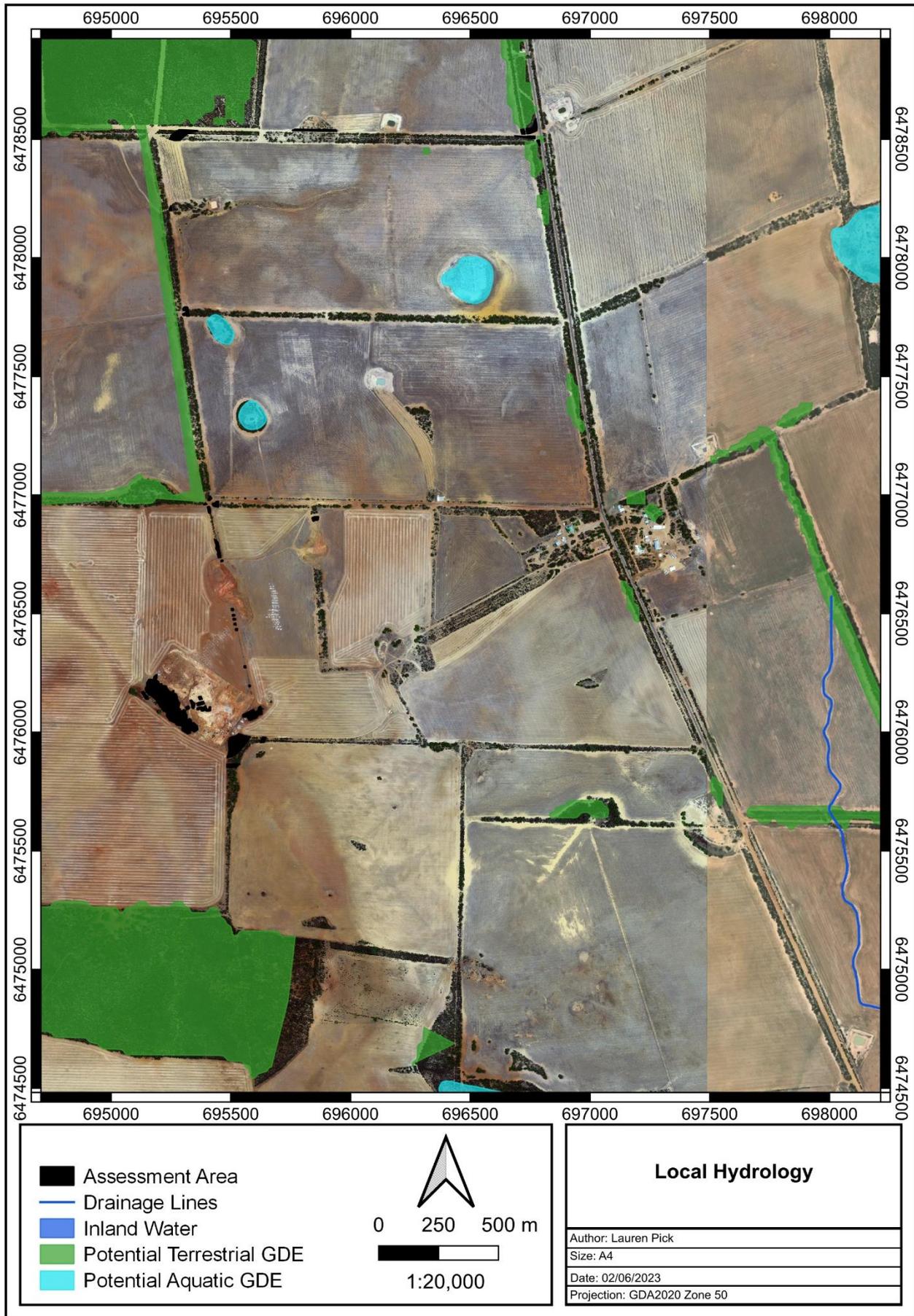


Figure 2-3: Hydrology of the assessment area

2.4 Conservation Values

The Avon Wheatbelt Bioregion contains the *Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt* Threatened Ecological Community, which is listed as Critically Endangered under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC, 2015). The *Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia* list (DBCA, 2022) identifies 23 PEC's occurring within the Wheatbelt region, of which five are considered representative of the *Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt* TEC. Notable landforms that host significant species and communities include granite outcrops, rock pools and gypsum dunes.

The assessment area is not located within the mapped boundary of the *Eucalyptus Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt* TEC (paid PEC/ TEC spatial database search obtained from DBCA, 2021) and was not identified during a flora and vegetation survey conducted by Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (Botanica) within the assessment area (Botanica, 2022). Eucalyptus woodlands within the assessment area were highly fragmented and disturbed and did not meet minimum requirements for size and condition under the *Approved Conservation Advice* guidelines (EPBC, 2015) as detailed in Section 2.5.3.

There are no proposed or gazetted conservation reserves located within the assessment area. There are no Environmentally Sensitive Areas as listed under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* within the assessment area.

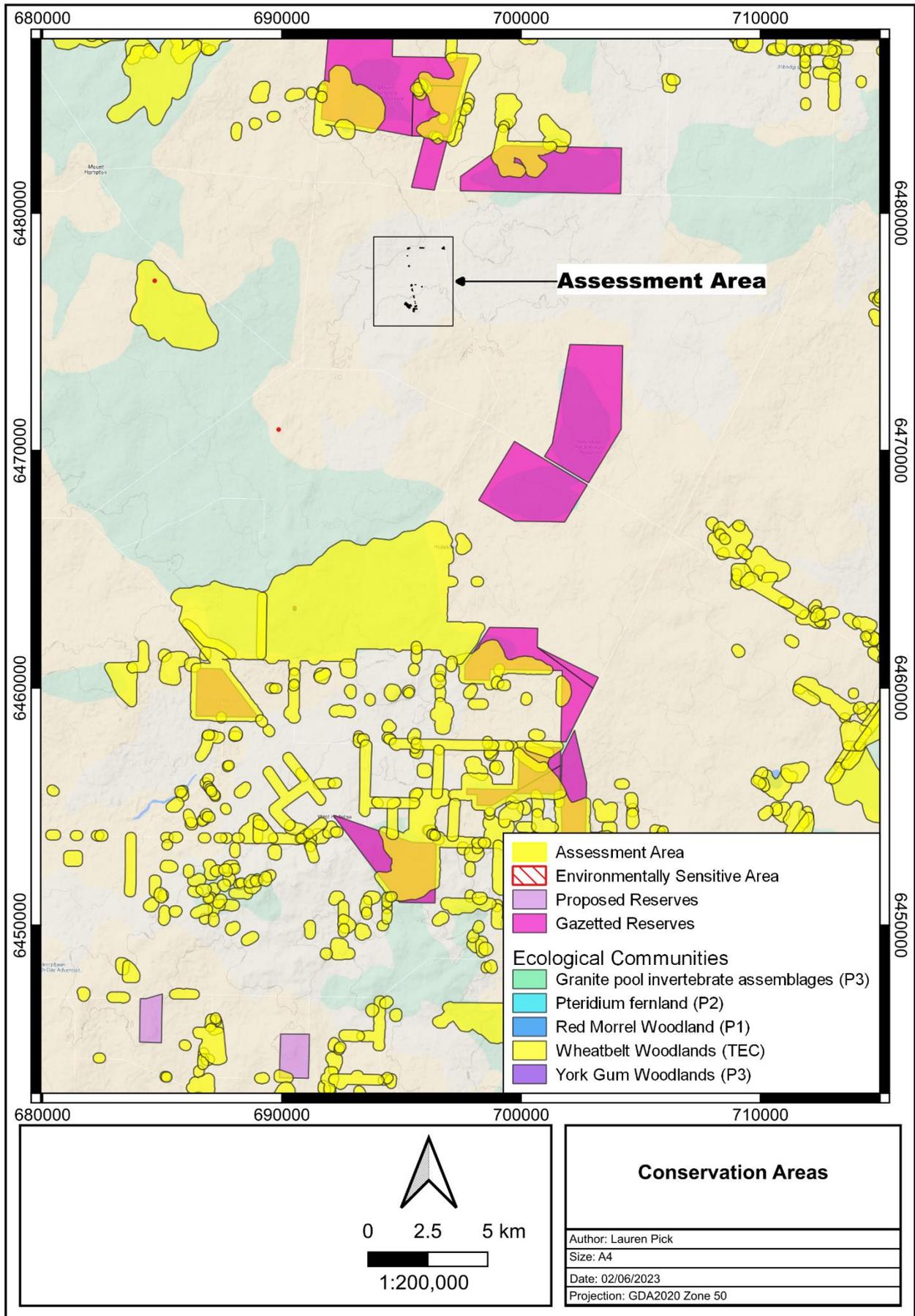


Figure 2-4: Conservation values in relation to the assessment area

2.5 Vegetation and Flora

The Pre-European vegetation association spatial mapping dataset (DPIRD, 2018) identified one vegetation association as occurring within the assessment area (Figure 2-5). The association descriptions and their remaining extent, as specified in the 2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics (Government of Western Australia, 2019) is provided in Table 2-2. Areas retaining less than 30% of their pre-European vegetation extent generally experience exponentially accelerated species loss, while areas with less than 10% are considered “endangered” (EPA, 2000). The Skeleton Rock 1055 vegetation association currently retains 29.4% of its pre-European extent which is below the EPA recommended 30% threshold. However, development within the assessment area will not significantly reduce the current extent of this vegetation association, resulting in only a 0.06% reduction.

Table 2-2: Pre-European vegetation associations within the assessment area

Vegetation Association	Current Extent (ha)	Pre-European extent remaining	% Protected for Conservation	Floristic Description	Extent within assessment area (ha)/ % impact
Skeleton Rock 1055	6,443	29.4	2.62	Shrublands; York gum & <i>Eucalyptus sheathiana</i> mallee scrub	4 ha (0.06%)

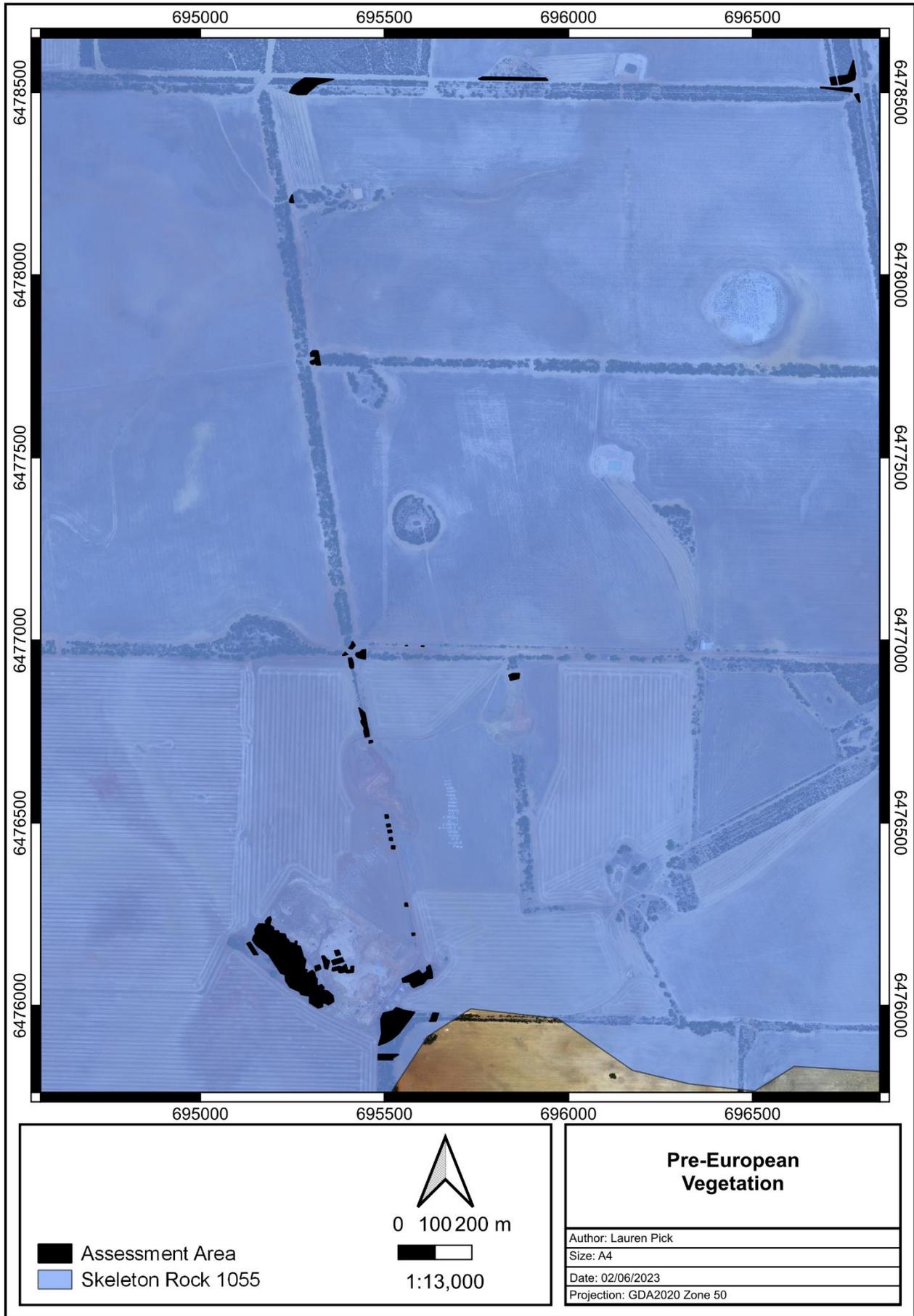


Figure 2-5: Pre-European vegetation associations within the assessment area

Botanica was commissioned by Ramelius Resources Limited to undertake a reconnaissance flora and vegetation survey of the Symes Find Project, encompassing an approximate area of 58 ha. The survey was conducted on the 27th August 2022 and 15th May 2023. A total of six broad-scale vegetation communities were identified within the survey area, four of which occur within the assessment area. Vegetation community descriptions within the assessment area are listed below in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3: Summary of vegetation communities within the assessment area

Vegetation Code	NVIS Major Vegetation Group	Vegetation Type	Image
CLP-EW1	<i>Eucalyptus</i> low woodland	<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i> , <i>E. longicornis</i> and <i>E. celastroides</i> subsp. <i>virella</i> low woodland over <i>Acacia hemiteles</i> , <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> subsp. <i>fastigiata</i> and <i>M. sheathiana</i> tall shrubland over <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> , <i>Eremophila decipiens</i> subsp. <i>decipiens</i> and <i>Lycium australe</i> open shrubland over <i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i> open hummock grassland	
CLP-EW2	<i>Eucalyptus</i> open woodland	<i>Acacia salubris</i> , <i>E. longicornis</i> and <i>E. salmonophloia</i> open woodland over <i>Acacia acuminata</i> , <i>A. colletioides</i> and <i>A. erinacea</i> tall shrubland over <i>Eremophila drummondii</i> , <i>E. ionantha</i> and <i>Lycium australe</i> open shrubland over <i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i> open hummock grassland	

Vegetation Code	NVIS Major Vegetation Group	Vegetation Type	Image
SLP-EW1	<i>Eucalyptus</i> woodland	<i>Eucalyptus salmonophloia</i> , <i>E. salubris</i> and <i>E. eremophila</i> subsp. <i>eremophila</i> woodland over <i>Melaleuca hamata</i> , <i>M. lateriflora</i> subsp. <i>lateriflora</i> and <i>Hakea pendens</i> tall shrubland over <i>Eremophila decipiens</i> subsp. <i>decipiens</i> , <i>E. ionantha</i> and <i>E. scoparia</i> open shrubland	
SLP-MW1	<i>Eucalyptus</i> mallee woodland	<i>Eucalyptus transcontinentalis</i> , <i>E. eremophila</i> subsp. <i>eremophila</i> and <i>Callitris preissii</i> low open woodland over <i>Acacia enervia</i> subsp. <i>enervia</i> , <i>A. camptoclada</i> and <i>Pityrodia lepidota</i> open shrubland over <i>Westringia rigida</i> , <i>W. cephalantha</i> var. <i>caterva</i> and <i>Triodia scariosa</i> low open shrubland/hummock grassland	

2.5.1 Vegetation Condition

Based on the vegetation condition rating scale adapted from Keighery (1994) and Trudgen, (1988), native vegetation condition within the assessment area was categorized as 'good' to 'completely degraded' (Table 2-4). Disturbances within the assessment area include introduced weed species, fragmentation, adjacent agricultural activities (fertilizers, herbicides etc.), grazing and changed fire regimes.

Table 2-4: Vegetation condition rating within the assessment area

Condition rating	Description	Area (ha)	Area (%)
Good	Vegetation structure significantly altered by very obvious signs of multiple disturbances. Retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.	0.5	12.5
Degraded	Basic vegetation structure severely impacted by disturbance. Scope for regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds at high density, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.	3.7	92.5
Completely Degraded	The structure of the vegetation is no longer intact and the area is completely or almost completely without native species. These areas are often described as 'parkland cleared' with the flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees and shrubs.	0.3	7.5
TOTAL		4.0	100

2.5.2 Significant Flora

According to the EPA Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation (EPA, 2016b) significant flora includes:

- flora being identified as threatened or priority species;
- locally endemic flora or flora associated with a restricted habitat type (e.g. surface water or groundwater dependent ecosystems);
- new species or anomalous features that indicate a potential new species;
- flora representative of the range of a species (particularly, at the extremes of range, recently discovered range extensions, or isolated outliers of the main range);
- unusual species, including restricted subspecies, varieties or naturally occurring hybrids; and
- flora with relictual status, being representative of taxonomic groups that no longer occur widely in the broader landscape.

No Threatened, Priority or otherwise significant flora species were recorded within the assessment area.

2.5.3 Significant Vegetation

According to the EPA Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation (EPA, 2016b) significant vegetation includes:

- vegetation being identified as threatened or priority ecological communities;
- vegetation with restricted distribution;
- vegetation subject to a high degree of historical impact from threatening processes;
- vegetation which provides a role as a refuge; and
- vegetation providing an important function required to maintain ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.

No Threatened, Priority or otherwise significant ecological communities were identified within the assessment area.

The *Eucalyptus Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt* TEC was not identified within the assessment area. Eucalyptus woodlands within the assessment area were highly fragmented and disturbed and did not meet minimum requirements for size and condition under the *Approved Conservation Advice* guidelines (EPBC, 2015). The assessment of native vegetation against the diagnostic criteria is show in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5: Assessment against Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt Diagnostic Criteria (DotEE, 2015)

TEC Diagnostic Criteria	Description	Assessment
Diagnostic 1 Location	Survey located within one of the following three regions: 1. Avon Wheatbelt bioregion - subregions AVW01 Merredin and AVW02 Katanning 2. Mallee bioregion - MAL02 Western Mallee only 3. Jarrah Forest bioregion If within any of the above regions continue to Diagnostic 2	All vegetation types meet this criterion.
Diagnostic 2 Minimum crown canopy	1. The structure of the ecological community is a woodland in which the minimum crown cover of the tree canopy in a mature eucalypt woodland is 10% 2. Crown cover of trees less than 10% but area recently disturbed (e.g. fire), presence of seedlings and/or saplings. If vegetation meets any one of the structure description above continue to Diagnostic 3 Crown cover of trees less than 10%, no evidence of recent disturbance, no presence of seedlings or saplings- NOT TEC	All vegetation types meet this criterion.
Diagnostic 3 Dominant <i>Eucalyptus</i> tree canopy	1. One or more of the key tree species in Table 1 are dominant or co-dominant, the trees are predominantly single trunked, not mallee (multi-stemmed). 2. Other species are present in the tree canopy (e.g. species in Table 2 or other taxa) but these collectively do not occur as dominants in the tree canopy. 3. Dominant woodlands with a mallee subcanopy (lower tree layer of mallee or non-eucalypt tree species). Upper eucalypt tree canopy must be present dominated by key woodland species in Table 2 and have cover of 10% or more. If dominant vegetation meets any one of the descriptions above continue to Diagnostic 4 Other species are present in the tree canopy (e.g. species in Table 2 or other taxa) and these collectively do occur as dominants in the tree canopy- NOT TEC	Vegetation communities CLP-EW1, CLP-EW2 and SLP-EW1 meet this criterion.
Diagnostic 4 Native understorey	1. A native understorey is present but is of variable composition, being a combination of grasses, other herbs and shrubs. A list of key species is summarised in Table 3. Any one of the structural understorey categories may or may not be present. Bare to sparse understorey (e.g. under some mallee woodlands). 2. Herbaceous understorey – a ground layer of forbs and/or graminoids though a few, scattered shrubs may be present. 3. Scrub or heath understorey – comprises a mixture of diverse shrubs of variable height and cover. A ground layer of herbs and grasses is present to variable extent. 4. Chenopod-dominated understorey – a subset of the scrub category in which the prominent species present are saltbushes, bluebushes and related taxa (e.g. <i>Atriplex</i> , <i>Enchylaena</i> , <i>Maireana</i> , <i>Rhagodia</i> and <i>Sclerolaena</i>). 5. Thickets of taller shrub species understorey (e.g. <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> , <i>M. acuminata</i> , <i>M. uncinata</i> , <i>M. lanceolata</i> , <i>M. sheathiana</i> , <i>M. adnata</i> , <i>M. cucullata</i> and/or <i>M. lateriflora</i> , <i>Allocasuarina campestris</i> with <i>Melaleuca hamata</i> or <i>M. scalena</i>). A range of other shrub and ground layer species may occur among or below the thickets. 6. Salt tolerant species understorey (e.g. samphire, <i>Tecticornia</i> spp.). If native understorey meets any one of the descriptions above continue to Diagnostic 5 Shrublands or herblands in which the tree canopy layer is very sparse to absent, either naturally or maintained so through long-term disturbance. Native vegetation where a tree canopy was formerly present is often referred to as 'derived' or 'secondary' vegetation. These sites would fall below the 10 per cent minimum canopy cover threshold for a woodland- NOT TEC	Vegetation communities CLP-EW1, CLP-EW2 and SLP-EW1 meet this criterion.

TEC Diagnostic Criteria	Description				Assessment
Diagnostic 5 Vegetation condition	Cover of exotic plants (weeds) AND	Mature trees ¹ AND	Minimum patch size (non-roadside patches) ² OR	Minimum patch width (roadsides only) ³	Potential <i>Eucalypt</i> woodland communities are highly fragmented with a dominance on introduced weed species in the understory. Vegetation condition is categorised as 'good', and no remnant vegetation patches meet the 5 ha threshold for minimum patch size.
	<i>Category A: Patches likely to correspond to a condition of Pristine / Excellent / Very good (Keighery, 1994) or a High RCV (RCC, 2014).</i>				
	Exotic plant species account for 0 to 30% of total vegetation cover in the understorey layers (i.e. below the tree canopy).	Mature trees may be present or absent.	2 hectares or more	5 metres or more	
	<i>Category B: Patches likely to correspond to a condition of Good (Keighery, 1994) or a Medium-High RCV (RCC, 2014), AND retains important habitat features.</i>				
	Exotic plant species account for more than 30, to 50% of total vegetation cover in the understorey layers (i.e. below the tree canopy)	Mature trees are present with at least 5 trees per 0.5 ha.	2 hectares or more	5 metres or more	
	<i>Category C: Patches likely to correspond to a condition of Good (Keighery, 1994) or a Medium-High RCV (RCC, 2014).</i>				
	Exotic plant species account for more than 30, to 50% of total vegetation cover in the understorey layers (i.e. below the tree canopy).	Mature trees either absent or <u>less than</u> 5 trees per 0.5 ha are present.	5 hectares or more	5 metres or more	
	<i>Category D: Patches likely to correspond to a condition of Degraded to Good (Keighery, 1994) or a Medium-Low to Medium-High RCV (RCC, 2014) BUT retains important habitat features.</i>				
Exotic plant species account for more than 50 to 70% of total vegetation cover in the understorey layers (i.e. below the tree canopy).	Mature trees are present with at least 5 trees per 0.5 ha.	5 hectares or more	5 metres or more		

TEC Diagnostic Criteria	Description	Assessment
	<p>¹ Mature trees have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 30 cm or above. Trunk diameter varies among eucalypt species, for instance gimlet and mallets tend to have slender trunks (Gosper et al., 2013b). The dbh for mature trees aligns with the EPBC referral guidelines for the breeding habitat of threatened black cockatoo species (DSEWPaC, 2012). These note that, for salmon gum and wandoo trees, suitable nest hollows can develop in trees with a dbh of 30 cm or more. Note that larger trees may be killed by factors such as intense fire or flood but the patch may still be in reasonable condition if there are immature trees regenerating.</p> <p>² The minimum patch size thresholds apply to native vegetation remnants that do not occur along roadsides.</p> <p>³ Minimum patch width applies only to vegetation remnants along roadsides and tend to be long but narrow. This criterion recognises the importance of native vegetation remnants along road verges, e.g their value as wildlife corridors particularly if linking to other non-roadside remnants, habitat for threatened species and other reasons as detailed by Jackson (2002) and RCC (2015). The width here is based on the native understorey component rather than width of the tree canopy. Some allowance must be made for small breaks or variations in native species cover along linear patches. Given the generally open nature of the tree canopy and some understorey structures, a break in the continuity of native vegetation cover of 50 metres or more, is likely to indicate that separate patches are present. An exception is for main, often bitumen-covered, roads that bisect otherwise continuous vegetation; most local government roads in the wheatbelt have a road reserve of 20 metres. In these cases, native vegetation along either side of the road is considered to be a separate patch.</p>	

2.6 Fauna

2.6.1 Significant Fauna

According to the EPA *Environmental Factor Guideline for Terrestrial Fauna* (EPA, 2016c) fauna of conservation significance includes:

- Fauna being identified as a threatened or priority species
- Fauna species with restricted distribution
- Fauna subject to a high degree of historical impact from threatening processes
- Fauna providing an important function required to maintain the ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.

There are no known DBCA records of significant fauna recorded within the survey area there was no evidence of significant fauna identified within the assessment area.

3 Native Vegetation Clearing Principles

The proposed clearing within the assessment area has been assessed against the native vegetation clearing principles as shown in Table 3-1. The assessment found that the proposed vegetation clearing activities may be at variance with clearing principle (e).

Table 3-1: Assessment of clearing against native vegetation clearing principles

Letter	Principle	Assessment	Outcome
	Native vegetation should not be cleared if it:		
(a)	comprises a high level of biological diversity.	Vegetation within the assessment area is considered to be of low biological diversity and is well represented outside the assessment area. No Threatened, Priority or otherwise significant flora or ecological communities were identified within the assessment area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(b)	comprises the whole or part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to WA.	There are no known records of Threatened Fauna within the assessment area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(c)	includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of rare flora.	No Threatened Flora taxa, pursuant to the BC Act and the EPBC Act were identified within the assessment area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(d)	comprises the whole or part of or is necessary for the maintenance of a threatened ecological community (TEC).	No Threatened Ecological Communities were identified within the assessment area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(e)	is significant as a remnant of native vegetation in an area that has been extensively cleared	The Skeleton Rock 1055 vegetation association retains 29.4% of its Pre-European extent. However, development within the assessment area will not significantly reduce the current extent of this vegetation association, resulting in only a 0.12% reduction.	Clearing may be at variance with this principle
(f)	is growing, in, or in association with, an environment associated with a watercourse or wetland	No water bodies or ephemeral drainage lines were identified within the assessment area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(g)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation.	The surrounding region has been extensively cleared. Clearing within the assessment area is not considered likely to increase land degradation issues such as salinity, water logging or acidic soils.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(h)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental values of any adjacent or nearby conservation area.	The assessment is not located within or adjacent to any conservation areas.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(i)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water.	No water bodies or ephemeral drainage lines were identified within the assessment area. Clearing activities are unlikely to impact hydrological systems.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle

Letter	Principle	Assessment	Outcome
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it:			
(j)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if clearing the vegetation is likely to cause, or exacerbate, the incidence of flooding	Rainfall in the Wheatbelt region has an average rainfall of 300-650 mm. Clearing within the assessment area is not likely to increase the incidence or intensity of flooding within the assessment area or surrounds.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle

4 Bibliography

- Beard, J.S., (1990). *Plant Life of Western Australia*, Kangaroo Press Pty Ltd, NSW.
- BoM (2022). *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas*. Bureau of Meteorology. Available: <http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/map.shtml>
- Botanica Consulting (2022). *Symes Find Project Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Assessment*. Prepared for Ramelius Resources Limited.
- Beecham, B. (2001). *A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia's 53 Biogeographical Region in 2002; Avon Wheatbelt (AW1 –Ancient Drainage subregion) pp 07-035*, Department of Conservation and Land Management, November 2001
- Commonwealth of Australia (2016). *Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt: a nationally protected ecological community*. Commonwealth of Australia 2016.
- DAFWA (2014). *Soil Landscape System of Western Australia*. Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia
- DAWE (2022a). *Protected Matters Search Tool*, Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999, Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment, Australian Government.
- DAWE (2022b). *Species Profile and Threats Database*. Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment, Australian Government.
- DBCA (2022). *Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia Version 31*, Species and Community Branch, June 2022.
- Department of the Environment (2017). *National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) Major Vegetation Groups, Version 4.2*, Department of the Environment and Energy.
- Department of the Environment (2016). *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) Approved Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for the Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt*, Australian Government, Canberra.
- Department of the Environment (2012). *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA), Version 7*, Department of the Environment and Energy.
- DPIRD (2019). *Pre-European Vegetation (DPIRD_006)* Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, 24 July 2019
- EPA, (2000). *Position Statement No. 2 Environmental Protection of Native Vegetation in Western Australia*, Environmental Protection Authority
- EPA (2016a). *Technical Guide - Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016*. Environmental Protection Authority.
- EPA (2016b). *Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation – December 2016*. Environmental Protection Authority.
- EPA (2016c). *Environmental Factor Guideline for Terrestrial Fauna – December 2016*. Environmental Protection Authority.
- EPBC (2015). *Approved Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for the Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt*. Conservation Advice approved 26 November 2015, Listing effective: 4 December 2015.
- Geoscience Australia (2015). *Surface Hydrology GIS*. Australian Government.

Government of Western Australia (2019). *2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics incorporating the CAR Reserve Analysis. (Full Report)*. Current as of March 2019. WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Perth.

Keighery, B. J., (1994). *Bushland Plant Survey: A guide to plant community survey for the community*. Wildflower Society of Western Australia (Inc.), Nedlands.

Tille, P. (2006). *Soil Landscapes of Western Australia's Rangelands and Arid Interior*, Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia

SHIRE OF YILGARN

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

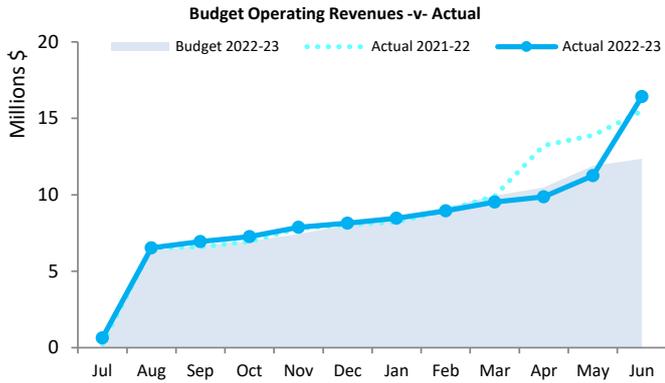


TABLE OF CONTENTS

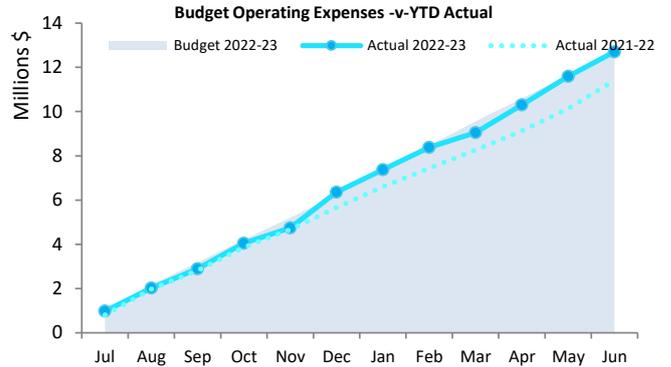
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	6
Basis of Preparation	7
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	8
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	9
Note 3 Receivables	10
Note 4 Other Current Assets	11
Note 5 Payables	12
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	13
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	14
Note 8 Borrowings	17
Note 9 Lease Liabilities	18
Note 10 Reserve Accounts	19
Note 11 Other Current Liabilities	20
Note 12 Operating grants and contributions	21
Note 13 Non operating grants and contributions	22
Note 14 Trust Fund	23
Note 15 Explanation of Material Variances	24

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

OPERATING REVENUE

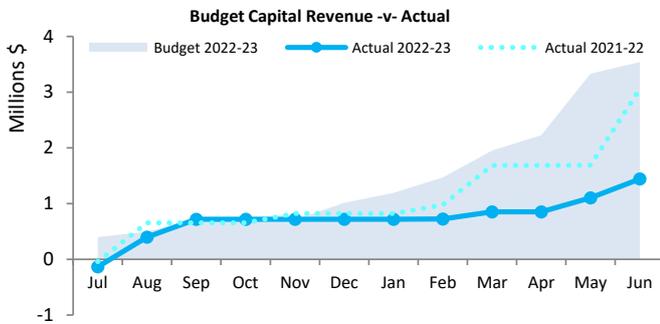


OPERATING EXPENSES

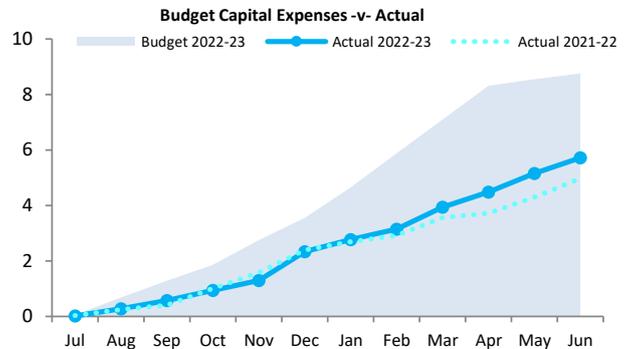


INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL REVENUE



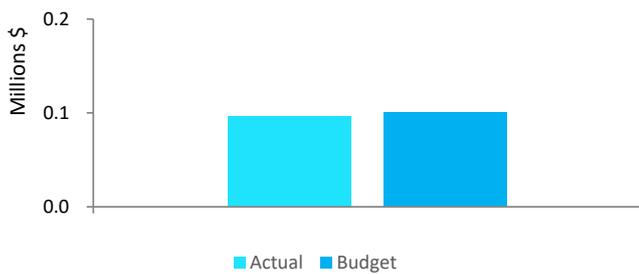
CAPITAL EXPENSES



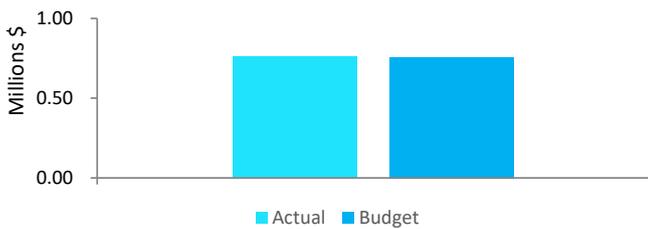
FINANCING ACTIVITIES

BORROWINGS

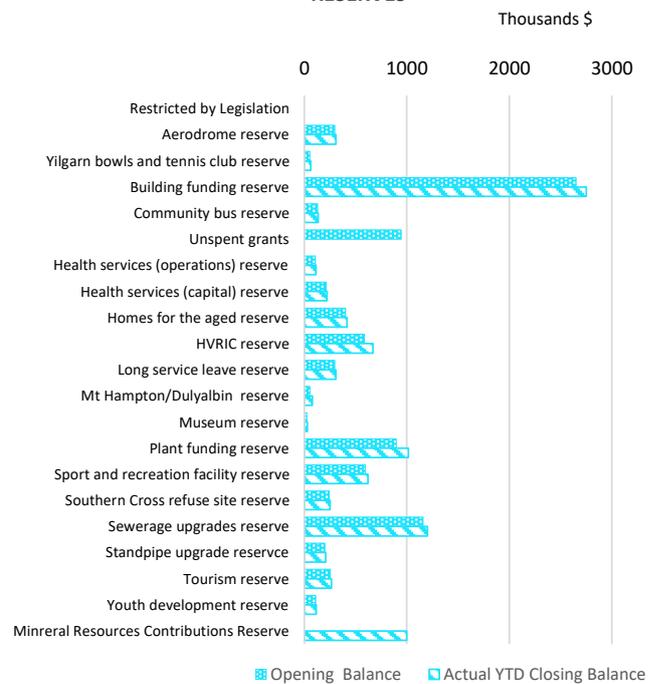
Principal Repayments



Principal Outstanding



RESERVES



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$4.21 M	\$4.21 M	\$3.69 M	(\$0.52 M)
Closing	\$0.58 M	\$0.58 M	\$6.42 M	\$5.84 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$17.19 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$7.42 M	43.2%
Restricted Cash	\$9.76 M	56.8%

Refer to Note 2 - Cash and Financial Assets

Total payables		
	\$0.08 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.00 M	
0 to 30 Days	\$0.00 M	0%
30 to 60 Days	\$0.00 M	0%
Over 60 Days	\$0.00 M	0.0%

Refer to Note 5 - Payables

Receivables		
	\$0.69 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.31 M	93.4%
Trade Receivable	\$0.38 M	% Outstanding
0 to 30 Days	\$0.29 M	87.3%
Over 30 Days	\$0.09 M	27.2%

Refer to Note 3 - Receivables

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$0.98 M	\$0.98 M	\$7.03 M	\$6.06 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Rates Revenue		
YTD Actual	\$4.16 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$4.20 M	(1.0%)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Operating Grants and Contributions		
YTD Actual	\$6.88 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$2.13 M	223.1%

Refer to Note 12 - Operating Grants and Contributions

Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$2.42 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$2.05 M	18.4%

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$4.70 M)	(\$4.70 M)	(\$3.65 M)	\$1.05 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Proceeds on sale		
YTD Actual	\$0.64 M	%
Adopted Budget	\$0.50 M	27.9%

Refer to Note 6 - Disposal of Assets

Asset Acquisition		
YTD Actual	\$5.85 M	% Spent
Adopted Budget	\$8.75 M	66.9%

Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$1.43 M	% Received
Adopted Budget	\$3.54 M	40.4%

Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$0.10 M	\$0.10 M	(\$0.65 M)	(\$0.75 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Borrowings	
Principal repayments	(\$0.10 M)
Interest expense	(\$0.01 M)
Principal due	\$0.76 M

Refer to Note 8 - Borrowings

Reserves	
Reserves balance	\$9.76 M
Interest earned	\$0.32 M

Refer to Note 10 - Cash Reserves

Lease Liability	
Principal repayments	\$0.01 M
Interest expense	(\$0.00 M)
Principal due	\$0.01 M

Refer to Note 9 - Lease Liabilities

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

EXPENSES

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Ref	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Variance %	Var.
	Note	(a)	(b)	(c)	(c) - (b)	((c) - (b))/(b)	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(d)	4,209,114	4,209,114	3,687,389	(521,725)	(12.40%)	▼
Revenue from operating activities							
Rates		4,196,740	4,196,740	4,155,774	(40,966)	(0.98%)	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	12	2,130,466	2,130,466	6,883,274	4,752,808	223.09%	▲
Fees and charges		2,046,918	2,046,918	2,422,599	375,681	18.35%	▲
Interest earnings		381,255	381,255	479,452	98,197	25.76%	▲
Reimbursements		83,423	83,423	157,893	74,470	89.27%	▲
Other revenue		638,600	638,600	790,705	152,105	23.82%	▲
Profit on disposal of assets	6	26,462	26,462	54,569	28,107	106.22%	
		9,503,864	9,503,864	14,944,266	5,440,402	57.24%	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee costs		(3,388,140)	(3,388,140)	(3,393,913)	(5,773)	(0.17%)	
Materials and contracts		(3,055,520)	(3,055,520)	(2,324,123)	731,397	23.94%	▼
Utility charges		(878,215)	(878,215)	(939,499)	(61,284)	(6.98%)	
Depreciation on non-current assets		(4,651,049)	(4,651,049)	(4,729,909)	(78,860)	(1.70%)	
Interest expenses		(8,967)	(8,967)	(10,695)	(1,728)	(19.27%)	
Insurance expenses		(333,166)	(333,166)	(341,781)	(8,615)	(2.59%)	
Other expenditure		(834,102)	(834,102)	(836,692)	(2,590)	(0.31%)	
Loss on disposal of assets	6	(259,490)	(259,490)	(127,487)	132,003	50.87%	▲
		(13,408,649)	(13,408,649)	(12,704,099)	704,550	(5.25%)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	4,884,077	4,884,077	4,794,777	(89,300)	(1.83%)	
Amount attributable to operating activities		979,292	979,292	7,034,944	6,055,652	618.37%	
Investing activities							
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	3,541,599	3,541,599	1,441,852	(2,099,747)	(59.29%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	500,700	500,700	640,483	139,783	27.92%	
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	7	(8,746,864)	(8,746,864)	(5,849,430)	2,897,434	33.13%	▲
		(4,704,565)	(4,704,565)	(3,767,095)	937,470	(19.93%)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities	1(b)	0	0	112,958	112,958	0.00%	
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,704,565)	(4,704,565)	(3,654,137)	1,050,428	(22.33%)	
Financing Activities							
Transfer from reserves	10	1,112,469	1,112,469	1,234,022	121,553	10.93%	
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	9	(6,592)	(6,592)	(6,592)	0	0.00%	
Repayment of debentures	8	100,190	100,190	(96,588)	(196,778)	196.40%	
Transfer to reserves	10	(1,110,119)	(1,110,119)	(1,781,113)	(670,994)	(60.44%)	
Amount attributable to financing activities		95,948	95,948	(650,271)	(746,219)	(777.73%)	
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(d)	579,789	579,789	6,417,925	5,838,136	(1006.94%)	

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14 to these financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 13 June 2022

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**NOTE 1
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION**

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

	Notes	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Forecast 30 June 2023 Closing
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities					
		\$	\$	\$	
Adjustments to operating activities					
Less: Profit on asset disposals	6	(26,462)	(26,462)	(54,569)	(54,569)
Movement in pensioner deferred rates (non-current)				(8,055)	(8,055)
Add: Loss on asset disposals	6	259,490	259,490	127,487	127,487
Add: Depreciation on assets		4,651,049	4,651,049	4,729,909	4,729,909
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		4,884,077	4,884,077	4,794,777	4,794,772

(b) Non-cash items excluded from investing activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from investing activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to investing activities

Capitalised depreciation				112,958	0
Total non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		0	0	112,958	0

(c) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets

		Last Year Closing 30 June 2022	Year to Date 30 June 2023
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	10	(9,215,673)	(9,762,764)
Add: movement in non-current borrowings	8	96,588	97,695
Add: Lease liabilities	9	9,260	(2,749)
Total adjustments to net current assets		(9,109,825)	(9,667,818)

(d) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents	2	14,263,518	17,187,574
Rates receivables	3	532,085	310,001
Receivables	3	355,230	384,278
Other current assets	4	233,462	29,863

Less: Current liabilities

Payables	5	(1,005,802)	(75,900)
Borrowings	8	(96,588)	(97,695)
Contract liabilities	11	(1,004,129)	(1,191,966)
Lease liabilities	9	(9,260)	2,749
Provisions	11	(471,302)	(471,302)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(c)	(9,109,825)	(9,667,818)

Closing funding surplus / (deficit)

3,687,389 **6,409,784**

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand		1,645		1,645			
Muni funds - bank working acc	Cash and cash equivalents	4,469,330		4,469,330	WBC	0.00%	
Muni funds - at call account	Cash and cash equivalents	2,953,834		2,953,834	WBC	1.55%	
Muni funds - investment account (31 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	0		0	WBC	4.35%	(rolling 31 day)
Muni funds - investment account (60 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	0		0	WBC	4.50%	(rolling 60 day)
Reserve funds - investment account (90 days)	Cash and cash equivalents		9,762,765	9,762,765	WBC	4.85%	(rolling 90 day)
Total		7,424,809	9,762,765	17,187,574			
Comprising							
Cash and cash equivalents		7,424,809	9,762,765	17,187,574			
		7,424,809	9,762,765	17,187,574			

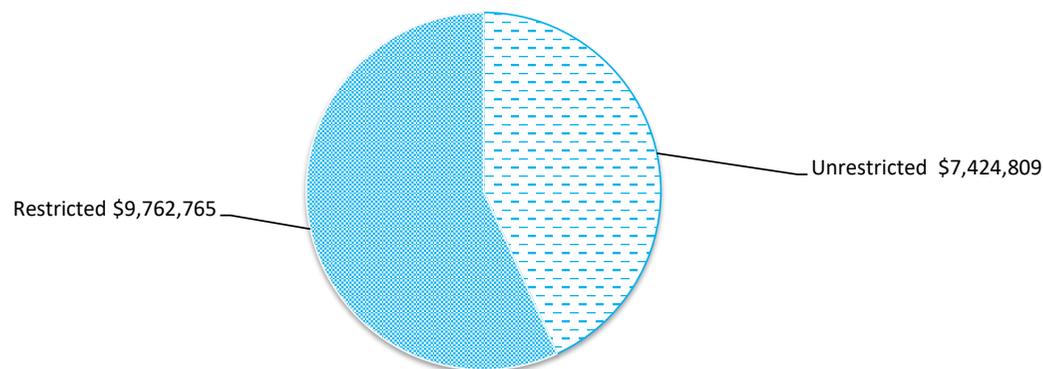
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

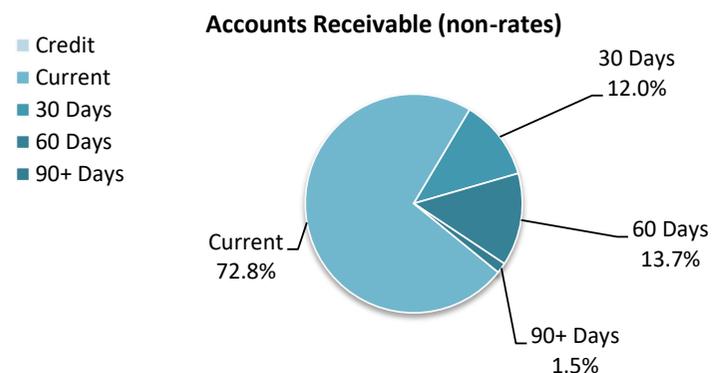
Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 3
RECEIVABLES**

Rates receivable	30 June 2022	30 Jun 2023
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	818,187	532,085
Levied this year	4,051,369	4,155,774
Less - collections to date	(4,337,471)	(4,377,858)
Gross rates collectable	532,085	310,001
Net rates collectable	532,085	310,001
% Collected	89.1%	93.4%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	0	238,931	39,268	45,040	5,084	328,323
Percentage	0.0%	72.8%	12.0%	13.7%	1.5%	
Balance per trial balance						328,323
Sundry receivable						60,407
GST receivable						(4,452)
Allowance for impairment of receivables from contracts with customers						(4,452)
Total receivables general outstanding						384,278

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other current assets				
Inventory				
Fuel	47,225	-	(17,362)	29,863
Other Assets				
Accrued income	7,506	0	(7,506)	0
Contract assets				
Contract assets	178,731	0	(178,731)	0
Total other current assets	233,462	0	(203,599)	29,863
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)				

KEY INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Contract assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

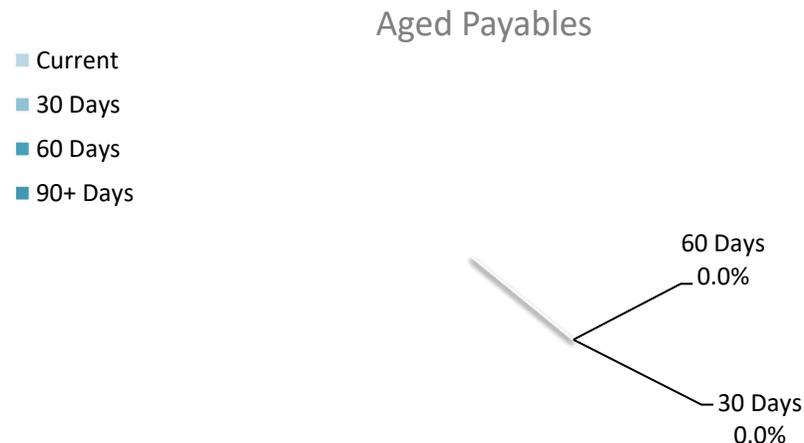
**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 5
PAYABLES**

Payables - trade	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - trade	0	0	0	0	0
Percentage	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Balance per trial balance					
Sundry creditors					0
ATO liabilities					75,900
Total payables general outstanding					75,900

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book		Profit	(Loss)	Net Book		Profit	(Loss)
		Value	Proceeds			Value	Proceeds		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	Plant and equipment								
	Recreation and culture								
	1881 - Ride on mower	19,670	6,000	0	(13,670)	0	0	0	0
	2012 - Fuso Canter light tip truck	48,710	25,000	0	(23,710)	48,713	40,909	0	(7,804)
	2037 - Toyota Hilux single cab ute	29,522	30,000	478	0	31,053	40,000	8,947	0
	1894 - Isuzu SX single cab ute	14,829	19,700	4,871	0	15,078	14,091	0	(987)
	1878 - Elevated working platform	16,554	5,000	0	(11,554)	16,571	7,273	0	(9,298)
	Transport								
	1994 - John Deer Grader	197,400	75,000	0	(122,400)	200,113	145,500	0	(54,613)
	2006 - Dynapac Roller	86,056	30,000	0	(56,056)	98,680	46,800	0	(51,880)
	1818 - Roadwest Tandem Dolly	20,196	5,000	0	(15,196)	0	0	0	0
	2039 - Toyota Landcruiser LC70 ute	44,577	50,000	5,423	0	44,317	55,455	11,138	0
	2040 - Toyota Landcruiser LC70 ute	48,296	50,000	1,704	0	48,011	54,545	6,534	0
	2048 - Toyota Hilux SR5	35,978	40,000	4,022	0	37,177	44,091	6,914	0
	2050 - Toyota Landcruiser LC70 ute	47,436	45,000	0	(2,436)	47,168	55,455	8,287	0
	Other property and services								
	2015 - Toyota RAV4	21,139	15,000	0	(6,139)	21,831	19,091	0	(2,740)
	2063 - Toyota Prado	55,036	65,000	9,964	0	56,342	69,091	12,749	0
	2 - Toyota Hilux	48,329	40,000	0	(8,329)	48,347	48,182	0	(165)
		733,728	500,700	26,462	(259,490)	713,400	640,483	54,569	(127,487)

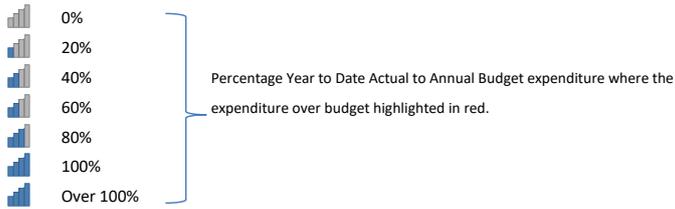
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (SUMMARY)**

Capital acquisitions	Adopted		YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings	2,398,751	2,398,751	505,026	(1,893,725)
Furniture and equipment	40,000	40,000	17,013	(22,987)
Plant and equipment	2,004,200	2,004,200	1,845,222	(158,978)
Infrastructure - roads	3,587,413	3,587,413	3,441,319	(146,094)
Infrastructure - other	716,500	716,500	40,850	(675,650)
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	8,746,864	8,746,864	5,849,430	(2,897,434)

Capital expenditure total

Level of completion indicators

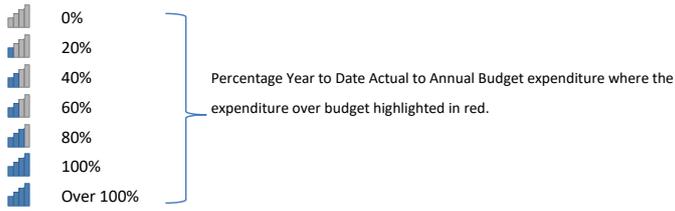


Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

Account Description	Adopted		YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over
	Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land and buildings				
E07451 Southern Cross medical centre, genset with security fencing	30,000	30,000	32,794	2,794
J08401 Homes For The Aged Units 1 & 2, carport and fence	19,101	19,101	-	(19,101)
J08402 Homes For The Aged Units 3 & 4, carport and fence	19,124	19,124	-	(19,124)
J08403 Homes For The Aged Units 5 & 6, carport and fence	23,113	23,113	-	(23,113)
J08404 Homes For The Aged Units 7 & 8, carport and fence	19,054	19,054	-	(19,054)
J08405 Homes For The Aged Units 9 & 10, carport and fence	19,054	19,054	-	(19,054)
J08406 Homes For The Aged Units 11 & 12, carport and fence	16,577	16,577	-	(16,577)
J09105 3 Libra Place, capital works	-	-	-	-
J09106 6 Libra Place, capital works	-	-	1,391	1,391
J09755 35 Taurus St, blinds, window locks and flyscreens	18,000	18,000	3,454	(14,546)
J09759 91C Antares St, kitchen and internal upgrades	44,607	44,607	52,624	8,017
J09760 1/50 Antares St, renovate bathroom	8,221	8,221	-	(8,221)
E08150 Community Resource Centre, storage and toilet upgrades	11,811	11,811	5,494	(6,317)
J11341 Yilgarn Bowls and Tennis Club, paint external walls	14,000	14,000	11,980	(2,020)
J11342 Southern Cross recreation complex, LRCI Round 3 renovations	1,237,044	1,237,044	26,319	(1,210,725)
J13203 Caravan Park, renovate Sandalwood bathrooms	81,224	81,224	2,074	(79,150)
J14601 Shire administration building, windows	35,830	35,830	22,872	(12,958)
J14602 Shire depot, improve vehicle wash bays	20,000	20,000	-	(20,000)
J14603 11 Antares St, general renovations and internal works	102,214	102,214	206,488	104,274
J14604 Shire depot, yard surfaces	-	-	487	487
E09710 New executive residence	595,277	595,277	6,875	(588,402)
E11250 Southern Cross swimming pool, solar panels	50,000	50,000	7,861	(42,139)
E11359 Southern Cross golf club, sewerage system and toilets	34,500	34,500	2,753	(31,747)
Furniture				
E12352 Shire Depot, shelving and storage	10,000	10,000	6,483	(3,517)
E12452 Aerodrome, AFRU & PAL units	30,000	30,000	-	(30,000)
E13258 Southern Cross caravan park, washer/dryer units	10,600	10,600	10,530	(70)
Plant and equipment				
E10353 Southern Cross sewerage scheme, various pump and equipment upgrades	297,500	297,500	247,571	(49,929)
E10451 Marvel Loch sewerage scheme, new pumps	10,500	10,500	-	(10,500)
E10755 Grave shoring box	15,000	15,000	13,100	(1,900)
E11357 Parks and Gardens, light vehicles and plant items	342,500	342,500	290,540	(51,960)
E12350 Works, grader, roller and multiple light vehicles	1,120,500	1,120,500	1,070,397	(50,103)
E14656 Administration, light vehicles	218,200	218,200	213,344	(4,856)
Infrastructure - roads				
RRG21 Koolyanobbing road, construct to 8m seal - SLK 0.0 - 2.1	624,822	624,822	702,200	77,378
RRG22 Koolyanobbing road, reseal - SLK 14.0 - 17.0	100,559	100,559	117,125	16,566
RRG23 Koolyanobbing road, reseal - SLK 41.4 - 52.5	434,500	434,500	446,452	11,952
RRG24 Koorda Bullfinch road, reseal - SLK 1.5 - 2.5	48,754	48,754	62,513	13,759
R2R32 Bodallin South road, construct to 8m seal - SLK 25.6 - 30.6	167,622	167,622	168,001	379
R2R33 Bodallin South road, reseal - SLK 7.8 - 9.4	61,296	61,296	70,160	8,864
R2R34 Cramphorne road, gravel overlay - SLK 10.2 - 15.0	286,666	286,666	286,841	175
R2R35 Cramphorne road, reseal - SLK 8.2 - 9.9	82,698	82,698	82,957	259
R2R36 Emu Fence road, gravel overlay - SLK 89.4 - 95.0	310,401	310,401	310,554	153
RRU29 Southern Cross South road, gravel overlay - SLK 25.6 - 30.6	286,284	286,284	238,629	(47,655)
RRU30 Koorda Bullfinch road, gravel shoulders - SLK 13.0 - 24.3	449,941	449,941	298,885	(151,056)
RRU31 Marvel Loch Forrestania road, reseal - SLK 0.0 - 1.0	56,312	56,312	365	(55,947)
RRU32 Capito road, gravel overlay - SLK 0.0 - 5.0	270,397	270,397	250,432	(19,965)
HVRC17 Koolyanobbing Rd - Construct To 7M Seal - Slk 14.0 - 17.0	337,895	337,895	405,335	67,440

Capital expenditure total

Level of completion indicators



Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

Account Description	Adopted		YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over
	Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Infrastructure - other				
TRU13 Emu Park, hard stand for electric charging station	69,266	69,266	870	(68,396)
J10107 Southern Cross refuse site, perimeter fencing	7,500	7,500	-	(7,500)
J11151 Southern Cross war memorial, new flag poles	16,000	16,000	-	(16,000)
J11343 Satellite townships, playground and open space equipment	630,000	630,000	73	(629,927)
E10350 Southern Cross sewerage scheme, access chamber upgrades	17,500	17,500	14,191	(3,309)
E10450 Marvel Loch sewerage scheme, access chamber upgrades	25,500	25,500	14,191	(11,309)
E11355 Southern Cross oval, lighting towers	20,000	20,000	12,396	(7,604)
	8,757,464	8,757,464	5,717,601	(3,039,863)

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
BORROWINGS**

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2022	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Community amenities										
WA Treasury, Southern Cross swimming pool	0098	857,166	0	0	96,588	100,190	760,578	756,976	9,519	8,967
Total		857,166	0	0	96,588	100,190	760,578	756,976	9,519	8,967
Current borrowings		96,588					97,695			
Non-current borrowings		760,578					662,883			
		857,166					760,578			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

The Shire has no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2022, nor is it expected to have unspent funds as at 30th June 2023.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
LEASE LIABILITIES**

Movement in carrying amounts

Information on leases Particulars	Lease No.	1 July 2022	New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other property and services										
<i>Commander telephones</i>	0001	9,540	0	0	(4,797)	(4,797)	4,743	4,743	492	492
<i>Canon Photocopier (front office)</i>	0002	1,112	0	0	(1,112)	(1,112)	(0)	(0)	102	102
<i>Canon Photocopier (back office)</i>	0003	5,662	0	0	(682)	(682)	4,980	4,980	14	14
Total		16,314	0	0	(6,592)	(6,592)	9,722	9,722	608	608
Current lease liabilities		9,260					-2,749			
Non-current lease liabilities		7,054					7,054			
		16,314					4,305			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 10
RESERVE ACCOUNTS**

Reserve accounts

Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Legislation									
Aerodrome reserve	296,452	1,038	11,155	0	0	0	0	297,490	307,607
Yilgarn bowls and tennis club reserve	54,074	261	2,035	6,594	6,667	0	0	60,929	62,776
Building funding reserve	2,649,632	9,274	99,710	0	0	0	0	2,658,906	2,749,342
Community bus reserve	129,093	452	4,858	0	0	0	0	129,545	133,951
Unspent grants	943,522	0	7,703	0	0	(943,522)	(951,225)	0	0
Health services (operations) reserve	108,981	381	4,101	0	0	0	0	109,362	113,082
Health services (capital) reserve	212,247	743	7,987	0	0	0	0	212,990	220,234
Homes for the aged reserve	401,940	1,407	15,126	0	0	0	0	403,347	417,066
HVRIC reserve	584,839	2,047	22,008	154,000	230,479	(168,947)	(168,947)	571,939	668,379
Long service leave reserve	297,148	1,040	11,181	0	0	0	0	298,188	308,329
Mt Hampton/Dulyalbin reserve	54,691	391	2,058	7,300	21,284	0	0	62,382	78,033
Museum reserve	24,853	187	935	2,900	3,690	0	0	27,940	29,478
Plant funding reserve	894,945	3,132	33,677	200,000	200,000	0	(113,850)	1,098,077	1,014,772
Sport and recreation facility reserve	597,900	2,093	22,500	0	0	0	0	599,993	620,400
Southern Cross refuse site reserve	242,947	850	9,143	0	0	0	0	243,797	252,090
Sewerage upgrades reserve	1,156,795	4,049	43,533	0	0	0	0	1,160,844	1,200,328
Standpipe upgrade reserve	200,155	701	7,532	0	0	0	0	200,856	207,687
Tourism reserve	253,916	889	9,555	0	0	0	0	254,805	263,471
Youth development reserve	111,543	390	4,197	0	0	0	0	111,933	115,740
Minreral Resources Contributions Reserve	0	0	0	710,000	1,000,000	0	0	710,000	1,000,000
	9,215,673	29,325	318,993	1,080,794	1,462,120	(1,112,469)	(1,234,022)	9,213,323	9,762,764

Other current liabilities	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 30 June 2023
		\$		\$	\$	\$
Other liabilities						
- Contract liabilities		1,004,129		187,837		1,191,966
Total other liabilities		1,004,129	0	187,837	0	1,191,966
Employee Related Provisions						
Annual leave		287,735				287,735
Long service leave		183,567				183,567
Total Employee Related Provisions		471,302	0	0	0	471,302
Total other current assets		1,475,431	0	187,837	0	1,663,268
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 12

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue

Provider	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants and subsidies				
General purpose funding				
Grants Commission - General	585,344	585,344	585,344	3,279,975
Grants Commission - Roads	436,343	436,343	436,343	2,200,432
Law, order, public safety				
FESA Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	73,718	73,718	73,718	73,718
Education and welfare				
DRD Grant - Community Resource Centre Operations	105,311	105,311	105,311	81,513
Centrelink Commissions	5,750	5,750	5,750	0
CRC Professional Development & Training	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,000
Senior Citizens Centre	800	0	0	0
Community amenities				
Grants - Various Community Development Programs	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
Transport				
Street Light Operations	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,843
Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement Charge	864,000	864,000	864,000	1,232,793
Economic services				
Skeleton Weed LAG Program	130,000	45,000	45,000	0
	2,216,266	2,130,466	2,130,466	6,883,274
TOTALS	2,216,266	2,130,466	2,130,466	6,883,274

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Capital grant/contribution liabilities				Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue			
	Liability 1 July 2022	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 30 Jun 2023	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-operating grants and subsidies								
Governance								
Local Roads & Community Infrastructure	808,262	135,260		943,522	943,522	943,522	1,103,833	0
Community amenities								
Waste water reuse	0			0	100,000	100,000	100,000	63,748
Transport								
Main Roads Direct	0			0	398,203	398,203	398,203	406,768
Roads To Recovery	(43,471)	43,471		0	1,103,768	1,103,768	1,103,768	125,819
Regional Road Groups	0	0		0	805,750	805,750	835,795	835,796
	764,791	178,731	0	943,522	3,351,243	3,351,243	3,541,599	1,432,131
TOTALS	764,791	178,731	0	943,522	3,351,243	3,351,243	3,541,599	1,432,131

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

**NOTE 14
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 Jun 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Police Licensing	(44)	803	0	759
Builders Levy	16,374	583	(284)	16,673
Transwa Bookings	3,514	2,687	(3,154)	3,047
Staff Personal Dedns	45,787	14,080	(59,868)	(1)
Housing Tenancy Bonds	5,460	0	(920)	4,540
Hall Hire Bonds And Deposits	1,115	0	0	1,115
Security Key System - Key Bonds	1,830	0	0	1,830
Clubs & Groups	220	0	(330)	(110)
Third Party Contributions	6,338	0	0	6,338
Rates Overpaid	17,345	13,082	(14,501)	15,926
	97,939	51,235	(79,057)	70,117

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$30,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Nature or type	Var. \$	Var. %	Explanation of variances	
			Timing	Permanent
	\$	%		
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	4,752,808	223.09%		Advance payment of 23/24 Financial Assistance Grant
Fees and charges	375,681	18.35%		More than budgeted income for Standpipe Water charges (+\$270k) and Private Works (+120k)
Interest earnings	98,197	25.76%		Climbing cash rate has increased interest received on Council investments
Other revenue	152,105	23.82%		Variance predominantly due to proceeds on sale of property not originally budgeted for
Expenditure from operating activities				
Materials and contracts	(731,397)	(23.94%)	Variance in timing of budgeted maintenance work; delay in costs being incurred.	
Loss on disposal of assets	132,003	50.87%	Most assets were sold at a price higher than anticipated, resulting in reduced loss on disposal	
Investing activities				
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(2,099,747)	(59.29%)	Delay in receipt of grant funding due to hold up with audit of returns & processing by Funding Bodies.	
Proceeds from disposal of assets	139,783	27.92%	Most assets sold for more than NBV because of a shortage in the market	
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	(2,897,434)	(33.13%)	Variance predominantly due to delays in roadworks and in availability of replacement assets.	

Attachment 9.2.2

Shire of Yilgarn

Council Copy

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
41217	02/06/2023	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
41218	02/06/2023	PHILIP SPENCER NOLAN	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MAY 2023 - INCLUDING SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING 29/05/2023 AND TRAVEL FOR WHEATBELT AGCARE COMMITTEE MEETING	\$ 1,097.03
41219	02/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN	CRC PETTY CASH RECOUP 2023	\$ 148.25
41220	16/06/2023	BLACK DRAGON ENERGY (AUS) PTY LTD	RATES REFUND	\$ 792.32
41221	16/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN	ADMIN PETTY CASH RECOUP 2023	\$ 310.20
41222	16/06/2023	BLACK DRAGON ENERGY (AUS) PTY LTD	RATES REFUND	\$ 464.62
41223	16/06/2023	GLEN DOUGLAS CULLEN	CHEMIST LEASE - MARCH 2023 - MAY 2023	\$ 1,650.00
41224	16/06/2023	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
41225	16/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN	CHEMIST LEASE - RETAINED IN TRUST - OCTOBER 2022 - FEBRUARY 2023	\$ 2,750.00
41226	16/06/2023	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRANSWA TICKET SALES - MAY 2023	\$ 422.98
41227	30/06/2023	DAVID LEWIS WILLIAMS	REISSUED STALE CHEQUE FOR RATES REFUND	\$ 59.10
41228	30/06/2023	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
41229	30/06/2023	PHILIP SPENCER NOLAN	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - JUNE 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL FOR AGCARE ANNUAL REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING	\$ 697.03
TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:				\$ 8,453.03

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
EFT				
EFT14065	02/06/2023	A.D. ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	ANNUAL 4G SERVICE OF VISUAL MESSAGING TRAILER	\$ 528.00
EFT14066	02/06/2023	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	AERODROME ELECTRICAL TECHNICAL INSPECTION & LIGHTING UPGRADE CONSULTANCY	\$ 16,546.08
EFT14067	02/06/2023	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$ 543.75
EFT14068	02/06/2023	AVON WASTE	CARAVAN PARK REFUND	\$ 100.00
EFT14069	02/06/2023	BETTA ROADS PTY LTD	ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES - KOOLYANOBING ROAD AND THREE BOYS ROAD	\$ 21,120.00
EFT14070	02/06/2023	BITUTEK PTY LTD	SUPPLY BITUMEN KOOLYANOBING ROAD - SUPPLY BITUMEN, SPREADER TRUCK & OPERATOR AND PRECOATING	\$ 274,513.77
EFT14071	02/06/2023	BLACKMAN FABRICATIONS	GRADER REPAIRS	\$ 3,348.40
EFT14072	02/06/2023	R DELLA BOSCA FAMILY TRUST	GRADER HIRE - LAKE SEABROOK ROAD	\$ 6,930.00
EFT14073	02/06/2023	BROOKS HIRE SERVICES PTY LTD	WATER TRUCK HIRE - KOOLYANOBING ROAD	\$ 6,919.54
EFT14074	02/06/2023	NARADA HOTEL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	ADMIN STAFF TRAINING ACCOMMODATION - FINANCE MANAGER	\$ 1,378.00
EFT14075	02/06/2023	BUNNINGS GROUP LTD	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$ 628.89
EFT14076	02/06/2023	EMCS	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT PHONE - MAY 2023	\$ 95.00
EFT14077	02/06/2023	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 555.40
EFT14078	02/06/2023	BRYAN CLOSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MAY 2023 - INCLUDING SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING	\$ 800.00
EFT14079	02/06/2023	COPIER SUPPORT	CRC PHOTOCOPIER PRINTING MONTHLY FOR FINANCIAL YEAR - 2022/2023 - FROM 24/04/2023 TO 30/05/2023	\$ 1,520.88
EFT14080	02/06/2023	CORSIGN	ROAD SIGNAGE	\$ 8,217.00
EFT14081	02/06/2023	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	TOLL FREIGHT - INCLUDING GRADER PARTS DELIVERY	\$ 2,601.24
EFT14082	02/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES	2022/2023 QUARTER 4 ESL CONTRIBUTION	\$ 11,632.28
EFT14083	02/06/2023	GARY MICHAEL GUERINI	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING - MAY 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 893.06
EFT14084	02/06/2023	GILBA DOWNS	TRUCK HIRE - KOORDA BULLFINCH ROAD	\$ 11,550.00
EFT14085	02/06/2023	JCB CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA	ROLLER PARTS	\$ 939.40
EFT14086	02/06/2023	JODIE MAREE COBDEN	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING - MAY 2023	\$ 800.00
EFT14087	02/06/2023	LANDGATE	2022-2023 RURAL UNIMPROVED VALUATION ROLL - DATE VALUES IN FORCE 30 JUNE 2023	\$ 8,078.95
EFT14088	02/06/2023	LIBERTY OIL RURAL PTY LTD	BULK DIESEL 19,000 LITRES	\$ 30,686.90
EFT14089	02/06/2023	LINDA ROSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING - MAY 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL TO COUNCIL MEETINGS AND TOURISM COMMITTEE MEETING	\$ 1,275.25
EFT14090	02/06/2023	LISA M GRANICH	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - MAY 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 419.80
EFT14091	02/06/2023	LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERVISORS ASSOCIATION	DEPOT STAFF TRAINING - CONFERENCE - EMI AND TECHNICAL AND WORKS COORDINATOR	\$ 2,035.00
EFT14092	02/06/2023	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING ANNUAL ELECTORS MEETING - THE WEST	\$ 811.90
EFT14093	02/06/2023	CHIVAS ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	ROLLER HIRE - KOOLYANOBING ROAD	\$ 4,526.50
EFT14094	02/06/2023	MERREDIN TELEPHONE SERVICE	TELEPHONY SERVICES	\$ 363.00
EFT14095	02/06/2023	CARAVAN PARK GUEST	CARAVAN PARK REFUND	\$ 120.00
EFT14096	02/06/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14097	02/06/2023	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	IT SUPPORT SERVICES - 2022/2023 - EXPANSION OF EXCHANGE DRIVE	\$ 85.00
EFT14098	02/06/2023	RAILWAY TAVERN	REFRESHMENTS	\$ 170.00
EFT14099	02/06/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER CONTRACT SERVICES - 16/05/2023 AND 23/05/2023	\$ 1,045.00

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
EFT				
EFT14100	02/06/2023	REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA WHEATBELT INC	GRANTGURU SUBSCRIPTION 2023/2024	\$ 550.00
EFT14101	02/06/2023	R MUNNS ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES	ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY SERVICES - RAV PAVEMENT ASSESSMENT ON BULLFINCH EVANSTON ROAD	\$ 4,527.57
EFT14102	02/06/2023	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INCLUDING SEWERAGE PUMP REPAIR, AND ANNUAL TEST AND TAG - CARAVAN PARK, CRC, MUSEUM, MEDICAL CENTRE	\$ 3,006.00
EFT14103	02/06/2023	EX-TENANT	BOND REFUND - 13 LIBRA PLACE WEST TO EX-EMPLOYEE	\$ 400.00
EFT14104	02/06/2023	SOUTH METRO TAFE	COURSE FEES FOR APPRENTICE BUILDER	\$ 179.98
EFT14105	02/06/2023	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 96.00
EFT14106	02/06/2023	STIRLING ASPHALT	MACHINE SWEEP ASPHALT ON INTERSECTION - THREE BOYS ROAD	\$ 81,662.02
EFT14107	02/06/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE	SUPPLY DEFIBRILLATOR AND DEMONSTRATION FOR DEPOT STAFF	\$ 1,439.90
EFT14108	02/06/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AND TWO DRUG TESTS	\$ 540.10
EFT14109	02/06/2023	SYNERGY	POWER - MAY 2023	\$ 23,950.62
EFT14110	02/06/2023	AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF W.A.(INC)	AUSPIRE SILVER MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL 2023	\$ 388.00
EFT14111	02/06/2023	WAYNE ALAN DELLA BOSCA	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING -MAY 2023 - INCLUDING WEROC COMMITTEE MEETING AND ICT ALLOWANCE	\$ 1,980.00
EFT14112	02/06/2023	WB CONTRACTING	MULCHING SERVICES - MARVEL LOCH-FORRESTANIA ROAD AND NULLA NULLA NORTH ROAD	\$ 7,920.00
EFT14113	02/06/2023	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$ 1,401.76
EFT14117	16/06/2023	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	DEBT RECOVERY - MAY 2023	\$ 5,292.86
EFT14118	16/06/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAL CHARGES - MAY 2023	\$ 88.44
EFT14119	16/06/2023	BOC GASES	GAS CONTAINER HIRE - MAY 2023	\$ 114.86
EFT14120	16/06/2023	BRONSON SAFETY	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - INCLUDING TWO FULL BODY HARNESSSES	\$ 1,247.27
EFT14121	16/06/2023	BUNNINGS GROUP LTD	SOUTHERN CROSS PUBLIC PARKS SUPPLIES	\$ 456.14
EFT14122	16/06/2023	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 555.40
EFT14123	16/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	MAY 2023 - BAS	\$ 71,703.00
EFT14124	16/06/2023	CORSIGN	ROAD SIGNAGE	\$ 2,465.10
EFT14125	16/06/2023	FINANCE MANAGER	STAFF INTERNET REIMBURSEMENT FROM 24/03/2023 TO 23/04/2023	\$ 95.00
EFT14126	16/06/2023	GILBA DOWNS	TRUCK HIRE - KOORDA BULLFINCH ROAD	\$ 1,650.00
EFT14127	16/06/2023	IAN DEREK CHRISTIE	BUILDING SERVICES - CULVERT AND PIPE INSTALLATION - KOOLYANOBING ROAD	\$ 10,518.48
EFT14128	16/06/2023	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP PTY LTD	WIMMERA HILL WATER TANK AUTOMATION	\$ 9,610.70
EFT14129	16/06/2023	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	CARAVAN PARK GAS SUPPLY - INCLUDING YEARLY FACILITY FEES - 71 ANTARES, 80 SPICA, 37 TAURUS, 11 ANDROMEDA, AND SPORTS COMPLEX	\$ 2,000.78
EFT14130	16/06/2023	LINKWEST INCORPORATED	ANNUAL LINKWEST CRC MEMBERSHIP 2023/2024	\$ 389.00
EFT14131	16/06/2023	RATEPAYER	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT	\$ 907.39
EFT14132	16/06/2023	MARKETFORCE	NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING	\$ 857.73
EFT14133	16/06/2023	CHIVAS ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	ROLLER HIRE - KOOLYANOBING ROAD	\$ 5,797.00
EFT14134	16/06/2023	METRO COUNT VEHICLE CLASSIFIER SYSTEMS	ROAD CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	\$ 1,254.00
EFT14135	16/06/2023	OFFICE NATIONAL	ADMIN AND DEPOT STATIONERY - INCLUDING TONER	\$ 1,327.78
EFT14136	16/06/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14137	16/06/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER CONTRACT SERVICES - 30/05/2023 AND 08/06/2023	\$ 1,149.50

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
EFT				
EFT14138	16/06/2023	RIKLAN EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	DEPOT STAFF - CHLORINE GAS TRAINING	\$ 8,662.38
EFT14139	16/06/2023	ROSS'S DIESEL SERVICE	PRIME MOVER PARTS	\$ 68.33
EFT14140	16/06/2023	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INCLUDING WIRE ACTUATORS FOR OVAL TANKS	\$ 3,681.00
EFT14141	16/06/2023	SHEQSY PTY LTD	GPS PACKAGE - JUNE 2023	\$ 197.84
EFT14142	16/06/2023	DAIMLER TRUCKS PERTH	PRIME MOVER PARTS	\$ 140.79
EFT14143	16/06/2023	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 96.00
EFT14144	16/06/2023	FOODWORKS - SRI DEVESH PTY LTD	FOODWORKS PURCHASES - MAY 2023 - ADMIN, CRC, DEPOT AND CARAVAN PARK	\$ 917.92
EFT14145	16/06/2023	SPECIALIZED CLEANING GROUP PTY LTD	STREETSWEEPING SERVICES - SOUTHERN CROSS	\$ 14,718.55
EFT14146	16/06/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	\$ 346.20
EFT14147	16/06/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS HARDWARE AND NEWS	HARDWARE PURCHASES - MAY 2023 - INCLUDING 6 LIBRA PLACE BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$ 2,949.97
EFT14148	16/06/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS TYRE & AUTO SERVICES	TYRE AND AUTO PURCHASES - MAY 2023 - INCLUDING LOADER AND GRADER TYRES AND FITTING	\$ 16,113.65
EFT14149	16/06/2023	WB CONTRACTING	MULCHING SERVICES KOORDA BULLFINCH ROAD	\$ 18,304.00
EFT14150	16/06/2023	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$ 2,105.89
EFT14151	16/06/2023	TELSTRA LIMITED	SMS SERVICE - MAY 2023	\$ 307.57
EFT14152	16/06/2023	YILGARN AGENCIES	YILGARN AGENCIES PURCHASES - MAY 2023	\$ 1,588.99
EFT14153	16/06/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS COFFEE LOUNGE	CATERING FOR COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETING 27TH MARCH 2023	\$ 330.00
EFT14154	30/06/2023	CEO	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT INTERNET ALLOWANCE - JULY 2023	\$ 79.99
EFT14155	30/06/2023	ABCO PRODUCTS	CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$ 1,489.25
EFT14156	30/06/2023	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	AERODROME SUPPORT SERVICES - JUNE 2023	\$ 2,820.82
EFT14157	30/06/2023	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$ 1,787.15
EFT14158	30/06/2023	EUROFINS ARL PTY LTD	WATER ANALYSIS	\$ 297.00
EFT14159	30/06/2023	AVON WASTE	MONTHLY RUBBISH COLLECTION - MAY 2023	\$ 14,301.05
EFT14160	30/06/2023	BANNER EXCAVATIONS & ROCKBREAKING	GRAVEL CARTING - KOORDA BULLFINCH ROAD, KOOLYANOBING ROAD, SOUTHERN CROSS SOUTH ROAD AND THREE BOYS ROAD	\$ 38,991.50
EFT14161	30/06/2023	RATEPAYER	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT 9 TAURUS STREET	\$ 2,003.99
EFT14162	30/06/2023	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	REFUND OF REMAINING STANDPIPE PREPAID CREDIT - DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD/DM ROADS	\$ 18,565.24
EFT14163	30/06/2023	BLACKMAN FABRICATIONS	PLANT SUPPLY - TANDEM DOLLY AND BI-FOLD RAMP FOR TRUCK	\$ 55,657.13
EFT14164	30/06/2023	RATEPAYER	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT	\$ 213.25
EFT14165	30/06/2023	C & F BUILDING APPROVALS	NCC COMPLIANCE AND CDC - 51 POLARIS STREET	\$ 198.00
EFT14166	30/06/2023	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 670.86
EFT14167	30/06/2023	BRYAN CLOSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - JUNE 2023	\$ 400.00
EFT14168	30/06/2023	COPIER SUPPORT	MONTHLY PHOTOCOPIER READINGS - JUNE 2023 - ADMIN, AND CRC	\$ 2,161.46
EFT14169	30/06/2023	CORSIGN	TOURISM AND SAFETY SIGNAGE	\$ 2,215.40
EFT14170	30/06/2023	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	TOLL FREIGHT	\$ 773.35
EFT14171	30/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, LANDS AND HERITAGE	GENERAL LEASE - JILBADJI 01/06/2023 TO 30/06/2023	\$ 183.34
EFT14172	30/06/2023	EASTERN DISTRICTS PANEL BEATERS & RADIATOR SPECIALISTS	PRIME MOVER PARTS	\$ 1,763.28

**Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023**

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
EFT				
EFT14173	30/06/2023	FINANCE MANAGER	STAFF INTERNET REIMBURSEMENT FROM 24/04/2023 TO 23/05/2023	\$ 95.00
EFT14174	30/06/2023	GARY MICHAEL GUERINI	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - JUNE 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 446.53
EFT14175	30/06/2023	GASTECH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - GAS TESTER	\$ 1,168.20
EFT14176	30/06/2023	GILBA DOWNS	ROAD TRAIN HIRE - KOORDA BULLFINCH ROAD	\$ 31,680.00
EFT14177	30/06/2023	EMI	STAFF TRAINING ACCOMMODATION FOR RRG MEETING - 25/05/2023	\$ 230.95
EFT14178	30/06/2023	IT VISION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ADMIN STAFF TRAINING - ITVISION SYNERGYSOFT FRONT COUNTER	\$ 495.00
EFT14179	30/06/2023	JLT RISK SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	LGIS REGIONAL RISK COORDINATOR PROGRAM 2022/2023 - JANUARY TO JUNE 2023	\$ 6,354.74
EFT14180	30/06/2023	JODIE MAREE COBDEN	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - JUNE 2023	\$ 400.00
EFT14181	30/06/2023	LIBERTY OIL RURAL PTY LTD	BULK DIESEL - 10,000 LITRES	\$ 16,467.00
EFT14182	30/06/2023	LINDA ROSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - JUNE 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 558.42
EFT14183	30/06/2023	LISA M GRANICH	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING - JUNE 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 839.60
EFT14184	30/06/2023	MERREDIN TELEPHONE SERVICE	TELEPHONY SERVICES - COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR MOUNT HAMPTON DFES FIRE TRUCK	\$ 4,112.02
EFT14185	30/06/2023	MERREDIN TOYOTA	PLANT SUPPLY - FOUR VEHICLES WITH FOUR TRADE-INS	\$ 60,676.83
EFT14186	30/06/2023	MOORE AUSTRALIA (WA) PTY LTD	ADMIN STAFF TRAINING - 2023 FINANCIAL REPORTING WORKSHOP AND MANAGEMENT REPORTING WORKSHOP	\$ 5,467.00
EFT14187	30/06/2023	RATEPAYER	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT	\$ 76.26
EFT14188	30/06/2023	OFFICE NATIONAL	ADMIN STATIONERY	\$ 25.31
EFT14189	30/06/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	SWIMMING POOL CONSUMABLES - CHLORINE GAS BOTTLE RENTAL - POOL - 01.05.2023 TO 31.05.2023	\$ 465.12
EFT14190	30/06/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14191	30/06/2023	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	IT SUPPORT SERVICES - 2022/2023 - DATABASE DISK DRIVE CLEAN UP AND SYNERGYSOFT UPDATE	\$ 467.50
EFT14192	30/06/2023	POOL & PUMP SERVICE & REPAIRS PTY LTD	SWIMMING POOL SUPPLIES - CHLORINE DOSING PUMP	\$ 2,924.38
EFT14193	30/06/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER CONTRACT SERVICES - 13/06/2023 AND 20/06/2023	\$ 1,672.00
EFT14194	30/06/2023	RIKLAN EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	DEPOT STAFF TRAINING - CHLORINE TRAINING	\$ 1,980.00
EFT14195	30/06/2023	R MUNNS ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES	2022-2023 SECRETARIAT AND WNRRG TECHNICAL COMMITTEE REPRESENTATION	\$ 2,769.68
EFT14196	30/06/2023	SOUTHERN COMFORT DESIGNS	BUILDING SERVICES - INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF SINK AND LOCKABLE CABINET FOR SX CBD TOILET, SOLAR BOLLARDS AT WIMMERA HILL	\$ 10,473.40
EFT14197	30/06/2023	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INCLUDING WIMMERA HILL WATER TANK INSTALLATION	\$ 1,785.00
EFT14198	30/06/2023	SHIRE OF MERREDIN	ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION FOR WHEATBELT VISITORS CENTRE - VIA SHIRE OF MERREDIN 2022/2023	\$ 2,500.00
EFT14199	30/06/2023	SOUTH METRO TAFE	TAFE FEES FOR APPRENTICE MECHANIC	\$ 285.68
EFT14200	30/06/2023	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 96.00
EFT14201	30/06/2023	FOODWORKS - SRI DEVESH PTY LTD	FOODWORKS PURCHASES - MARCH/APRIL 2023 - MUSEUM	\$ 123.84
EFT14202	30/06/2023	SYNERGY	POWER - JUNE 2023	\$ 14,813.74
EFT14203	30/06/2023	THOMAS CORR	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT	\$ 2,221.41
EFT14204	30/06/2023	TOWN PLANNING INNOVATIONS PTY LTD	GENERAL TOWN PLANNING ADVICE - GENERAL PLANNING SERVICES	\$ 783.75

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
EFT14205	30/06/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER - JUNE 2023 - NOT INCLUDING GARRETT AND BODALLIN STANDPIPES	\$ 43,357.13
EFT14206	30/06/2023	WAYNE ALAN DELLA BOSCA	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - JUNE 2023 - INCLUDING CEACA COMMITTEE MEETING	\$ 800.00
EFT14207	30/06/2023	WB CONTRACTING	MULCHING, GRAVEL SAMPLING, AND DRILLING - KOORDA BULLFINCH ROAD, COVALENT, KOOLYANOBING, AND MOORINE SOUTH ROAD	\$ 13,810.50
EFT14208	30/06/2023	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$ 264.79
EFT14209	30/06/2023	YILGARN PLUMBING AND GAS	PLUMBING SERVICES - INCLUDING 11 ANTARES STREET PLUMBING	\$ 3,833.03
TOTAL MUNICIPAL EFTS:				\$ 1,118,370.95

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
2176	01/06/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	MONTHLY PAYMENT TO THE DOCTOR - JUNE 2023	\$ 8,800.00
2177	02/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 01/06/2023 TO 02/06/2023	\$ 2,792.55
2178	07/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 06/06/2023	\$ 103,612.57
2179	08/06/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - MAY 2023 - CCTV	\$ 3.60
2180	09/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 06/06/2023 TO 09/06/2023	\$ 4,640.65
2181	12/06/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - MAY 2023 - ALARMS	\$ 174.00
2182	12/06/2023	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER CENTRE NORTH PERTH	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES - BONDER HIRE - JUNE 2023	\$ 250.00
2183	14/06/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - MAY 2023 - SHIRE	\$ 1,124.57
2184	15/06/2023	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER CENTRE NORTH PERTH	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES - DATA, EQUIPMENT, VOICE - MAY 2023	\$ 1,358.79
2185	21/06/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - MAY 2023 - MANAGER MOBILES	\$ 712.92
2186	21/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 20/06/2023	\$ 115,872.53
2187	16/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 12/06/2023 TO 16/06/2023	\$ 19,786.60
2188	26/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN	HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION WATER TANK DEPOSITS TO BE HELD IN TRUST - MOORINE ROCK, GHOOOLI, AND BODALLIN	\$ 20,000.00
2189	30/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN	HOMES FOR THE AGED FIVE ADDITIONAL DOMESTIC RUBBISH SERVICES	\$ 1,700.00
2190	06/06/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	FUEL CARD - MAY 2023	\$ 1,372.35
2191	26/06/2023	CANON FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ADMIN BACK PHOTOCOPIER LEASE - JUNE 2023	\$ 127.62
2192	15/06/2023	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	CEO CREDIT CARD - MAY 2023	\$ 8,829.64
2193	15/06/2023	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	EMCS CREDIT CARD - MAY 2023	\$ 477.61
2194	23/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 19/06/2023 TO 23/06/2023	\$ 3,147.55
2195	30/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 26/06/2023 TO 30/06/2023	\$ 40,709.40
TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:				\$ 335,492.95

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
CORPORATE CREDIT CARDS				
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	VEHICLE LICENCE - TRAILER	\$ 55.15
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	1 YEAR DRIVER'S LICENCE RENEWAL	\$ 46.85
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	WESTERN POWER	9 LIBRA PLACE POWER SETUP PREPARATION	\$ 1,329.64
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	CLEARING PERMIT APPLICATION - COVALENT LITHIUM	\$ 2,750.00
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	CLEARING PERMIT APPLICATION - COVALENT LITHIUM	\$ 4,000.00
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	CLEARING PERMIT ADDITIONAL COST - COVALENT LITHIUM	\$ 250.00
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	AUSTRALIA POST - SOUTHERN CROSS	VERIFICATION OF IDENTITY CEO AND SHIRE PRESIDENT -CAVEAT WITHDRAWAL	\$ 318.00
CEOCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	WESTPAC CORPORATION	ANNUAL CREDIT CARD FEE	\$ 80.00
TOTAL CEO CREDIT CARD:				\$ 8,829.64
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	BP SOUTHERN CROSS	ADMIN REFRESHMENTS	\$ 4.95
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	BP MERREDIN	FUEL - YL50	\$ 104.60
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	SAFETYCULTURE PTY LTD	IAUDITOR SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERFORMING WORKPLACE INSPECTIONS - MAY 2023	\$ 26.40
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	CITY OF PERTH PARKING	ADMIN STAFF TRAINING PARKING	\$ 27.76
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	CITY OF PERTH PARKING	ADMIN STAFF TRAINING PARKING	\$ 27.76
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	OPTUS	CONTRACT EHO DATA PLAN	\$ 69.00
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	HYDRECO HYDRAULICS PTY LTD	TIP TRUCK PART	\$ 57.15
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	IINET/WESTNET	MONTHLY CHARGES FOR BUSINESS NBN - MAY 2023	\$ 79.99
EMCSCC-MAY23	14/06/2023	WESTPAC CORPORATION	ANNUAL CREDIT CARD FEE	\$ 80.00
TOTAL EMCS CREDIT CARD:				\$ 477.61
TOTAL CREDIT CARD:				\$ 9,307.25

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
DIRECT DEBITS				
DD17932.1	06/06/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 13,044.26
DD17932.2	06/06/2023	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 600.56
DD17932.3	06/06/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 582.28
DD17932.4	06/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 141.69
DD17932.5	06/06/2023	HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 530.48
DD17932.6	06/06/2023	PRIME SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 556.20
DD17932.7	06/06/2023	REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 1,275.51
DD17932.8	06/06/2023	BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 731.19
DD17932.9	06/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 2,628.40
DD17932.10	06/06/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 703.89
DD17932.11	06/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 513.25
DD17932.12	06/06/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLAN	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 615.04
DD17932.13	06/06/2023	MERCER SUPER TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 803.92
DD17932.14	06/06/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 978.72
TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 17932:				\$ 23,705.39
DD17978.1	20/06/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	14376.87
DD17978.2	20/06/2023	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	569.06
DD17978.3	20/06/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2678.02
DD17978.4	20/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	82.80
DD17978.5	20/06/2023	HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	531.20
DD17978.6	20/06/2023	PRIME SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	565.46
DD17978.7	20/06/2023	REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	1144.76
DD17978.8	20/06/2023	BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	749.20
DD17978.9	20/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	2873.80
DD17978.10	20/06/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	703.89
DD17978.11	20/06/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	515.53
DD17978.12	20/06/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLAN	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	615.04
DD17978.13	20/06/2023	MERCER SUPER TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	784.81
DD17978.14	20/06/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	997.40
TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 17978:				\$ 27,187.84
TOTAL DIRECT DEBITS:				\$ 50,893.23

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

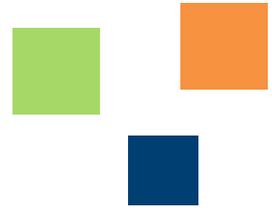
CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
BANK				
CHARGES				
	01/06/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 10.00
	01/06/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 124.41
	01/06/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 991.78
			TOTAL BANK CHARGES:	\$ 1,126.19

Payments made from the Trust Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
402687	21/06/2023	UNITED TOGETHER PTY LTD	SETTLEMENT FUNDS FOR 19-21 LENNEBERG STREET TO BE RETURNED TO UNITED TOGETHER PTY LTD - LESS SETTLEMENT COSTS	\$ 1,654.40
402688	21/06/2023	DAVID KELBERG	SETTLEMENT FUNDS FOR 25 TAURUS STREET TO BE RETURNED TO DAVID KELBERG - LESS SETTLEMENT COSTS	\$ 2,593.29
402689	21/06/2023	EX-TENANT	REISSUE OF CANCELLED STALE CHEQUE	\$ 200.00
402690	23/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN	19-21 LENNEBERG STREET SETTLEMENT COSTS TO BE RECOUPED BY SHIRE - RETURNED TO SHIRE MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT	\$ 1,690.48
402691	23/06/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN	25 TAURUS STREET SETTLEMENT COSTS TO BE RECOUPED BY THE SHIRE - RETURNED TO SHIRE MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT	\$ 2,443.54
TOTAL TRUST CHEQUES:				\$ 8,581.71

Payments made from the Trust Account for the Period 1st June 2023 to 30th June 2023
Presented to Council, 20th July 2023

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
EFT14064	02/06/2023	EMPLOYEE	EMPLOYEE RATES ASSESSMENT TRUST MONIES RETURNED TO EMPLOYEE INSTEAD OF TRANSFERRED TO RATES ASSESSMENT - AS ADVISED BY THE OAG	\$ 1,345.46
EFT14114	14/06/2023	BRADFORD CONCRETE PTY LTD	HOMES FOR THE AGED UNIT 12 BOND REFUND	\$ 480.00
EFT14115	14/06/2023	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY - BUILDING COMMISSION	BUILDING SERVICES LEVY 23/11/2021 TO 05/04/2023 REMITTANCE	\$ 283.25
EFT14116	14/06/2023	JODIE MAREE COBDEN	REISSUED STALE CHEQUE FOR 2019 COUNCILLOR NOMINATION	\$ 80.00
TOTAL TRUST EFT:				\$ 2,188.71



2023/2024 **BUDGET**





SHIRE OF YILGARN

ANNUAL BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Cash Flows	3
Statement of Financial Activity	4
Index of Notes to the Budget	5
Fees and Charges Schedule	34

SHIRE'S VISION

We are a proud agricultural and mining based economy, providing opportunities for our residents that will build an inclusive and prosperous community in the future. We are a resilient community best described by our moto "Good Country for Hardy People".

SHIRE OF YILGARN
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	NOTE	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
Revenue		\$	\$	\$
Rates	2(a)	4,354,273	4,155,774	4,196,740
Grants, subsidies and contributions	10	517,278	6,883,274	2,130,466
Fees and charges	14	1,981,998	2,424,752	2,046,918
Interest revenue	11(a)	614,324	479,452	381,255
Other revenue	11(b)	716,810	982,235	722,023
		8,184,683	14,925,487	9,477,402
Expenses				
Employee costs		(4,214,390)	(4,002,976)	(3,842,382)
Materials and contracts		(2,311,179)	(1,608,734)	(2,545,177)
Utility charges		(873,180)	(1,000,941)	(878,215)
Depreciation	6	(4,830,700)	(4,842,018)	(4,707,150)
Finance costs	11(d)	(12,662)	(10,695)	(8,967)
Insurance		(345,199)	(334,557)	(333,166)
Other expenditure		(853,840)	(835,721)	(834,102)
		(13,441,150)	(12,635,642)	(13,149,159)
		(5,256,467)	2,289,845	(3,671,757)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	10	3,982,064	1,441,852	3,541,599
Profit on asset disposals	5	16,275	54,569	26,462
Loss on asset disposals		(286,154)	(127,486)	(259,490)
		3,712,185	1,368,935	3,308,571
Net result for the period		(1,544,282)	3,658,780	(363,186)
Other comprehensive income				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Total other comprehensive income for the period		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income for the period		(1,544,282)	3,658,780	(363,186)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Receipts

	NOTE	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
Rates		4,445,273	4,370,170	4,196,740
Grants, subsidies and contributions		517,278	6,827,912	2,130,466
Fees and charges		1,981,998	2,424,752	2,046,918
Interest revenue		614,324	479,452	381,255
Goods and services tax received		0	18,902	0
Other revenue		716,810	982,235	722,023
		8,275,683	15,103,423	9,477,402

Payments

Employee costs		(3,914,390)	(3,940,553)	(3,842,382)
Materials and contracts		(1,681,179)	(2,167,434)	(2,543,177)
Utility charges		(873,180)	(1,000,941)	(878,215)
Finance costs		(12,662)	(10,695)	(8,967)
Insurance		(345,199)	(334,557)	(333,166)
Other expenditure		(853,840)	(835,721)	(834,102)
		(7,680,450)	(8,289,901)	(8,440,009)

Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 4 595,233 6,813,522 1,037,393

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	5(a)	(4,818,574)	(2,407,286)	(4,571,947)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5(b)	(4,647,866)	(3,484,303)	(4,297,033)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		3,982,064	1,450,988	3,541,599
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	5(a)	563,500	537,756	500,700
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(4,920,876)	(3,902,845)	(4,826,681)

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Repayment of borrowings	7(a)	(97,695)	(96,588)	(96,588)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		(97,695)	(96,588)	(96,588)

Net increase (decrease) in cash held (4,423,338) 2,814,089 (3,885,876)

Cash at beginning of year 17,187,279 14,263,518 14,249,149

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year 4 **12,763,941** **17,077,607** **10,363,273**

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		2023/24	2022/23	2022/23
	NOTE	Budget	Actual	Budget
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue from operating activities				
		\$	\$	\$
General rates	2(a)	4,304,468	4,163,879	4,160,948
Rates excluding general rates	2(a)	49,837	36,050	35,772
Grants, subsidies and contributions	10	517,278	6,883,274	2,130,466
Fees and charges	14	1,981,998	2,424,752	2,046,918
Interest revenue	11(a)	614,324	479,452	381,255
Other revenue	11(b)	716,810	982,235	722,023
Profit on asset disposals	5	16,275	54,569	26,462
		8,200,990	15,024,211	9,503,844
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(4,214,390)	(4,002,976)	(3,842,382)
Materials and contracts		(1,618,724)	(1,608,734)	(2,545,177)
Utility charges		(873,180)	(1,000,941)	(878,215)
Depreciation	6	(4,830,700)	(4,842,018)	(4,707,150)
Finance costs	11(d)	(12,662)	(10,695)	(8,967)
Insurance		(345,199)	(334,557)	(333,166)
Other expenditure		(853,840)	(835,721)	(834,102)
Loss on asset disposals	5	(286,154)	(127,486)	(259,490)
		(13,034,849)	(12,763,128)	(13,408,649)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	3(b)	5,409,579	4,922,990	4,949,178
Amount attributable to operating activities		575,720	7,184,073	1,044,373
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from investing activities				
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	10	3,982,064	1,441,852	3,541,599
Proceeds from disposal of assets	5	563,500	537,756	500,700
		4,545,564	1,979,608	4,042,299
Outflows from investing activities				
Payments for property, plant and equipment	5(a)	(4,818,574)	(2,407,286)	(4,571,947)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5(b)	(4,647,866)	(3,484,303)	(4,297,033)
		(9,466,440)	(5,891,589)	(8,868,980)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,920,876)	(3,911,981)	(4,826,681)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from financing activities				
Transfers from reserve accounts	8(a)	0	1,234,022	1,112,469
		0	1,234,022	1,112,469
Outflows from financing activities				
Repayment of borrowings	7(a)	(97,695)	(96,588)	(96,588)
Transfers to reserve accounts	8(a)	(636,490)	(1,781,114)	(1,110,119)
		(734,185)	(1,877,702)	(1,206,707)
Amount attributable to financing activities		(734,185)	(643,680)	(94,238)
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT				
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year	3	5,017,473	3,136,387	3,481,501
Amount attributable to operating activities		575,720	7,184,073	1,044,373
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,920,876)	(3,911,981)	(4,826,681)
Amount attributable to financing activities		(734,185)	(643,680)	(94,238)
Surplus or deficit at the end of the financial year	3	(61,868)	5,764,799	(395,045)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE BUDGET**

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	6
Note 2	Rates and Service Charges	8
Note 3	Net Current Assets	13
Note 4	Reconciliation of cash	15
Note 5	Fixed Assets	16
Note 6	Depreciation	17
Note 7	Borrowings	18
Note 8	Reserve Accounts	20
Note 9	Revenue Recognition	21
Note 10	Program Information	23
Note 11	Other Information	24
Note 12	Elected Members Remuneration	25
Note 13	Trust Funds	26
Note 14	Fees and Charges	27

1(a) **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The annual budget is a forward looking document and has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the annual budget be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this annual budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the annual budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this annual budget.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 13 to the annual budget.

2022/23 actual balances

Balances shown in this budget as 2022/23 Actual are estimates as forecast at the time of preparation of the annual budget and are subject to final adjustments.

Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Initial application of accounting standards

During the budget year, the below revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations are expected to be compiled, become mandatory and be applicable to its operations.

- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates
- AASB 2021-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies: Tier 2 and Other Australian Accounting Standards
- AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
- AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
- AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the annual budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1(b) KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - NATURE OR TYPE

REVENUES

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum payment, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered.

Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

All amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not capital grants.

CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.

Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. Regulation 54 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies the charges which can be raised. These are television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services and water.

Exclude rubbish removal charges which should not be classified as a service charge. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which cannot be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Gain on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long-term investments.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

Note *AASB 119 Employee Benefits* provides a definition of employee benefits which should be considered.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses (such as telephone and internet charges), advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc.

Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology and rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water.

Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation and amortisation expenses raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COSTS

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including DFES levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

Rate Description	Basis of valuation	Rate in	Number of properties	Rateable value	2023/24 Budgeted rate revenue	2023/24 Budgeted interim rates	2023/24 Budgeted back rates	2023/24 Budgeted total revenue	2022/23 Actual total revenue	2022/23 Budget total revenue
		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(i) General rates										
Mine Sites	Gross rental valuation	0.163728	7	529,565	86,705	0	0	86,705	84,590	84,590
Single Persons Quarters	Gross rental valuation	0.163728	10	816,219	133,638	0	0	133,638	130,378	130,378
Residential / Industrial	Gross rental valuation	0.116294	370	3,305,096	384,363	0	0	384,363	384,809	384,809
Commercial	Gross rental valuation	0.081865	33	974,765	79,799	0	0	79,799	78,262	78,367
Rural	Unimproved valuation	0.012500	351	155,053,117	1,938,164	0	0	1,938,164	1,891,987	1,890,163
Mining	Unimproved valuation	0.149184	344	10,816,836	1,613,699	0	0	1,613,699	1,588,425	1,576,541
Total general rates			1,115	171,495,598	4,236,368	0	0	4,236,368	4,158,451	4,144,848
(ii) Minimum payment										
		\$								
Mine Sites	Gross rental valuation	450	3	2,408	1,350	0	0	1,350	1,200	1,200
Single Persons Quarters	Gross rental valuation	450	2	1,075	900	0	0	900	800	800
Residential / Industrial	Gross rental valuation	600	138	243,353	82,800	0	0	82,800	58,500	58,500
Commercial	Gross rental valuation	450	8	21,561	3,600	0	0	3,600	2,800	2,800
Rural	Unimproved valuation	450	45	446,045	20,250	0	0	20,250	16,400	16,400
Mining	Unimproved valuation	450	276	382,996	124,200	0	0	124,200	89,600	96,400
Total minimum payments			472	1,097,438	233,100	0	0	233,100	169,300	176,100
Total general rates and minimum payments			1,587	172,593,036	4,469,468	0	0	4,469,468	4,327,751	4,320,948
(iv) Ex-gratia rates										
CBH Receival Bins		0.075650		658,790	49,837	0	0	49,837	36,050	35,772
Total ex-gratia rates			0	658,790	49,837	0	0	49,837	36,050	35,772
					4,519,305	0	0	4,519,305	4,363,801	4,356,720
Discounts (Refer note 2(g))								(165,000)	(163,872)	(160,000)
Total rates					4,519,305	0	0	4,354,305	4,199,929	4,196,720

The Shire did not raise specified area rates for the year ended 30th June 2024.

All rateable properties within the district used predominately for non-rural purposes are rated according to their Gross Rental Valuation (GRV), all other properties are rated according to their Unimproved Valuation (UV).

The general rates detailed for the 2023/24 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the estimated deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than general rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services/facilities.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(b) Interest Charges and Instalments - Rates and Service Charges

Instalment options	Date due	Instalment plan admin charge	Instalment plan interest rate	Unpaid rates interest rates
		\$	%	%
Option one				
Single full payment	22 September 2023	0	0.00%	11.00%
Option two				
First instalment	22 September 2023	10	3.00%	11.00%
Second instalment	29 January 2024	10	3.00%	11.00%
Option three				
First instalment	22 September 2023	10	3.00%	11.00%
Second instalment	27 November 2023	10	3.00%	11.00%
Third instalment	29 January 2024	10	3.00%	11.00%
Fourth instalment	1 April 2024	10	3.00%	11.00%

	2023/24 Budget revenue	2022/23 Actual revenue	2022/23 Budget revenue
	\$	\$	\$
Instalment plan admin charge revenue	3,500	3,310	11,500
Instalment plan interest earned	5,000	0	0
Unpaid rates and service charge interest earned	35,000	35,120	40,000
	43,500	38,430	51,500

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
GRV Residential / Industrial	Properties within a town site boundary with a land use that does not fall within the category of commercial.	This rate to contribute to the services desired by the community	This is considered to be the base rate above which all other GRV rated properties are assessed.
GRV Commercial	Properties used for commercial purposes and non-residential properties.	This category is rated lower than Residential / Industrial to encourage competitiveness and viability.	To keep rates to a minimum to encourage local businesses to remain competitive and viable.
GRV Mine Sites	Applies to properties with a mining land use.	This rate reflects the cost of servicing mining activity including road infrastructure and other amenities and services.	This rate category reflects the greater impact on roads by way of heavy haulage as well as ancillary use of Shire services and facilities.
GRV Single Persons Quarters	Applies to properties with a transient workforce accommodation land use.	To maintain relativity comparative to residential properties from a unit of accommodation perspective.	Council preferred option is that workers be housed in normal residential accommodation located within the town boundary.
UV Rural	Consists of properties used predominantly for rural purposes.	This rate to contribute to the services desired by the community.	This is considered to be the base rate above which all other UV rated properties are assessed.
UV Mining	Properties with land use associated with mining activities.	This rate reflects the cost of servicing mining activity including road infrastructure and other amenities and services.	This rate category reflects the greater impact on roads by way of heavy haulage as well as ancillary use of Shire services and facilities.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(d) Differential Minimum Payment

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
GRV Residential / Industrial	Properties within the town site boundaries with a land use that does not fall within the category of commercial.	This rate to contribute to the services desired by the community	This is considered to be the base rate above which all other GRV rated properties are assessed.
GRV Commercial	Properties used for commercial purposes and non-residential properties.	This category is rated lower than Residential / Industrial to encourage competitiveness and viability.	To keep rates to a minimum to encourage local businesses to remain competitive and viable.
GRV Mine Sites	Applies to properties with a mining land use.	This rate reflects the cost of servicing mining activity including road infrastructure and other amenities and services.	This rate category reflects the greater impact on roads by way of heavy haulage as well as ancillary use of Shire services and facilities.
GRV Single Persons Quarters	Applies to properties with a transient workforce accommodation land use.	To maintain relativity comparative to residential properties from a unit of accommodation perspective.	Council preferred option is that workers be housed in normal residential accommodation located within the town boundary.
UV Rural	Consists of properties used predominantly for rural purposes.	This rate to contribute to the services desired by the community.	This is considered to be the base rate above which all other UV rated properties are assessed.
UV Mining	Properties with land use associated with mining activities.	This rate reflects the cost of servicing mining activity including road infrastructure and other amenities and services.	This rate category reflects the greater impact on roads by way of heavy haulage as well as ancillary use of Shire services and facilities.

(e) Variation in Adopted Differential Rates to Local Public Notice

The following rates and minimum payments were previously set out in the local public notice giving notice of the intention to charge differential rates.

Differential general rate or general rate	Proposed Rate in \$	Adopted Rate in \$	Reasons for the difference
UV - Mining	0.163037	0.149184	The Rate in the Dollar was reduced for both the UV - Mining and UV - Rural rate categories due to significant increases in their valuations, 9.95% for UV - Mining and 21.02% for UV - Rural.
UV - Rural	0.015114	0.012500	

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(f) Service Charges

The Shire did not raise service charges for the year ended 30th June 2024.

(g) Early payment discounts

Rate, fee or charge to which discount is granted	Type	Discount %	Discount (\$)	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget	Circumstances in which discount is granted
All GRV & UV Rate Types (Excluding Sewerage, ESL and Waste & Recycling Collection Charges).	Rate	5.00%	\$ 0	\$ 165,000	\$ 163,872	\$ 160,000	Full payment of Rates, Sewerage , ESL & Waste Collection charges including areas on or before the 35th day from the date of issue shown on the rates notice.
				165,000	163,872	160,000	

(h) Waivers or concessions

The Shire does not anticipate any waivers or concessions for the year ended 30th June 2024.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

3. NET CURRENT ASSETS

(a) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents
 Financial assets
 Receivables
 Contract assets
 Inventories

Less: current liabilities

Trade and other payables
 Contract liabilities
 Capital grant/contribution liability
 Long term borrowings
 Employee provisions
 Other provisions

Net current assets

Less: Total adjustments to net current assets

Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Note	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024	2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$
4	12,763,943	17,187,279	10,133,256
	77,804	77,804	0
	599,586	699,586	765,788
	178,731	178,731	0
	39,128	19,128	33,636
	13,659,192	18,162,528	10,932,680
	(1,122,184)	(472,184)	(716,046)
	(42,969)	(1,056,204)	(261,821)
	(967,517)	(967,517)	0
7	(96,617)	(96,618)	(97,140)
	(471,302)	(471,302)	(495,945)
	(134,346)	(134,346)	0
	(2,834,935)	(3,198,171)	(1,570,952)
	10,824,257	14,964,357	9,361,728
3(c)	(10,368,979)	(9,946,884)	(9,396,894)
	455,278	5,017,473	(35,166)

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Items excluded from calculation of budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to operating activities

Less: Profit on asset disposals
 Add: Loss on asset disposals
 Add: Depreciation

Non-cash movements in non-current assets and liabilities:

- Pensioner deferred rates
 - Employee provisions

Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities

Note	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024	2022/23 Actual 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget 30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$
5	(16,275)	(54,569)	(26,462)
5	286,154	127,486	259,490
6	4,830,700	4,842,018	4,707,150
	9,000	8,055	9,000
	300,000	0	0
	5,409,579	4,922,990	4,949,178

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Cash - reserve accounts
 Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year
 - Rates receivable
 - Current Liability - Right of use assets
 Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year
 - Current portion of borrowings
 - Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve

Total adjustments to net current assets

8	(10,399,255)	(9,762,765)	(9,213,297)
	(371,922)	(586,318)	(586,318)
	(2,749)	(2,749)	(2,749)
	96,617	96,618	97,140
	308,330	308,330	308,330
	(10,368,979)	(9,946,884)	(9,396,894)

3(d) NET CURRENT ASSETS (CONTINUED)

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Superannuation

The Shire contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

LAND HELD FOR RESALE

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

Contract liabilities represent the Shire's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Shire has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for grants, contributions, reimbursements, and goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognised at fair value.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the determination of the net current asset position. The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the determination of the net current asset position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

CONTRACT ASSETS

Contract assets primarily relate to the Shire's right to consideration for work completed but not billed at the end of the period.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

4. RECONCILIATION OF CASH

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	Note	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
Cash at bank and on hand		\$ 12,763,943	\$ 17,187,279	\$ 10,133,256
Total cash and cash equivalents		12,763,943	17,187,279	10,133,256
Held as				
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	1,397,171	6,456,997	658,138
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3(a)	11,366,772	10,730,282	9,475,118
		12,763,943	17,187,279	10,133,256
Restrictions				
The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:				
- Cash and cash equivalents		11,366,772	10,730,282	9,475,118
		11,366,772	10,730,282	9,475,118
The assets are restricted as a result of the specified purposes associated with the liabilities below:				
Financially backed reserves	8	10,399,255	9,762,765	9,213,297
Unspent capital grants, subsidies and contribution liabilities		967,517	967,517	261,821
		11,366,772	10,730,282	9,475,118
Reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to net result				
Net result		(1,544,282)	3,658,779	(363,186)
Depreciation	6	4,830,700	4,842,018	4,707,150
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset	5	269,879	72,917	233,028
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		91,000	177,936	150,000
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		(20,000)	28,097	40,000
(Increase)/decrease in other assets		0	9,244	0
Increase/(decrease) in payables		650,000	(533,618)	(340,000)
Increase/(decrease) in unspent capital grants		0	9,106	0
Increase/(decrease) in other provision		0	30	0
Increase/(decrease) in employee provisions		300,000	0	0
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		(3,982,064)	(1,450,988)	(3,351,243)
Net cash from operating activities		595,233	6,813,521	1,075,749

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 3 - Net Current Assets.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

5. FIXED ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired and/or disposed of during the year.

	2023/24 Budget Additions	2023/24 Disposals - Net Book Value	2023/24 Disposals - Sale Proceeds	2023/24 Disposals - Profit or Loss	2022/23 Actual Additions	2022/23 Disposals - Net Book Value	2022/23 Actual Disposals - Sale Proceeds	2022/23 Actual Disposals - Profit or Loss	2022/23 Budget Additions	2022/23 Disposals - Net Book Value	2022/23 Budget Disposals - Sale Proceeds	2022/23 Budget Disposals - Profit or Loss
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment												
Buildings - non-specialised	928,344	0	0	0	378,674	0	0	0	974,325	0	0	0
Buildings - specialised	1,618,655	0	0	0	133,734	0	0	0	1,576,409	0	0	0
Furniture and equipment	60,000	0	0	0	50,600	0	0	0	17,013	0	0	0
Plant and equipment	2,211,575	833,379	563,500	(269,879)	1,844,278	640,482	537,756	(102,726)	2,004,200	733,728	500,700	(233,028)
Total	4,818,574	833,379	563,500	(269,879)	2,407,286	640,482	537,756	(102,726)	4,571,947	733,728	500,700	(233,028)
(b) Infrastructure												
Infrastructure - roads	3,802,766	0	0	0	3,443,452	0	0	0	3,576,533	0	0	0
Infrastructure - footpaths	107,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure - parks & ovals	680,000	0	0	0	12,469	0	0	0	670,000	0	0	0
Infrastructure - refuse	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,500	0	0	0
Infrastructure - sewerage	43,000	0	0	0	28,382	0	0	0	43,000	0	0	0
Total	4,647,866	0	0	0	3,484,303	0	0	0	4,297,033	0	0	0
Total	9,466,440	833,379	563,500	(269,879)	5,891,589	640,482	537,756	(102,726)	8,868,980	733,728	500,700	(233,028)

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

RECOGNITION OF ASSETS

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 17A (5). These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

GAINS AND LOSSES ON DISPOSAL

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

6. DEPRECIATION

By Class

Buildings - non-specialised
Buildings - specialised
Furniture and equipment
Plant and equipment
Infrastructure - roads
Infrastructure - footpaths
Infrastructure - parks & ovals
Infrastructure - sewerage
Infrastructure - townscape
Infrastructure - other
Infrastructure - refuse
Infrastructure - airport
Infrastructure - drainage

By Program

Governance
Law, order, public safety
Health
Education and welfare
Housing
Community amenities
Recreation and culture
Transport
Economic services
Other property and services

2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
\$	\$	\$
114,917	95,113	111,977
509,381	425,786	496,353
19,077	22,374	18,589
397,645	335,746	387,475
3,367,084	3,178,683	3,280,968
45,453	33,135	44,290
17,446	21,925	17,000
14,660	12,609	14,285
1,064	9,574	1,036
263,419	230,408	256,681
1,233	323	1,201
30,856	26,315	30,066
48,467	442,670	47,229
4,830,702	4,834,661	4,707,150
18,500	18,631	18,500
125,100	125,004	115,700
13,650	13,582	12,500
98,300	98,133	98,300
52,500	52,335	51,700
488,900	480,057	382,950
457,750	456,531	442,150
3,243,500	3,252,530	3,257,600
55,000	60,746	66,300
277,500	277,112	261,450
4,830,700	4,834,661	4,707,150

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DEPRECIATION

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings - non-specialised	30 - 75 Years
Buildings - specialised	30 - 75 Years
Furniture and equipment	4 - 20 Years
Plant and equipment	5 - 30 Years
Infrastructure - roads	15 - 120 Years
Infrastructure - footpaths	10 - 80 Years
Infrastructure - parks & ovals	10 - 40 Years
Infrastructure - sewerage	60 - 100 Years
Infrastructure - townscape	20 - 35 Years
Infrastructure - other	10 - 80 Years
Infrastructure - refuse	Not Depreciated
Infrastructure - airport	10 - 30 Years
Infrastructure - drainage	5 - 80 Years

SHIRE OF YILGARN
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7. BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Purpose	Loan Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Budget Principal 1 July 2023	2023/24 Budget New Loans	2023/24 Budget Principal Repayments	Budget Principal outstanding 30 June 2024	2023/24 Budget Interest Repayments	Actual Principal 1 July 2022	2022/23 Actual New Loans	2022/23 Actual Principal Repayments	Actual Principal outstanding 30 June 2023	2022/23 Actual Interest Repayments	Budget Principal 1 July 2022	2022/23 Budget New Loans	2022/23 Budget Principal Repayments	Budget Principal outstanding 30 June 2023	2022/23 Budget Interest Repayments
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Southern Cross Aquatic C	98	WATC	1.14%	760,578	0	(97,695)	662,883	(8,432)	857,166	0	(96,588)	760,578	(8,412)	857,166	0	(96,588)	760,578	(8,412)
				760,578	0	(97,695)	662,883	(8,432)	857,166	0	(96,588)	760,578	(8,412)	857,166	0	(96,588)	760,578	(8,412)

All borrowing repayments, other than self supporting loans, will be financed by general purpose revenue.
 The self supporting loan(s) repayment will be fully reimbursed.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

7. BORROWINGS

(b) New borrowings - 2023/24

The Shire does not intend to undertake any new borrowings for the year ended 30th June 2024

(c) Unspent borrowings

The Shire had no unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2023 nor is it expected to have unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2024.

(d) Credit Facilities

credit standby arrangements

Credit card limit

Credit card balance at balance date

Total amount of credit unused

Loan facilities in use at balance date

2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
\$	\$	\$
25,000	25,000	25,000
0	(2,191)	0
25,000	22,809	25,000
662,883	760,578	760,578

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BORROWING COSTS

The Shire has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

8. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

(a) Reserve Accounts - Movement

	2023/24 Budget Opening Balance	2023/24 Budget Transfer to	2023/24 Budget Transfer (from)	2023/24 Budget Closing Balance	2022/23 Actual Opening Balance	2022/23 Actual Transfer to	2022/23 Actual Transfer (from)	2022/23 Actual Closing Balance	2022/23 Budget Opening Balance	2022/23 Budget Transfer to	2022/23 Budget Transfer (from)	2022/23 Budget Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by council												
(a) Leave Reserve	308,330	13,875	0	322,205	297,148	11,182		308,330	297,148	1,040		298,188
(b) Plant Reserve	1,014,773	45,665	0	1,060,438	894,945	233,678	(113,850)	1,014,773	894,945	203,132		1,098,077
(c) Building Reserve	2,749,341	123,720	0	2,873,061	2,649,632	99,709		2,749,341	2,649,632	9,274		2,658,906
(d) Aerodrome Reserve	307,607	13,842	0	321,449	296,451	11,156		307,607	296,452	1,038		297,490
(e) Standpipe Maintenance / Upgrade Reser	207,687	9,346	0	217,033	200,155	7,532		207,687	200,155	701		200,856
(f) Sewerage Upgrade Reserve	1,200,327	54,015	0	1,254,342	1,156,795	43,532		1,200,327	1,156,795	4,049		1,160,844
(g) Mt Hampton / Dulyalbin Water Reserve	78,033	11,011	0	89,044	54,691	23,342		78,033	54,691	7,691		62,382
(h) Sport & Recreation Facilities Reserve	620,400	27,918	0	648,318	597,900	22,500		620,400	597,900	2,093		599,993
(i) Homes for the Aged Reserve	417,066	18,768	0	435,834	401,940	15,126		417,066	401,940	1,407		403,347
(j) Southern Cross Refuse Disposal Site Resen	252,089	11,344	0	263,433	242,947	9,142		252,089	242,947	850		243,797
(k) Community Bus Reserve	133,951	6,028	0	139,979	129,093	4,858		133,951	129,093	452		129,545
(l) Museum Reserve	29,477	4,326	0	33,803	24,853	4,624		29,477	24,827	3,087		27,914
(m) Health Services - Capital Reserve	220,234	9,911	0	230,145	212,247	7,987		220,234	212,247	743		212,990
(n) Unspent Grants Reserve	0	0	0	0	943,522	7,703	(951,225)	0	943,522	0	(943,522)	0
(o) Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement Contributi	668,379	210,077	0	878,456	584,839	252,487	(168,947)	668,379	584,839	156,047	(168,947)	571,939
(p) Youth Development Reserve	115,741	5,208	0	120,949	111,543	4,198		115,741	111,543	390		111,933
(q) Tourism Reserve	263,472	11,856	0	275,328	253,917	9,555		263,472	253,916	889		254,805
(r) Health Services - Operations Reserve	113,082	5,089	0	118,171	108,981	4,101		113,082	108,981	381		109,362
(s) Yilgam Bowls & Tennis Club Sinking Fund R	62,776	9,491	0	72,267	54,074	8,702		62,776	54,074	6,855		60,929
(t) Mineral Resources Contributions Reserve	1,000,000	45,000	0	1,045,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	710,000			710,000
	9,762,765	636,490	0	10,399,255	9,215,673	1,781,114	(1,234,022)	9,762,765	9,215,647	1,110,119	(1,112,469)	9,213,297

(b) Reserve Accounts - Purposes

In accordance with Council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Reserve name	Anticipated date of use	Purpose of the reserve
(a) Leave Reserve	Ongoing	To be used to fund Long Service Leave requirements. Council approves the fixing of this Reserve to the level of Long Service Leave liability, recognised as at the 30th June each year, totalling the combined balance of the Current and Non-Current Long Service Leave Liability.
(b) Plant Reserve	Ongoing	To be used for the purchase of major plant.
(c) Building Reserve	Ongoing	To be used for major construction and improvements to Council's Buildings.
(d) Aerodrome Reserve	Ongoing	To be used for the upkeep and any major upgrade works to the Southern Cross Airport.
(e) Standpipe Maintenance / Upgrade Reser	Ongoing	To be used for major maintenance and upgrades to the Shires standpipe network.
(f) Sewerage Upgrade Reserve	Ongoing	To be used to fund any major maintenance or future construction works required for the Southern Cross Sewerage and Marvel Loch Effluent Waste Water Schemes.
(g) Mt Hampton / Dulyalbin Water Reserve	Ongoing	To be used To fund future maintenance works at the Mt Hampton Dam and Dulyalbin Water Supply Tank via annual contributions from the sale of water from these facilities.
(h) Sport & Recreation Facilities Reserve	Ongoing	To be used To fund any major projects relating To Recreation within the community.
(i) Homes for the Aged Reserve	Ongoing	To be used as a conduit for the placement of rental income from all twelve units, providing funding for future redevelopment works at this facility.
(j) Southern Cross Refuse Disposal Site Resen	Ongoing	To be used To meet future costs of major works to be carried out at Refuse Disposal Sites within the Shire of Yilgam. Funds held in this Reserve will provide a buffer in the event of an emergency where a substantial, catastrophic or undesired Refuse Disposal incident was to occur and could not be accommodated within the confines of Council's facilities.
(k) Community Bus Reserve	Ongoing	To provide a conduit Reserve for the proceeds from the hire of the Yilgam Community Bus.
(l) Museum Reserve	Ongoing	Monies held on behalf of the Yilgam Historical Museum for their purpose and use as required.
(m) Health Services - Capital Reserve	Ongoing	To be used to maintain the Health Service GP practice and associated assets.
(n) Unspent Grants Reserve	Ongoing	To recognise unspent grants.
(o) Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement Contributi	Ongoing	To provide adequate disclosure of funds received under the HVRIC and the relevant road funds are expended on.
(p) Youth Development Reserve	Ongoing	To be used for the development of Youth in the Yilgam District.
(q) Tourism Reserve	Ongoing	To be used to fund tourism in the Yilgam District.
(r) Health Services - Operations Reserve	Ongoing	To be use when the Shire of Yilgam is required to take operational control of the Southern Cross GP practice.
(s) Yilgam Bowls & Tennis Club Sinking Fund R	Ongoing	To recognise the Yilgam Bowls & tennis Clubs contribution to future playing surface upgrades.
(t) Mineral Resources Contributions Reserve	Ongoing	To recognise contributions made by Mineral Resources Limited for the purpose of future

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Recognition of revenue from contracts with customers is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Timing of Revenue recognition
Rates	General Rates	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	None	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Specified area rates	Rates charge for specific defined purpose	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Service charges	Charge for specific service	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants, subsidies or contributions for the construction of non-financial assets	Construction or acquisition of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants with no contractual commitments	General appropriations and contributions with no specific contractual commitments	No obligations	Not applicable	Not applicable	Cash received	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	No refunds	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Waste management collections	Kerbside collection service	Over time	Payment on an annual basis in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Apportioned equally across the collection period	Not applicable	Output method based on regular weekly and fortnightly period as proportionate to collection service
Waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Not applicable	On entry to facility
Airport landing charges	Permission to use facilities and runway	Single point in time	Monthly in arrears	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully on timing of landing/take-off	Not applicable	On landing/departure event
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Cemetery services, library fees, reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Not applicable	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Sale of stock	Aviation fuel, kiosk and visitor centre stock	Single point in time	In full in advance, on 15 day credit	Refund for faulty goods	Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on goods

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

10. PROGRAM INFORMATION

(a) Key Terms and Definitions - Reporting Programs

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

OBJECTIVE

ACTIVITIES

Governance

To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

Includes the activities of members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.

General purpose funding

To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

Law, order, public safety

To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention and animal control.

Health

To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.

Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of meat inspection services, noise control and waste disposal compliance.

Education and welfare

To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.

Maintenance of child minding centre, playgroup centre, senior citizen centre. Provision and maintenance of Homes for the Aged.

Housing

To provide and maintain Staff and general housing.

Provision and maintenance of Staff and general housing.

Community amenities

To provide services required by the community.

Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.

Recreation and culture

To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.

Maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, beaches, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, museum and other cultural facilities.

Transport

To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community

Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, footpaths, depots, cycleways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting etc.

Economic services

To help promote the shire and its economic wellbeing.

Tourism and area promotion including the maintenance and operation of a caravan park. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control, standpipes and building control.

Other property and services

To monitor and control council's overheads operating accounts.

Private works operation, plant repair and operation costs and engineering operation costs.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

10 PROGRAM INFORMATION (Continued)

(b) Income and expenses

	2023/24	2022/23	2022/23
	Budget	Actual	Budget
Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions	\$	\$	\$
General purpose funding	4,993,597	4,689,666	4,599,495
Law, order, public safety	18,750	11,394	18,750
Health	1,500	1,714	1,500
Education and welfare	66,860	39,503	68,340
Housing	67,600	70,977	79,840
Community amenities	684,789	804,239	757,289
Recreation and culture	58,840	(2,509)	30,165
Transport	633,401	840,948	614,599
Economic services	948,770	1,258,032	1,001,270
Other property and services	209,573	355,301	202,150
	7,683,680	8,069,265	7,373,398
Grants, subsidies and contributions			
General purpose funding	132,317	5,480,407	1,021,687
Law, order, public safety	73,718	73,718	73,718
Education and welfare	118,243	112,028	113,561
Community amenities	1,000	0	1,000
Transport	192,000	1,244,636	875,500
Economic services	0	0	45,000
	517,278	6,910,789	2,130,466
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions			
General purpose funding	160,311	0	1,103,833
Law, order, public safety	450,000	0	0
Education and welfare	0	9,721	0
Community amenities	23,000	63,748	100,000
Transport	3,348,753	1,368,383	2,337,766
	3,982,064	1,441,852	3,541,599
Total Income	12,183,022	16,421,906	13,045,463
Expenses			
Governance	(517,122)	(378,526)	(458,480)
General purpose funding	(361,674)	(273,197)	(368,474)
Law, order, public safety	(470,366)	(313,244)	(373,421)
Health	(334,298)	(274,168)	(327,266)
Education and welfare	(459,221)	(369,626)	(403,398)
Housing	(137,972)	(130,986)	(132,290)
Community amenities	(1,809,084)	(1,482,885)	(1,611,045)
Recreation and culture	(1,946,537)	(1,778,047)	(1,851,111)
Transport	(6,234,156)	(6,068,470)	(5,979,751)
Economic services	(1,322,691)	(1,396,710)	(1,629,625)
Other property and services	(134,183)	(297,268)	(273,788)
Total expenses	(13,727,304)	(12,763,127)	(13,408,649)
Net result for the period	(1,544,282)	3,658,779	(363,186)

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

11. OTHER INFORMATION

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
The net result includes as revenues			
	\$	\$	\$
(a) Interest earnings			
Investments			
- Reserve accounts	439,324	318,994	222,255
- Other funds	135,000	128,371	119,000
Other interest revenue	40,000	35,120	40,000
	614,324	482,485	381,255
* The Shire has resolved to charge interest under section 6.13 for the late payment of any amount of money at 5%.			
(b) Other revenue			
Reimbursements and recoveries	88,010	198,803	83,423
Other	628,800	783,432	638,600
	716,810	982,235	722,023
The net result includes as expenses			
(c) Auditors remuneration			
Audit services	29,400	31,956	31,000
Other services	7,725	0	4,500
	37,125	31,956	35,500
(d) Interest expenses (finance costs)			
Borrowings (refer Note 7(a))	8,432	8,412	8,412
	8,432	8,412	8,412
(e) Write offs			
General rate	40,000	58,846	35,000
Fees and charges	5,000	0	5,000
	45,000	58,846	40,000

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

12. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Cr Wayne Della Bosca			
President's allowance	12,000	12,000	12,000
Meeting attendance fees	9,000	9,880	9,000
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,180	1,180	1,180
	22,180	23,060	22,180
Cr Brian Close			
Deputy President's allowance	3,000	3,000	3,000
Meeting attendance fees	6,200	7,000	6,200
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,180	1,180	1,180
Travel and accommodation expenses	500	743	500
	10,880	11,923	10,880
Cr Jodie Cobden			
Meeting attendance fees	6,200	4,480	6,200
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,180	1,180	1,180
	7,380	5,660	7,380
Cr Linda Rose			
Meeting attendance fees	6,200	5,600	6,200
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,180	1,180	1,180
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500	2,713	2,500
	9,880	9,493	9,880
Cr Phil Nolan			
Meeting attendance fees	6,200	5,200	6,200
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,180	1,180	1,180
Travel and accommodation expenses	1,250	1,782	1,250
	8,630	8,162	8,630
Cr Lisa Granich			
Meeting attendance fees	6,200	5,600	6,200
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,180	1,180	1,180
Travel and accommodation expenses	250	257	250
	7,630	7,037	7,630
Cr Gary Guerini			
Meeting attendance fees	6,200	6,000	6,200
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	1,180	1,180	1,180
Travel and accommodation expenses	1,000	965	1,000
	8,380	8,145	8,380
Total Elected Member Remuneration	74,960	73,480	74,960
President's allowance	12,000	12,000	12,000
Deputy President's allowance	3,000	3,000	3,000
Meeting attendance fees	46,200	43,760	46,200
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	8,260	8,260	8,260
Travel and accommodation expenses	5,500	6,460	5,500
	74,960	73,480	74,960

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

13. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail	Balance 1 July 2023	Estimated amounts received	Estimated amounts paid	Estimated balance 30 June 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Police Licensing	759	328,542	(328,542)	759
Builders Levy	16,673	9,940	(7,674)	18,939
Transwa Bookings	3,046	7,990	(8,138)	2,898
Housing Tenancy Bonds	4,540	1,432	(2,656)	3,316
Hall Hire Bonds	1,115	223	(622)	716
Security Key System Bonds	1,830	496	(436)	1,890
Clubs & Groups	110	0	0	110
Third Party Contributions	6,338	0	0	6,338
Rates Overpaid	15,926	0	0	15,926
Retention Monies	20,000	0	(20,000)	0
	70,337	348,623	(368,068)	50,892

**SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

14. FEES AND CHARGES

	2023/24 Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
By Program:			
General purpose funding	8,500	15,575	5,000
Law, order, public safety	4,750	3,794	4,750
Health	1,500	1,714	1,500
Education and welfare	65,860	61,254	65,340
Housing	67,600	70,977	79,840
Community amenities	673,789	802,741	748,789
Recreation and culture	48,650	26,201	15,150
Transport	85,450	85,396	80,450
Economic services	948,770	1,194,539	979,270
Other property and services	77,129	162,561	66,829
	1,981,998	2,424,752	2,046,918

The subsequent pages detail the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government.

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING				
<u>Rates</u>				
	Admin Fee - Caveat Lodgement	29.09	2.91	32.00
	Admin Fee - Rates Recovery from Rent	29.09	2.91	32.00
	Admin Fee - Refund of Overpayments	59.09	5.91	65.00
	Rate Enquiry Fees - Property Information Reports	90.00	9.00	99.00
	Rate Notice Copy	15.00	1.50	16.50
	Rate Enquiry	33.64	3.36	37.00
	Rates Database Extract	14.55	1.45	16.00
	Title Search	40.00	4.00	44.00
<u>Freedom of Information</u>				
	Application Fee - FOI (personal)			No Charge
	Application Fee - FOI (non-personal)	30.00	0.00	30.00
	Staff Time Dealing with Application - Per Hour	30.00	0.00	30.00
	Staff Supervised Access to Information - Per Hour	30.00	0.00	30.00
	Photocopying - as per fees listed in CRC printing section			
	Delivery, Packaging & Postage			At Cost
<u>Other</u>				
	Copy of State Electoral Roll	19.09	1.91	21.00
	Dishonoured Cheque Fee	19.09	1.91	21.00
	Bullfinch Book	33.64	3.36	37.00
	Koolyanobbing Book	33.64	3.36	37.00
	Yilgarn History Book	38.18	3.82	42.00
	Vultee Vengeance Book - Soft Cover	28.18	2.82	31.00
	Yellowdine Book	29.09	2.91	32.00
	Books - Postage Charge	13.64	1.36	15.00
	Wheatbelt Visitors Centre - Wholesale			
	Koolyanobbing Book	20.45	2.05	22.50
	Vultee Vengeance Book - Soft Cover	16.91	1.69	18.60
	Yellowdine Book	17.45	1.75	19.20
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY				
<u>Dog & Cat Poundage</u>				
	Poundage / Sustenance - per day or part thereof	20.00	2.00	22.00
	Impounding Fee	68.18	6.82	75.00
	Release Fee	45.45	4.55	50.00
	Animal Destruction	40.91	4.09	45.00

* All Poundage & Registration Fees (if any) are to be paid in full prior to release.

* Poundage & Registration Fees will be waived if animal is surrendered for rehousing.

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Dog Registration - as per the Dog Act 1976</u>				
	Annual (Unsterilised)	50.00	0.00	50.00
	Tri-Annual	120.00	0.00	120.00
	Lifetime	250.00	0.00	250.00
	Annual (Sterilised)	20.00	0.00	20.00
	Tri-Annual	42.50	0.00	42.50
	Lifetime	100.00	0.00	100.00
	* Pensioners (50% of applicable fee charged)			
	* Bona fide use in the droving or tending of stock (25% of applicable fee charged)			
	Kennel Annual Fee	200.00	0.00	200.00
<u>Cat Registration - as per the Cat Act 2011</u>				
	Annual (Sterilised) - 50% if first registration and application made after 31 May	20.00	0.00	20.00
	Tri-Annual	42.50	0.00	42.50
	Lifetime	100.00	0.00	100.00
	Pensioners (50% of fee charged)			
	Application or Renewal of Approval to Breed Cats - fee per breeding cat	100.00	0.00	100.00
HEALTH				
<u>Shire of Yilgarn Health local laws 1997</u>				
	Lodging house registration	180.00	0.00	180.00
	Itinerant food vendors license- Annual	180.00	0.00	180.00
	Itinerant food vendors license - Daily	10.00	0.00	10.00
<u>Liquor and Gaming</u>				
	Cert. of Local Authority - Section 39 - Liquor	60.00	0.00	60.00
	Cert. of Planning Authority - Section 40 - Liquor	60.00	0.00	60.00
	Cert. of Local Authority - Section 55 - Gaming	60.00	0.00	60.00
<u>Offensive Trades</u>				
	As set by the Offensive Trades (Fees) Regulations 1976			
<u>Health (Public Building) Regulations 1992</u>				
	Low Risk Public Building Application	90.00	0.00	90.00
	Medium Risk Public Building Application	180.00	0.00	180.00
	High Risk Public Building Application	832.00	0.00	832.00

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Food Act 2008</u>				
	Notification of a Non-Exempt Food Business	60.00	0.00	60.00

(Source: Health Department Schedule of Local Government Fees and Charges)

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

SOUTHERN CROSS COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE

Photocopying / printing - black (per page)

A4 single sided	0.27	0.03	0.30
A4 double sided	0.36	0.04	0.40
A3 single sided	0.55	0.05	0.60
A3 double sided	0.73	0.07	0.80
A4 nonstandard paper	0.55	0.05	0.60
Over 150 copies A4 single sided	0.18	0.02	0.20
Over 150 copies A4 double sided	0.27	0.03	0.30
Over 150 copies A3 single sided	0.45	0.05	0.50
Over 150 copies A3 double sided	0.64	0.06	0.70

Photocopying / printing - colour (per page)

A4 single sided	0.91	0.09	1.00
A4 double sided	1.36	0.14	1.50
A3 single sided	1.82	0.18	2.00
A3 double sided	2.55	0.25	2.80
Over 150 copies A4 single sided	0.82	0.08	0.90
Over 150 copies A4 double sided	1.27	0.13	1.40
Over 150 copies A3 single sided	1.73	0.17	1.90
Over 150 copies A3 double sided	2.45	0.25	2.70

Large format printing / scanning (up to 36" wide) - per 1/2 metre or part there of

Printing - schematics & line drawings (Black)	10.91	1.09	12.00
Printing - posters & pictures (Black)	22.73	2.27	25.00
Printing - schematics & line drawings (Colour)	16.36	1.64	18.00
Printing - posters & pictures (Colour)	31.82	3.18	35.00
Scanning - per 1/2 metre	4.55	0.45	5.00

Laminating

Business Card	0.91	0.09	1.00
A4	1.82	0.18	2.00
A3	2.73	0.27	3.00

* Photocopying / printing cost not included.

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Facsimile</u>				
	Facsimile first page	1.36	0.14	1.50
	Per page thereafter	0.91	0.09	1.00
<u>Binding</u>				
	A4 booklet 1-150 pages	3.18	0.32	3.50
	A4 booklet over 150 pages	4.09	0.41	4.50
<u>Internet Usage</u>				
	15 minutes	1.82	0.18	2.00
	15 - 30 minutes	3.64	0.36	4.00
	30 minutes to 1 hour	5.45	0.55	6.00
<u>Secretarial Services</u>				
	15 minutes	10.00	1.00	11.00
	15 - 30 minutes	20.00	2.00	22.00
	1 Hour	38.64	3.86	42.50
* Photocopying / printing, faxing, scanning and emailing cost not included.				
<u>Video Conferencing</u>				
	Video Conference link-up - per hour	45.45	4.55	50.00
<u>Conference Room Hire</u>				
	Per hour (1 - 3 hours)	18.18	1.82	20.00
	Per day	63.64	6.36	70.00
	Late cancellation fee	18.18	1.82	20.00
Additional to Conference Room rates				
	Internet access (per hour)	4.55	0.45	5.00
	Internet access (per day)	27.27	2.73	30.00
<u>Scanning</u>				
	A4 & email/ save on own USB or CD/DVD per page	0.27	0.03	0.30
	A3 & email/ save on own USB or CD/DVD per page	0.55	0.05	0.60
	CD media	1.36	0.14	1.50
* Photocopying / printing cost not included.				
<u>Exam Supervision</u>				
	Per hour or part thereof	38.64	3.86	42.50

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Disks Services (per disk)</u>				
	CD & DVD Duplication (CD supplied not DVD)	2.73	0.27	3.00
	* No items under copyright will be duplicated.			
<u>Crosswords Advertising - Businesses outside Shire of Yilgarn</u>				
Black / white				
	Full page A4	31.82	3.18	35.00
	Full page A4 with typesetting	50.00	5.00	55.00
	Half page A5	18.18	1.82	20.00
	Half page A5 with typesetting	27.27	2.73	30.00
	¼ page	13.64	1.36	15.00
	¼ page with typesetting	22.73	2.27	25.00
Colour				
	Full page A4	145.45	14.55	160.00
	Full page A4 with typesetting	163.64	16.36	180.00
	Half page A5	81.82	8.18	90.00
	Half page A5 with typesetting	90.91	9.09	100.00
	¼ page	45.45	4.55	50.00
	¼ page with typesetting	54.55	5.45	60.00
<u>Crosswords Advertising - Not for-profit & local businesses</u>				
Black / white				
	Full page A4	27.27	2.73	30.00
	Full page A4 with typesetting	45.45	4.55	50.00
	Half page A5	13.64	1.36	15.00
	Half page A5 with typesetting	16.36	1.64	18.00
	¼ page	9.09	0.91	10.00
	¼ page with typesetting	13.64	1.36	15.00
Colour				
	Full page A4	118.18	11.82	130.00
	Full page A4 with typesetting	145.45	14.55	160.00
	Half page A5	63.64	6.36	70.00
	Half page A5 with typesetting	81.82	8.18	90.00
	¼ page	31.82	3.18	35.00
	¼ page with typesetting	36.36	3.64	40.00
<u>Crosswords Classified lineage</u>				
	Real Estate, Garage Sales, Employment max 6 lines	7.27	0.73	8.00

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Free Advertising</u>				
	Community Notices (Community Events, Community Group Notices, Health Services, Dog Bating, Volunteers needed etc.) Including Birthdays, Births, Deaths, Thanks, Congratulations, Gotchas, Raffle Results, Not For Profit Business Hours, Wanted adverts.			Free
<u>Crossword</u>				
	Per issue	0.91	0.09	1.00
	Annual mail subscription	75.00	7.50	82.50
	Online subscription (delivery via email)			Free
<u>Community Directory - Advertising</u>				
	Full Page - Glossy colour - Back cover	318.18	31.82	350.00
	Full Page - Glossy colour - Inside cover	318.18	31.82	350.00
	Full Page - Black & White - Inside book	209.09	20.91	230.00
	Half Page - Glossy colour - Inside & Back cover (excl, front cover)	245.45	24.55	270.00
	Half Page - Black & White - Inside book	190.91	19.09	210.00
	Quarter Page (Horizontal) - Glossy colour - Inside cover	200.00	20.00	220.00
	Quarter Page - Glossy colour - Inside cover	200.00	20.00	220.00
	Quarter Page - Black & White - Inside book	163.64	16.36	180.00
	Eighth Page - Black & White - Inside book	118.18	11.82	130.00
	Community phone directory	4.55	0.45	5.00
	* 1st copy of phone directory free per household and charges apply thereafter			
<u>Shire Calendar - Advertising</u>				
	1 Ad	45.45	4.55	50.00
	2 Ads	81.82	8.18	90.00
	3 Ads	109.09	10.91	120.00
<u>Area Promotions Materials</u>				
	Post Cards	0.91	0.09	1.00
	Stickers	0.91	0.09	1.00
<u>Library</u>				
	Membership permanent resident			Free
	Membership temporary residents			Free
	Overdue notice (First free, charges apply thereafter)	5.00	0.50	5.50
	Bond for temporary residents	25.00	0.00	25.00

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
----------	-------------	-----	-----	-------

HOUSING

Rental Rates per Week

Council Staff Housing		60.00	0.00	60.00
Council Staff - Unit Housing - 91A-C Antares St		50.00	0.00	50.00
Housing - Medical Services				
- 80 Spica Street (Chemist)		65.00	0.00	65.00
- 35 Taurus Street (Doctor)				Free
Homes for the Aged - Units 1 to 4		55.00	0.00	55.00
Homes for the Aged - Units 5 to 8		75.00	0.00	75.00
Homes for the Aged - Units 9 to 12		120.00	0.00	120.00
50 Antares Street - Units 1 to 4		250.00	0.00	250.00
Cleaning Fee (If required on tenant vacating premises) - per hour or part there-of.		45.45	4.55	50.00

* General Shire housing stock may be rented at the discretion of the CEO for a negotiated weekly rental

* A bond equivalent to four times the weekly rent is payable on all Council houses and units

Professional Housing

Daily Rate

13 Libra Place (East)		55.00	0.00	55.00
13 Libra Place (West)		55.00	0.00	55.00

Weekly Rate

13 Libra Place (East)		250.00	0.00	250.00
13 Libra Place (West)		250.00	0.00	250.00

* The CEO is authorised to negotiate a suitable rental rate if deemed necessary.

Cleaning Fee (If required on tenant vacating premises) - per hour or part there-of.		45.45	4.55	50.00
---	--	-------	------	-------

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Rubbish Collection - Sale of 240 litre Sulo Bin

Kerb side waste collection	As determined annually by Council
----------------------------	-----------------------------------

* Note: 240 ltr bins; First collection - GST free

240 ltr Rubbish Bins - sale of	At Cost
--------------------------------	---------

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<i>Refuse Disposal</i>				
	Controlled Liquid Waste (K210, K110) - per litre	0.12	0.01	0.13
	Asbestos Containing Material - per cubic metre	72.73	7.27	80.00
	Commercial Waste - per cubic metre	45.45	4.55	50.00
	Commercial Green Waste - per cubic metre			Free
	Tyres - Small - Passenger/Motorbike (each)	4.55	0.45	5.00
	Tyres - Medium - 4WD, SUV (each)	9.09	0.91	10.00
	Tyres - Large - Truck (each)	18.18	1.82	20.00
	Tyres - Tractor (each)	45.45	4.55	50.00
	Opening outside of normal operating hours (minimum charge, waste charges additional)	150.00	15.00	165.00
	Local residential waste - during open hours			Free

* Metres³ will be measured onsite

Southern Cross Cemetery

Grant of Right of Burial	250.00	0.00	250.00
Grant of Right of Burial - Niche Wall	100.00	0.00	100.00
Renewal of Grant of Right of Burial	100.00	0.00	100.00
Transfer of Grant of Right of Burial	30.00	0.00	30.00
Copy of Grant of Right of Burial	30.00	0.00	30.00
Interment of Adult	400.00	40.00	440.00
Digging Deeper Grave / Oversized Casket (in addition to applicable Interment Fee)	122.73	12.27	135.00
Interment of child under 7 yrs	231.82	23.18	255.00
Interment of stillborn	177.27	17.73	195.00
Interment of ashes	60.00	6.00	66.00
Reopening of adult grave	381.82	38.18	420.00
Reopening of child grave	272.73	27.27	300.00
Reopening of stillborn grave	218.18	21.82	240.00
Interment without due notice (in addition to applicable Interment Fee)	163.64	16.36	180.00
Interment outside normal working hours (in addition to applicable Interment Fee)	150.00	15.00	165.00
Late arrivals - per hour (in addition to applicable Interment Fee)	45.45	4.55	50.00
Exhumations	381.82	38.18	420.00
Permission to erect headstone	28.18	2.82	31.00
Permission to erect monument	47.27	4.73	52.00
Permission to erect nameplate	10.00	1.00	11.00
Funeral Directors Annual License	200.00	0.00	200.00
Funeral Directors Single License	40.00	0.00	40.00
Single Niche placement (If Shire Staff assistance required)	36.36	3.64	40.00
Double Niche placement (If Shire Staff assistance required)	36.36	3.64	40.00
Masons Licence - Annual	100.00	0.00	100.00
Masons Licence - Single	50.00	0.00	50.00

Sewerage Applications

Fees set by Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Planning Scheme Amendment Fees - Local Government Fees Only</u>				
	Minor Town Planning Scheme Amendments, including rezoning or lots when not included as part of a LG amendment - use scale of fees or use average of \$2,000 plus cost for preparing amendment documentation (if applicable)	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
	Major Town Planning Scheme Amendments, including Lot Subdivision for 10 or more lots, when not included as part of a LG amendment - use scale of fees or use average of \$4,000 plus cost of preparing amendment documentation (if applicable)	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00

Planning Application Fees

Maximum Fees set by Planning and Development Regulations 2009

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Annual Fees

Southern Cross Football Club	3,272.73	327.27	3,600.00
Yilgarn Basketball Association (outdoor courts)	600.00	60.00	660.00
Yilgarn Basketball Association (indoor courts)	1,409.09	140.91	1,550.00
Yilgarn Netball Association (outdoor courts)	600.00	60.00	660.00
Yilgarn Netball Association (indoor courts)	1,409.09	140.91	1,550.00
Southern Cross Golf Club	545.45	54.55	600.00
Yilgarn Bowls & Tennis Clubrooms	1,409.09	140.91	1,550.00

HIRE OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS & GROUNDS

Note: Council has agreed to authorise the CEO to waive hire charges for the following:

1. When **not for profit organisations, based in the Shire of Yilgarn**, hires a facility for fundraising for an altruistic purpose (example being the Big Morning Tea). In these instances the hire fee is to be recorded as a Shire donation.
2. When the facility is being used for a **youth** event and the purpose is educational and beneficial to the youth who reside within the Shire (an example being the Young Entertainers). In these instances the hire fee is to be recorded and charged to account E10624 Youth Development Programs.

Community Centre

Foyer only per day	90.91	9.09	100.00
Foyer only half day	63.64	6.36	70.00
Kitchen only flat rate	63.64	6.36	70.00
Private function per day	209.09	20.91	230.00
Private function half a day	145.45	14.55	160.00
Commercial function per day	304.55	30.45	335.00
Commercial function half day	181.82	18.18	200.00
Bond (refundable)	300.00	0.00	300.00
Extra Cleaning Fee per hour (minimum 2 hours)	45.45	4.55	50.00

* Half Day = 4 hrs

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Senior Citizens Centre</u>				
	Private & Corporate Functions - Maximum Charge	318.18	31.82	350.00
	Bond (refundable)	300.00	0.00	300.00
	* Hire & Charge Rate at CEO's discretion			
<u>Sports Complex</u>				
	Lounge - incl. bar and kitchen access			
	Private function per day	163.64	16.36	180.00
	Private function half day	109.09	10.91	120.00
	Private function per hour	36.36	3.64	40.00
	Commercial function per day	209.09	20.91	230.00
	Commercial function half a day	145.45	14.55	160.00
	Commercial function per hour	45.45	4.55	50.00
	Kitchen only	50.00	5.00	55.00
	Lounge only	63.64	6.36	70.00
	Bar and Lounge only	113.64	11.36	125.00
	Indoor Sports Court - incl. change rooms			
	Indoor Court per hour	27.27	2.73	30.00
	Indoor Court per day	95.45	9.55	105.00
	Outdoor Oval & Sports Courts			
	Sports Oval Hire per day	409.09	40.91	450.00
	Outdoor Courts per hour	27.27	2.73	30.00
	Outdoor Courts per day	95.45	9.55	105.00
	* Outdoor Oval & Courts Charges only applicable if exclusive use required			
	* Charges NOT applicable to groups/clubs who pay an annual usage fee			
	Bond complex (refundable)	300.00	0.00	300.00
	Bond grounds (refundable)	515.00	0.00	515.00
<u>Hire of chairs & tables - Per Day (From Recreation Complex only)</u>				
	Chairs - stack of 10	9.09	0.91	10.00
	Table each	4.55	0.45	5.00
	* Pick up & return hirers responsibility.			

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>Community Bus Hire Rates</u>				
<i>Community Bus</i>				
	Not for Profit Organisation - per km (including fuel)	0.60	0.06	0.66
	Commercial / For Profit Organisations - per km (excluding fuel)	0.90	0.09	0.99
	Community Bus Trailer - per day	50.00	5.00	55.00
	Cleaning Charge (If Not Cleaned)	409.09	40.91	450.00
	Hire Bond	300.00	0.00	300.00
	* Commercial Hire: Subject to CEO's Approval			
<u>Security Key System</u>				
	Bond required for individual keys (refundable)	50.00	0.00	50.00
<u>Swimming Pool Admission</u>				
	General Admission			Free
	Lane Hire per hour	8.00	0.80	8.80
	Private Hire per Hour	100.00	10.00	110.00
TRANSPORT				
<u>Aerodrome</u>				
	Aircraft Annual landing fees (local)	150.00	15.00	165.00
	Aircraft landing (per tonne rounded up)	15.91	1.59	17.50
	Passenger Fee (Incoming & Outgoing)	27.27	2.73	30.00
<u>Other</u>				
	Sale of Gravel & Sand per cubic metre	5.00	0.50	5.50
ECONOMIC SERVICES				
<u>Building Permit Fees</u>				
	As set by Building Regulations 2013			
<u>Building Services levy</u>				
	As set by Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Regulations 2011			
<u>Building and Construction Industry Training Fund</u>				
	As set by Building and Construction Industry Training Fund and Levy Collection Act 1990			

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<i>Land leases - Annual - Payable by 1 July -</i>				
	Horse Agistment Leases - Annual (per yard)	150.00	15.00	165.00
	Lots 36 & 44 - Cropping	2,000.00	200.00	2,200.00
	Airport - Cropping	454.55	45.45	500.00
<i>Water Charges (per kilolitre)</i>				
	Domestic use from Standpipes (On Application) ¹			No Charge
1. <i>Water Usage to the Value of \$1,200 Annually - No Charge, Thereafter at applicable normal Standpipe Charge rates.</i>				
<i>Dulyalbin Tank</i>				
	Water used for stock & spraying	1.30	0.00	1.30
<i>Mt Hampton Dam</i>				
	Water used for stock & spraying	0.67	0.00	0.67
<i>Standpipes</i>				
	Beaton - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Bodallin - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Bodallin - 25mm	3.23	0.00	3.23
	Bullfinch - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Bullfinch - 25mm	3.23	0.00	3.23
	Castor - 25mm	3.23	0.00	3.23
	Garrett - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Gatherer - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Ghooli - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Koolyanobbing - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Marvel Loch - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Moorine Rock - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Moorine Rock - 25mm	3.23	0.00	3.23
	Noongar - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	Noongar - 25mm	3.23	0.00	3.23
	North Bodallin - 40mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
	O'Neils - 25mm	3.23	0.00	3.23
	Perilya - 50mm	9.50	0.00	9.50
* <i>High Flow Standpipes are 40mm and above, Low Flow are less than 40mm</i>				
	Standpipe Swipe Card (per card)	18.18	1.82	20.00
* <i>Standpipe water charges subject to change at any time due to changes in supply costs.</i>				

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
<u>CARAVAN PARK & TOURIST ACCOMMODATION</u>				
	Sandalwood Lodge - A Rooms (Per night)	109.09	10.91	120.00
	Sandalwood Lodge - Family Room (Per night)	163.64	16.36	180.00
	Sandalwood Lodge - B Rooms (Per night)	90.91	9.09	100.00
	Kurrajong Double or Single Room (Per Night)	77.27	7.73	85.00
	Kurrajong - Family Room (Per night)	122.73	12.27	135.00
	Powered Caravan Sites - First 2 Guests (Per night)	31.82	3.18	35.00
	Powered Caravan Sites - Additional Person (Per night)	4.55	0.45	5.00
	Powered Caravan Sites - First 2 Guests (Per week)	190.91	19.09	210.00
	Powered Caravan Sites - Additional Person (Per week)	27.27	2.73	30.00
	Unpowered Caravan Sites - First 2 Guests (Per night)	14.55	1.45	16.00
	Unpowered Caravan Sites - Additional Person (Per night)	4.55	0.45	5.00
	Unpowered Caravan Sites - First 2 Guests (Per week)	87.27	8.73	96.00
	Unpowered Caravan Sites - Additional Person (Per week)	27.27	2.73	30.00
	RV Potable Water (Per 20 Litres)	0.27	0.03	0.30
	Coin Operated Laundry Facilities - Washing Machine (Per cycle)	3.64	0.36	4.00
	Coin Operated Laundry Facilities - Dryer (Per cycle)	3.64	0.36	4.00
	Showers - Itinerant Use (Per person per use)	4.55	0.45	5.00
	Various Promotional & Non Promotional Merchandise			As Marked
	Lost Key Fee	45.45	4.55	50.00
* Powered & Unpowered Sites - Children under 5 years old free				
<u>Cancellations</u>				
Notice of:				
	More than 48 Hours			Full Refund
	More than 24 Hours but less than 48 Hours			50% Refund
	Less than 24 Hours			No Refund
	Cancellation Fee	13.64	1.36	15.00
<u>Concessions</u>				
	"Stay for 7 nights, Pay for 6 Nights" (Applicable only to Sandalwood Motor Lodge and Kurrajong Rooms)			Value of 1 night applicable rate
<u>Additional Fees</u>				
	Additional Servicing of Room/s (Per Room / Per Day) (While occupied, rooms are serviced on a weekly basis)	27.27	2.73	30.00
	Additional Cleaning on Check Out (Due to excessive level of disarray such as spills, rubbish, pet hair or rearranged furniture)	68.18	6.82	75.00

SHIRE OF YILGARN

2023 - 2024 FEES AND CHARGES

Function	Description	Fee	GST	Total
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES				
<u>11 Antares St - Shop Front Rent - Per Year</u>				
	Section A (61.90 m ²) plus 32.05% of Annual Sewerage & Rubbish Charges	1,655.83	165.58	1,821.41
	Section B (35.17 m ²) plus 18.21% of Annual Sewerage & Rubbish Charges	940.79	94.08	1,034.87
	Section C (46.64 m ²) plus 24.15% of Annual Sewerage & Rubbish Charges	1,247.62	124.76	1,372.38
	Section D (49.43 m ²) plus 25.59% of Annual Sewerage & Rubbish Charges	1,322.25	132.22	1,454.47
<u>Labour Hire - Per Hour</u>				
	Labour (Operator)	80.00	8.00	88.00
	Additional Loading for Overtime (Time and a Half)	20.00	2.00	22.00
	Additional Loading for Overtime (Double Time)	40.00	4.00	44.00
	Labour (Executive)	120.00	12.00	132.00
<u>Other</u>				
	Administration Charge			12%
<u>Major Plant - Per hour, operator included</u>				
	Grader	213.64	21.36	235.00
	Construction Loader	209.09	20.91	230.00
	Town Loader	181.82	18.18	200.00
	Backhoe	136.36	13.64	150.00
	Skid Steer Loader	159.09	15.91	175.00
	Prime Mover and Side Tippers	236.36	23.64	260.00
	Prime Mover and Low Loader	172.73	17.27	190.00
	Truck <13 tonne	136.36	13.64	150.00
	Truck >13 tonne	150.00	15.00	165.00
	Tractor	122.73	12.27	135.00
	Roller Steel Drum	145.45	14.55	160.00
	Roller Multi Tyred	145.45	14.55	160.00
<u>Minor Plant - Per day, dry hire</u>				
	Minor Plant - Pumps, Generators (< 10kVA) & Trailers etc. (each)	118.18	11.82	130.00

* Generators > 10kVA are not listed for Hire